3.8 Design of Category I Structures

3.8.1 Concrete Containment

3.8.1.1 Description of the Containment

3.8.1.1.1 General Arrangement

The general arrangement (GA) drawings in Chapter 1 show the overall layout of the US-APWR PCCV including the vessel general outline, floor plans, and elevations of the overall structure. The geometric shape of the PCCV is a vertically oriented cylinder topped by a hemispherical dome with no ring girder at the dome/cylinder interface. The GA drawings reflect major equipment locations, including the nuclear steam supply system, and overall contents such as the RWSP, reactor cavity, refueling cavity, refueling canal, operating deck, polar crane, and major piping, mechanical, and electrical penetrations. Locations of other features are also shown including the containment internal structure, buttresses, equipment hatch, personnel airlocks, basemat, and tendon gallery.

The PCCV is anchored to a common basemat, which is described in more detail in Subsection 3.8.5, that it shares with the R/B complex.

The PCCV has an inside diameter of 149 ft, 2 in. and an inside height of 226 ft, 5 in. The thickness is 4 ft, 4 in. for the cylinder and 3 ft, 8 in. for the dome. Areas around the large openings are thickened to provide additional strength and provide space for the prestressing tendons that are deflected around the openings. The materials used to construct the PCCV are discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.6.

The PCCV consists of a prestressed concrete shell containing unbonded tendons and reinforcement steel. Prestressing is obtained through post-tensioning – a method of prestressing in which tendons are tensioned after concrete has hardened. Reinforcing steel is provided overall in the cylinder and dome. Additional reinforcement is provided at discontinuities, such as the cylinder-basemat interface, around penetrations and openings, at buttresses, and at other areas.

The PCCV is a concrete containment vessel with a metallic liner and is designed to the requirements of ASME Section III Division 2. Metallic penetrations through the PCCV are necessary for maintenance, access and process functions but because they penetrate the PCCV they are also required to perform containment pressure boundary and containment functions. A summary of the types of penetrations through the PCCV is provided as follows:

Equipment Hatch

Personnel Airlocks (2)

Fuel Transfer Tube

Large and Small Diameter Piping

Electrical Penetrations

The concrete shell inner surface is lined with a minimum 1/4-in. carbon steel plate that is anchored to the concrete shell and dome to provide the required pressure boundary leak tightness. Areas around penetrations, support brackets, inner walls, and heavy components bases have thickened steel liner plates. The other items integrally welded to the liner form part of the overall pressure boundary, including but not limited to, the equipment hatch at elevation 86 ft, 3 in. , an airlock at elevation 28 ft, 10 in. and a personnel airlock at elevation 80 ft, 2 in., various piping and electrical penetrations, and miscellaneous supports that are embedded in the concrete shell such as the polar crane brackets. The liner plate system is not designed or considered as a structural member in providing for the overall PCCV load resistance. The liner plate system is attached to the PCCV shell with an anchorage system that is depicted on Figure 3.8.1-2. In the cylinder portion of the PCCV, the liner is anchored with WT5x11s running vertically at a pitch of 1.6° (approximately 25 in. spacing along the inside face of the PCCV shell), and stiffened with 1/2 in. by 6 in. rib plates running horizontally in the hoop direction. In the dome portion of the PCCV, except the lowest panel portion where the cylinder liner anchorage system is also adopted, the upper portion of dome liner is anchored with 3/8 in. by 6 in. rib plates (spaced at approximately 32-1/4 in. maximum) which are oriented in a radial pattern originating at the dome apex. The rib plates are stiffened with 5 in. by 3 in. by 1/4 in. angles running horizontally in the hoop direction, spaced at 33 in. maximum. Where acceptable based on the results of design analyses performed for the liner-and-anchorage system (discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.4), the liner anchors are connected to the liner using discontinuous welds such as stitched fillet welds.

Figure 3.8.1-1 provides the overall dimensions of PCCV and Figure 3.8.1-5 provides GA of prestressing tendons and conventional reinforcement of the PCCV shell. Figure 3.8.1-3 and 3.8.1-4 also show the liner anchorage system arrangement.

3.8.1.1.2 Equipment Hatch

Figure 3.8.1-6 provides the equipment hatch general layout. The hatch is located at centerline elevation 86 ft, 3 in., azimuth 40 degrees, and is a 27 ft, 11 in. diameter spherical dish with a convex profile projecting into the PCCV volume. The containment internal pressure places the hatch head into compression against a double-sealed seat on the frame. The space between the two seals is capable of pressure testing for leakage across either seal.

A lifting rig with an electrically powered hoist is provided to disengage, raise, and store the hatch in a secure position above the opening during outages. When required to seal the opening, the hatch is lowered back by hoist, repositioned, refastened, and pressure tested for leaks. The hoist and lifting rig are the only components necessary to open or close the equipment hatch. The hoist is ac-powered by offsite power sources and the onsite alternate ACs (AACs).

3.8.1.1.3 Personnel Airlocks

Figure 3.8.1-7 provides the general layout for the two personnel airlocks. The lower airlock at centerline elevation 28 ft, 10 in. is located at azimuth 24 degrees, and upper airlock at centerline elevation 80 ft, 2 in. is located at azimuth 120 degrees. The airlock inside diameter is 8 ft, 6-3/8 in.

3.8.1.1.4 Mechanical Penetrations

Several typical PCCV penetrations are shown in Figure 3.8.1-8.

Figure 3.8.1-8, Sheet 13, shows typical details for the main steam penetrations. An anchor flange disc is embedded along the outer surface of the PCCV wall, with 12 triangular gussets at equal spacing connecting the flange disc and a 60 in. Outside Diameter (OD) cylindrical pipe sleeve, which is capped with a flexible boot outside the PCCV. A similar gusset configuration exists at the PCCV inner wall surface connecting the pipe sleeve to the thickened steel liner. The sleeve extends inside containment and is welded to the flued head. The distance from the inner surface of the containment to the flued head is 3 ft, 9-1/4 in. for Loops B (P510) and C (P511), and 4 ft, 3-1/4 in. for Loops A (P509) and D (P512). The 32 in. OD main steam pipe passes through the sleeve opening.

Figure 3.8.1-8, Sheet 14, shows typical details for the startup feedwater penetration. An anchor flange disc is embedded along the outer surface of the PCCV wall, with eight triangular gussets at equal spacing connecting the flange disc and 30 in. OD cylindrical pipe sleeve which is capped with a flexible boot outside the PCCV. A similar gusset configuration exists at the PCCV inner surface connecting the pipe sleeve to the thickened steel liner. The sleeve extends inside containment and is welded to the flued head. The distance from the inner surface of the containment to the flued head is 3 ft, 7-1/4 in. for Loops B (P502) and C (P503), and 3 ft, 9-1/4 in. for Loops A (P501) and D (P504). The 16 in. OD feedwater supply pipe passes through the sleeve opening. The 4 in. SG blowdown pipe (Figure 3.8.1-8 Sheet 15) passes through a 14 in. OD pipe sleeve that is anchored in the PCCV wall with four rectangular gussets embedded approximately midway in the wall. The sleeve extends inside containment and is welded to the flued head. The distance from the inner surface of the containment to the flued head is 1 ft, 10-5/8 in. for all loops. The SG blowdown pipe sleeve is capped with a flexible boot outside the PCCV.

The fuel transfer tube penetrates the PCCV wall near azimuth 0 degrees, connecting the refueling canal in the R/B with the refueling cavity in the interior of the PCCV. The fuel transfer tube penetration is sealed with the PCCV wall similar to other mechanical penetrations. The containment boundary is a double-gasketed blind flange at the refueling cavity end. The expansion bellows are independent of the containment boundary; however, they maintain water seals by accommodating differential movement of the structures. The fuel transfer tube penetration is shown on Sheet 17 of Figure 3.8.1-8.

In accordance with the Regulatory Position Section C.IV.1 “Combined License Application Acceptance Review Checklist” of RG 1.206 (Reference 3.8-1), the US-APWR PCCV is also equipped with dedicated PCCV penetrations, equivalent in size to a single 3 ft diameter opening, in order not to preclude future installation of systems to prevent containment failure, such as a filtered vented containment system. These penetrations are shown on Sheet 6 of Figure 3.8.1-8.

Figure 3.8.1-8, Sheets 1 through 5, 7, 8, 11, and 16 show other typical mechanical penetration details. Figure 3.8.1-8, Sheet 17, provides the penetration detail of the refueling canal.

3.8.1.1.5 Electrical Penetrations

Figure 3.8.1-8, Sheet 9, 10, and 12, shows a typical electrical penetration detail.

3.8.1.1.6 Prestressing Configuration

Horizontal hoop tendons are used in the cylinder and the lower part of the dome. The horizontal tendons wrap around the entire circumference, and are anchored at two vertical buttresses 180 degrees apart. The anchors for the horizontal tendons are staggered such that adjacent tendons are anchored on opposite buttresses. The horizontal tendons anchored at the two vertical buttresses are accessed for servicing through vertical chases provided in the R/B at each buttress.

The inverted U tendons run vertically up the cylinder, over the dome in a non-radial mesh pattern, and down to the tendon gallery on the opposite side. These inverted U tendons, approximately configured in the form of an inverted “U,” are anchored at each end in a tendon gallery. The circular tendon gallery allows for servicing and installation of the inverted U tendons and is located entirely within the reinforced concrete basemat. The tendon gallery is accessed through a hallway, which passes horizontally through the basemat to the exterior plant yard.

Typical PCCV structural details are given in Figures 3.8.1-1 and 3.8.1-2. Design details include tendon and tendon anchorage, typical liner and liner anchorage, typical conventional reinforcing (non-prestressed) layouts, anchorage of the PCCV shell to the basemat, polar crane bracket, tendon buttress, structural reinforcing, and tendon spacing at openings. Table 3.8.1-1 presents basic design data for the PCCV that functions as the primary containment for the US-APWR.

3.8.1.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications

The following industry codes, standards and specifications are applicable for the design, construction, materials, testing and inspections of the PCCV.

Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 2, Concrete Containments, Section III, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through 2003 Addenda [hereafter referred to as ASME Code]. (Reference 3.8-2).

> Note: Articles CC-1000 through CC-6000 of Section III, Division 2 are acceptable for the scope, material, design, construction, examination, and testing of concrete containments of nuclear power plants subject to the regulatory positions provided by RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3).

Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components, Section XI, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through 2003 Addenda (Reference 3.8-4).

Design Limits, Loading Combinations, Materials, Construction, and Testing of Concrete Containments, RG 1.136, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, Revision 3, March 2007 (Reference 3.8-3).

Inservice Inspection of Ungrouted Tendons in Prestressed Concrete Containments, RG 1.35, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, Revision 3, July 1990 (Reference 3.8-5).

Determining Prestressing Forces for Inspection of Prestressed Concrete Containments, RG 1.35.1 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, July 1990 (Reference 3.8-6).

Concrete Containment, NUREG-0800 SRP Section 3.8.1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March, 2007 (Reference 3.8-7).

3.8.1.3 Loads and Load Combinations

The PCCV is designed for the loads and load combinations defined in the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), in Article CC-3200 “Load Criteria” and Table CC-3230-1 “Load Combinations and Load Factors,” except as noted in RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3) Regulatory Position 5:

- The post LOCA flooding combined with the OBE set at one-third or less of the plant SSE is eliminated, since the load combination is less severe than the post-LOCA flooding combined with a SSE.

- ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3720 is satisfied by addressing an accident that releases hydrogen generated from 100% fuel clad-coolant reaction accompanied by hydrogen burning, including the effects of temperature and prestress. See Subsection 3.8.1.3.2.2 for further discussion of this design condition.

Load combinations and factors based on ASME Table CC-3230-1 are presented in Table 3.8.1-2. Load combinations involving severe wind, hurricane and tornado have been determined to be less severe than other cases through comparison calculations to the design-basis earthquake loads and, therefore, load combinations involving severe wind, hurricane and tornado are not used in the full detailed design analyses of the overall PCCV structure and its liner.

3.8.1.3.1 Loads

The following is a brief description of loads unique to the PCCV and liner used in Table 3.8.1-2 for design and analysis. Subsection 3.8.4.3 gives definitions and descriptions of other loads based on the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and AISC N690-1994, including Supplement 2 (Reference 3.8-9), which are consistent with the ASME Code, Section III.

- **Prestress Load**

  For purposes of the US-APWR PCCV design, prestress is defined as the load on the PCCV dome and cylinder walls that, when applied by mechanical force from tendons after the concrete has hardened, results in the introduction of internal stresses to reduce potential tensile stresses in concrete resulting from other loads. The initial prestress governs the cylinder wall and dome thickness. It is not

governed by radiation shielding. The minimum prestress level including all losses after design life applied to the PCCV is 1.20 times the design pressure.

- **Design-Basis Accident Pressure (P_a) and Test Pressure (P_t)**

The DBA pressure is 68 psig. The DBA pressure is increased for structural design purposes using load factors as shown in ASME Code, Section III, Table CC-3230-1, depending on the particular load combination considered.

The structural integrity test pressure P_t is 1.15 times the design pressure (P_t = 78.2 psig).

External or internal events such as containment spray actuation may induce a negative pressure on the PCCV. See Chapter 6 for further discussion. Therefore, the PCCV is designed for a negative pressure of 3.9 psig as a separate event.

With respect to accident pressure loads, 10 CFR 50.44 (Reference 3.8-10) requires that an analysis be performed that demonstrates that the containment structural integrity is maintained under loads resulting from combustible gases generated from metal-water reaction of the fuel cladding. In determining loads from combustible gases, the US-APWR design follows the guidance of RG 1.7 (Reference 3.8-11), in determining and analyzing the design accident pressure loads.

- **Thermal Loads (T_o) and Accident Thermal Loads (T_a)**

The normal operating environment inside and outside the PCCV is specified in Table 3.8.1-3 and Figures 3.8.1-9 through 3.8.1-13. Normal thermal loads for the exterior walls and roofs are addressed in the design of the PCCV. For the effects of transient loads such as T_a, the overall behavior of the PCCV is first determined. A portion of the PCCV shell can then be analyzed for local effects using the results obtained from the global analysis as boundary conditions, for example at penetrations and/or at its anchorages to the basemat.

During normal operation, a linear temperature gradient develops across the PCCV wall thickness. After a LOCA, however, the sudden increase in temperature in the liner and adjacent concrete produces a nonlinear transient temperature gradient. The temperature versus time is considered when combining with accident pressure in the specified load combinations, and worst case temperature gradients within the volume of the PCCV are used in the thermal analyses as discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.4. The calculated thermal gradients are developed in a manner consistent with the methodology of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) Appendix E and its corresponding commentary.

- **Earthquake Loads (E_{ss})**

For the PCCV, earthquake loads E_{ss} and the seismic analysis are discussed and summarized in Section 3.7. There are two horizontal and one vertical earthquake

components that require combination as discussed in Subsection 3.7.2.6. Earthquake loads are applied to the three dimensional structural FE model.

3.8.1.3.2 Other Loads

Loads other than those discussed in the previous subsection, such as crane or other attachment loads, hydrodynamic, jet impingement or pipe impact loads resulting from HELB, and flooding have also been investigated in the overall design but also in particular for local effects. Construction loads on the liner are of particular concern and are included in the discussion in Subsection 3.8.1.3.

3.8.1.3.2.1 OBE-Induced Stress Cycles

As recommended in Section II.3.C of NUREG-0800, SRP 3.8.1 (Reference 3.8-7), OBE-induced stress cycles are considered in the design of the liner adjacent to crane brackets. In determining the number of earthquake cycles for use in design, the guidance of NRC Staff Requirements Memorandum SECY-93-087 (Reference 3.8-12) is used. The number of earthquake cycles used is two SSE events with 10 maximum stress cycles per event or equivalent.

3.8.1.3.2.2 Hydrogen Burn

Containment integrity is maintained by applying Subarticle CC-3720 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), to an accident (exclusive of seismic or DBA) condition that releases hydrogen generated from 100% metal-water reaction of the fuel cladding accompanied by hydrogen burning. Under these conditions, the loadings do not produce strains in the PCCV liner in excess of the limits established in Subarticle CC-3720 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

For the factored load design associated with the prestressed concrete wall:

$$D + P_g1 + [P_g2 \text{ or } P_g3]$$

where

D = Dead load

P_g1 = Pressure resulting from an accident that releases hydrogen generated from 100% fuel clad metal-water reaction = 46.7 psia

P_g2 = Pressure resulting from uncontrolled hydrogen burning (if applicable) = 127 psia

P_g3 = Pressure resulting from post-accident inerting assuming carbon dioxide is the inerting agent (Not applicable to US-APWR)

The factored load design of the US-APWR PCCV complies with the guidance of RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3). MHI Technical Report MUAP-10018 “US-APWR Containment Performance for Pressure Loads” (Reference 3.8-55) documents the methodology used to determine the pressure effects of an accident that releases

hydrogen generated from 100% fuel clad metal-water reaction and uncontrolled hydrogen burning on the PCCV. The maximum pressure considered in the analysis in MUAP-10018 (Reference 3.8-55) is $P_g1 + P_g2$ = 173.7 psia = 159 psig. The analysis also includes effects of dead load D.

3.8.1.3.3 Load Combinations

Load combinations and applicable load factors are presented in Table 3.8.1-2, for which the containment structure is designed.

3.8.1.3.4 Liner Plate Loads and Load Combinations

Liner plate strains are evaluated for the same loads and load combinations as those used to design the PCCV shell, which are presented in Table 3.8.1-2, except that all load factors for the liner plate are 1.0 in accordance with Subarticle CC-3720 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). In general, load cases that are shown to be less severe than other cases do not receive a full design analysis.

Liner plate stresses are evaluated for the construction load category and for the mechanical loads applied to attachments on the liner plate. During construction, the liner plate functions as the inner concrete form and as such it is subject to pressure from concrete placement as a primary load. This pressure can be treated as a hydraulic load with a maximum pressure determined as follows: the head height is the sum of the placement rate plus one foot for vibration plus one foot for miscellaneous factors. The liner is supported with WT5x11s running vertically at approximately 25 in. spacing along the inside face of the PCCV shell. The liner plate and WT5x11 vertical anchors are also stiffened with 1/2 in. by 6 in. rib plates running horizontally in the hoop direction. Concrete form ties are spaced at 5'-0" maximum and are attached to horizontal hoop stiffeners and/or vertical anchors. After the concrete sets, this load on the liner is no longer a real mechanical load; therefore, it is not combined with other primary loads. Displacement monitoring of concrete formed surfaces is performed in the field to verify that final as built design dimensions meet Tier 1 acceptance criteria defined in Table 2.2-4, item 5, and Table 2.11.1-2, item 3. DCD_03.08.01-15

A condition of the liner which is considered in the design occurs after the postulated DBA, when the pressure has decreased and the temperature is high in the liner, but has not yet significantly increased in the concrete shell. This condition produces large loads in the liner due to the concrete anchorage restraining expansion of the liner steel.

Accident pressure has little effect on the liner plate since it is backed by the concrete shell which is constructed against it.

Other loads and effects for the liner, penetrations, brackets, and attachments are considered. Local thickening of the liner is provided as necessary at penetration assemblies. The liner analysis considers deviations in the liner geometry due to fabrication and erection tolerances, including secondary stresses caused by service and factored loads to the displaced shape of the liner caused during construction as discussed above. Stresses imposed by mechanical load of concrete are not included since those stresses do not pose real loads once the concrete has hardened.

The effects of anchors, embedments, or other attachment details not attached to the steel liner or a load carrying steel element that provide anchorage into the PCCV from the external surface, are considered for their effect on the PCCV. The liner is not considered as a structural member when determining overall PCCV integrity, however where necessary the liner may be considered to satisfy the requirement of 0.0020 times the gross cross-sectional area for reinforcement in each direction on the inside face of the PCCV to resist effects of shrinkage, temperature, and membrane tension.

3.8.1.4 Design and Analysis Procedures

Design and analysis procedures for structural portions of the PCCV, and specified allowable limits for stresses and strains as discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.5, are in accordance with Article CC-3000 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). The design and analysis procedures for the PCCV, including the steel liner, are according to those stipulated in Article CC-3300 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) and RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3). ASME Code, Section III, Article CC-3100 applies to the design of the “Concrete Containment” and the “Metallic Liner.” ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), covers both the “Service Load Category” and the “Factored Load Category.” Loads are classified as “Primary” or “Secondary” in accordance with definitions provided by the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

The PCCV analysis methods are summarized in Table 3.8.1-4. For the US-APWR, the PCCV analysis assumes a fixed base condition. The basemat design is further described in Subsection 3.8.5, the R/B in Subsection 3.8.4, and the containment internal structure in Subsection 3.8.3. The SSI design and analysis approach is discussed further in Subsection 3.7.2.4.

The detailed PCCV analyses use general purpose global FE models. The global FE model addresses discontinuities and openings in the PCCV structure, such as the cylinder-basemat interface, cylinder-dome springline, buttress-wall interface, equipment hatch, and personnel airlock openings. Changes in material properties, changes in physical dimensions such as thicknesses, and changes in boundary or support conditions between elements are accounted for in the models. The FEs used have membrane, bending, and tangential and radial shear capability.

Computer code development, verification, validation, configuration control, and error reporting and resolution are in accordance with the Quality Assurance requirements of Chapter 17.

3.8.1.4.1 Analyses for Design Conditions

3.8.1.4.1.1 Analytical Methods

The PCCV structure is analyzed by the use of the linear elastic FE computer program ANSYS (Reference 3.8-14). The PCCV is isolated from other structures for the analysis of shell and dome stresses, however, it is supported on and anchored to a common basemat with those structures. The PCCV structure is idealized for analysis and modeled with ANSYS as a structure consisting of isoparametric membrane-bending plate elements.

The three-dimensional global FE analysis model as represented in Figures 3.8.5-5 through 3.8.5-10 includes the overall PCCV structure, as well as the R/B, east PS/B, west PS/B, A/B, containment internal structure and the common basemat to which all these structures are supported. The FEs used for the PCCV analyses have membrane, bending, tangential, and radial shear capability. The model accounts for effective prestress equivalent to the variation of tendon friction due to losses or changing geometry, for example the inverted U-shape tendons' transition from cylinder to dome. In developing the model, the mesh size is chosen to comply with the following basic considerations and empirical checks.

- When considering areas, such as the main steam penetration, concentrated load, or reaction areas, the critical location for shear is generally one-half the thickness away from the opening edge and, the element size should account for this fact.

- The mesh discretization is chosen to assure adequate representation of the controlling stresses for key elements of the design such as for the general shell, the basemat, the discontinuities at cylinder base and the intersection with the dome, the large openings, buttresses, high energy piping penetrations, and pipe whip restraint locations, where required.

The behavior of the PCCV model overall is typically axisymmetric, particularly under dead and pressure loads. The non-axisymmetric effects of such loads including but not limited to severe wind, tornadoes, hurricane, earthquake, and pipe rupture are taken into account in the FE analysis as required by SRP 3.8.1, Section II.4.B (Reference 3.8-7).

In designing the PCCV superstructure, the square root of the sum of the squares (SRSS) method based on elastic analyses is used to evaluate the seismic load for the three components of the earthquake. The design forces due to the seismic load obtained by the SRSS method are ~~beyond those obtained from inelastic analysis, at the PCCV shell/mat interface. The associated redistribution effects are found to be insignificant.~~greater than the design forces due to redistribution effects from concrete cracking at the PCCV shell/mat interface. Concrete cracking considerations, including the redistribution of section forces and moments, is discussed further in Subsection 3.8.1.4.2.1. DCD_03.08.01-18

Stress analyses of the FE models are performed considering the following loads defined in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Article CC-3000 (Reference 3.8-2):

- Dead load

- Live load (including polar crane loads as applicable)

- Prestressing load

- Internal pressure

- Seismic load

- Wind load

- Thermal load

With regard to thermal load, in order to consider thermal effects in the global FE model due to expansion of the liner, the liner plate loading is taken into account without explicitly modeling the stiffness of the liner.

Prestressing force is calculated considering the losses due to slip at anchorage, elastic shortening, creep of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, stress relaxation and tendon friction.

Large openings are modeled in the three-dimensional global FE analysis model described above. The design of the large openings for the one equipment hatch and the two personnel airlocks use the results of FE analyses using this global FE model. In accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3544 “Curved Tendons” and Subarticle CC-3340(a), the global model accounts for all forces imposed by tendons curved around the opening, such as effective prestress equivalent to the variation of prestress forces due to friction and other loses. The global FE model has membrane, bending and tangential, and peripheral and radial shear capability.

The PCCV buttresses are modeled in the three-dimensional global FE analysis model described above so that the discontinuity effects of the normal shell and the thickened buttress can be evaluated in the design. Local effects are also considered using the test results documented in Testing of Large Prestressing Tendon End Anchor Anchorage Regions, by T.E. Johnson (Reference 3.8-15).

Seismic Analysis of the PCCV for Structural Design

Response spectrum analysis with the Lindley-Yow Method, described in NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75), is selected for the seismic analysis of the PCCV. The Lindley-Yow method divides the total seismic response into two components: periodic response with the ground motion (“out-of-phase” response) and rigid response with the ground motion (“in-phase” response). Response spectrum analysis is performed for the periodic response with modified response spectrum in accordance to Section 1.3.2 of RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75). The complete quadratic combination (CQC) method is used to combine modal responses. Static ZPA Method, which considers missing mass response as described in Section 1.4 of RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75), is used for the rigid response. The complete (periodic plus rigid) response spectrum analysis solution is calculated in accordance to Section 1.5.2 of NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75). The maximum earthquake-induced response is combined by SRSS combination of the maximum representative responses from the three earthquake components (one vertical and two horizontal earthquake components) calculated separately in accordance with Section 2.1 of NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75).

In order to perform the response spectrum analysis, response spectra need to be created using in-structure response spectra (ISRS) from the soil structure interaction (SSI) analyses. SSI analyses include 6 soil profiles and cracked and uncracked conditions. For a more detailed explanation of the SSI analyses, refer to Section 3.7 of the DCD.

For the response spectrum for each profile, the ISRS at 5 nodes (4 nodes around the circumference and one node in the center) at the bottom of the PCCV at elevation 3 ft, 7

in. are enveloped. After the response spectra for individual soil profiles with cracked and uncracked condition (the total number of 12 response spectra for 6 soil profiles and cracked and uncracked conditions) are created, they are enveloped and 15% broadened (referred to as “the enveloped soil case”) to represent all soil conditions with design conservatism.

A constant modal damping ratio of 3% and uncracked concrete stiffness is considered in the response spectrum analysis. It is considered conservative for structural design of prestressed concrete structures, for which RG 1.61 (Reference 3.8-64) permits use of 5% SSE and 3% OBE damping. In order to justify the seismic force transfer from the dynamic model to structural model for structural member design, the seismic shear determined from the response spectrum analysis is compared to the seismic shear diagrams provided in Section 03.4.3 of Technical Report MUAP-10006 (Reference 3.8-85).

For the design of the PCCV structural members, the response spectrum for the enveloped soil case combined with other loads was used.

3.8.1.4.1.2 Thermal Analyses

The PCCV atmosphere and open-air or indoor atmosphere are subject to a steady temperature condition during normal operation. The steady temperature conditions result in a linear temperature distribution within the PCCV shell. Normal operating temperature gradients are based on values provided in Table 3.8.1-3, Thermal Conditions of the R/B and PCCV.

The PCCV is subject to a rapid temperature transient in the event of a LOCA. Figure 3.8.1-10, Transient Conditions of PCCV Atmosphere Temperature (Accident Condition), illustrates the timeline of the interior temperature used in the thermal analyses under accident conditions. LOCA affects the liner more significantly initially and the concrete is more time-dependent as the temperature transient moves through the wall thickness. The temperature transients result in a nonlinear temperature distribution within the PCCV shell and the resulting profiles are calculated in a uni-dimensional heat flow analysis. This uni-dimensional heat flow is normalized using the methodology presented in Appendix RE of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), and the average temperature distribution and equivalent linear gradients are created and applied to the FE model of the PCCV. DCD_03.08.01-19

3.8.1.4.1.3 Variation of Physical Material Properties

In the design analysis of the PCCV, the physical properties of materials are based on the values specified in applicable codes and standards. ~~The design analysis takes into account the minimum/maximum values permitted by the codes and standards as appropriate to capture worst case analysis scenarios.~~ DCD_03.08.01-20

3.8.1.4.2 Design Methods

The design of the PCCV structure is based on the membrane forces, shear forces and bending moments resulting from the loads and load combinations defined in Subsection 3.8.1.3. The membrane forces, shear forces and bending moments in selected sections are obtained from the linear FE analysis.

3.8.1.4.2.1 Concrete Cracking Considerations

As discussed in SRP 3.8.1 (Reference 3.8-7) Section II.4.D, concrete cracking can affect the stiffness of the PCCV and cause shifting of the natural frequency, thereby affecting the response/loads used to design the PCCV. Accordingly, the analysis used to calculate the dynamic response of the PCCV resulting from dynamic loads such as earthquake and hydrodynamic loads considers the potential effects of concrete cracking where significant. The addition of stiffness to the concrete sections due to the presence of the liner is not considered in the analysis and design of the PCCV concrete shell.

The concrete and reinforcement stresses are calculated considering the extent of concrete cracking at these sections. The following are assumptions for calculations:

- The concrete is isotropic and linear elastic but with zero tensile strength
- The thermal forces and moments are reduced according to the concrete cracking depth
- The redistribution of section forces and moments that occurs due to concrete cracking is taken into account

The depths of cracks were determined using an iterative process that initially determines the total load applied to an uncracked section. A crack depth is then postulated on the tensile face, the neutral axis is shifted, and the redistributed forces and moments are recalculated. This process is repeated with the depth of the crack being increased until force equilibrium is obtained. This iterative process allows the location and depth of the crack to be analytically evaluated and also establishes a deterministic approach to obtain the force and moment reduction within the concrete section.

For thermal loads, the effects of concrete cracking are considered in developing the internal forces and moments in the section. For these loads, concrete cracking relieves the thermal stress, as well as redistributes the internal forces and moments on the sections from those obtained from a linear analysis.

Thermal loading, particularly the accident temperature applied to the PCCV steel liner, generates a force on the surface of the PCCV wall and creates a moment relative to the neutral axis. This thermal moment is generally capable of cracking the concrete and loads are redistributed to reinforcing steel with the development of a couple and more specifically reduced by a change in the distance of the crack to the shifted neutral axis. The shifting of the neutral axis results in the redistribution of the forces and moments within a local area.

Primary loads and combined primary and secondary thermal loads are considered both individually and in combination. Both conditions are considered because the location of the tensile face can be different for each loading condition and is influenced by the geometry of the structure.

The PCCV shell is evaluated for a condition in which the liner is heated as a result of a LOCA while the concrete maintains a normal operating temperature gradient. The

difference in temperature induces a compressive stress and strain in the liner plate. This condition is defined as the liner plate spike load.

3.8.1.4.3 Ultimate Capacity of the PCCV

The US-APWR ultimate pressure capacity analyses are based on detailed 3-D FE modeling, advanced material constitutive relations including material degradation with temperature, and an assessment of uncertainties within a probabilistic framework.

Fragility for over-pressurization is a function of temperature because of thermal induced stresses and material property degradation at elevated temperatures. Thus, the fragility analyses are conducted for three different thermal conditions, 1) normal operating steady-state conditions, 2) a long term accident condition, and 3) a hydrogen burning condition.

Analyses indicate that the ultimate capacity is limited by liner tearing, which first initiates at the transition to the thickened concrete section for the equipment hatch under both normal operating and long-term accident conditions. The expected or median pressure to initiate tearing is found to be 223.6 psig or 3.29 times the design pressure (Pd) of 68 psig for the steady state thermal conditions associated with a long term accident condition. The expected medial pressure to initiate tearing is found to be 230.0 psig, or 3.38*P_d, for the steady state thermal conditions associated with normal operating conditions. This limitation in pressure capacity due to liner tearing for the long-term accident condition is consistent with the ¼ scale PCCV tests performed at Sandia National Laboratories (SNL). The 95% confidence value for liner tearing is determined to be 184.9 psig, or 2.72*P_d for normal operating conditions and 176 psig, or 2.59*P_d, under long term accident conditions.

The limiting mechanism for pressure capacity at the hydrogen burning condition is determined to be buckling and subsequent tearing of the equipment hatch cover. The analyses indicate buckling develops in the equipment hatch cover creating a plastic hinge and ultimately tearing at the outer periphery of cover. The median value for pressure capacity due to failure of the equipment hatch cover under hydrogen burning conditions is 220.9 psig (3.25*P_d) with a 95% confidence value of 163.3 psig (2.40*P_d). The median capacity due to liner tearing for the hydrogen burning case is found to be 238.5 psig or 3.51*P_d. This pressure is higher than that at normal operating conditions, which is attributed to the compressive stress induced into the liner due to the locally higher temperatures of the liner relative to the concrete.

A lower pressure of 171 psig (2.51*P_d) is found for the 95% confidence value for rebar failure around the equipment hatch with the median pressure capacity being 237.4 psig (3.49*P_d). This ultimate capacity develops in the local reinforcement on the outside surface of the PCCV around the equipment hatch. The local equipment hatch model indicates that local liner capacity around the equipment hatch is enveloped by the PCCV liner capacity, thus it is concluded that the PCCV liner capacity would be the limiting pressure capacity near the 95% value (176 psig) determined for that postulated condition.

The 95% high confidence value for pressure capacity due to liner tearing, away from openings, under hydrogen burning conditions is lower than that for normal operating conditions reflecting the additional uncertainty for the severe accident conditions and

effects of high temperatures. For ultimate capacity based on rebar and tendon rupture, the median pressure capacity for long term design accident conditions is found to be 243.6 psig or 3.58*Pd. It is also determined that the ultimate capacity is not limited by the concrete strength. These results are again consistent with the SNL test for the ¼ scale PCCV model. These analyses also indicate that the ultimate capacity does not strongly depend on temperature. The median ultimate capacity at normal operating temperature is determined to be 3.65*Pd and the median ultimate capacity under hydrogen burning conditions is 3.60*Pd.

The fragility analyses and detailed description of the methodologies are summarized in MUAP-10018 (Reference 3.8-55).

3.8.1.4.4 Liner System Design and Analysis Procedures

The design and analysis procedures for the liner as well as its liner anchors and all penetration assemblies, brackets, and attachments that could affect leak-tightness, are in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III, Division 2 requirements given in Articles CC-3600 and CC-3700 (Reference 3.8-2).

The liner design and analysis procedure do not take credit for the liner as contributing to the strength of the PCCV shell. Instead, the liner design and analysis procedures assure that the liner is designed to accommodate the strains induced by the deformation of the PCCV shell to which the liner is anchored without loss of liner leak-tight integrity under the loads and load combination discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.3. This is in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Division 2 (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticles CC-3121 and CC-3122. The liner is also designed and analyzed for the loads imposed during construction, such as concrete placement form pressure defined in Subsection 3.8.1.3.4, and mechanical loads applied to attachments on the liner plate. In particular, local and overall dome stability for concrete placement is verified.

The liner plate analysis also considers potential deviations in geometry due to fabrication and erection tolerances. The design strains, stresses, and forces in the liner and its anchors are within allowable limits defined by the ASME Code, Section III, Article CC-3700 (Reference 3.8-2) and discussed further in Subsection 3.8.1.5.

The stiffness of the liner plate is not included in the FE model of the PCCV shell. For evaluation of the PCCV concrete and reinforcement, no credit is taken for strength contribution of the liner to the PCCV shell. The results of the analyses are evaluated utilizing a post-processor that considers concrete cracking and strain compatibility among concrete, liner, tendons, and reinforcement on the section subject to primary and secondary loads. To evaluate the liner strains for secondary loads such as thermal, the post-processor evaluation considers strain compatibility among the concrete, tendons, reinforcement, and liner plate, including liner thermal expansion effects. When considering effects of thermal gradients in the PCCV wall from accident conditions on the liner, reduction in thermal-gradient-induced thermal moments due to concrete cracking is considered.

<u>Liner Anchorage</u>

The liner anchorage system is designed so that its mechanical behavior is reasonably predictable for all design-basis loadings. The design and analysis procedures for the liner anchorage system conform to the ASME Code, Section III, Division 2 requirements given in Subarticles CC-3630 and CC-3730, and are similar to the anchorage system analysis approaches illustrated in BC-TOP-1 (Reference 3.8-17). Liner anchors are analyzed considering elastic behavior of the liner plate and non-linear behavior of liner anchors. In the cylinder, the liner is treated as a one-way strip in the hoop direction (analyzed uniaxially) with multiple continuous spans across liner anchors. Liner anchor spring behavior for the analysis of the liner-anchorage system are based on test results obtained from liner anchorage shear tests.

A non-linear analysis is performed to determine the maximum displacement in the liner anchor and the resultant stresses and strains in the liner. The analysis assumes that a buckle in the liner could occur at any location.

Two analyses are performed. In the first analysis, the buckle is assumed to occur in the membrane region and the thickness of the plate is ¼ inch on either side of the buckled panel. In the second analysis, the buckled panel is assumed to occur in the ¼ inch panel when it connects to a thickened panel at penetrations. The second analysis takes into account the larger forces imposed by the thicker panels and also incorporates the restraint provided by the penetrations. In both analyses, the restraint provided by the buckled panel is conservatively neglected.

Penetration Assemblies and Openings

For the penetration assemblies and openings, the US-APWR follows the ASME Code, Section III, Division 2 (Reference 3.8-2), requirements given in Subarticles CC-3640 and CC-3740. Penetration assemblies and openings, such as personnel airlocks, equipment hatch, and the fuel transfer tube assembly are analyzed using the same techniques and procedures as defined in Division 1 of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), where these components are not backed by concrete. The analysis considers the concrete confinement for the embedded portions of penetration sleeves as required by ASME Code, Section III.

For brackets and attachments that form part of the liner system, the design and analysis procedures conform to the ASME Code, Section III requirements given in Subarticle CC-3650 (Reference 3.8-2).

3.8.1.4.5 Design and Analysis Procedures for Impactive and Impulsive Loading

The methods of analysis for impactive and impulsive loading used on the PCCV and its liner are either an energy balance technique or a non-linear dynamic analysis with a forcing function that represents the impulsive and/or impactive loading condition. The empirical missile penetration formulas used are described in Section 3.5. For the PCCV and its liner, missile penetration is limited to well below 75% of the total section thickness while at the same time ensuring that the overall structural integrity of the section is not compromised. The PCCV nominal thickness dimensions of 4 ft, 4 in. for the cylinder and 3 ft, 8 in. minimum for the dome exceeds the required 16 in. thickness for Region 1 tornado missiles and for hurricane missiles with minimum concrete strength of 7,000 psi. Based

on the robust nature of the PCCV, externally generated design-basis missiles including tornado missiles, as discussed in Section 3.5, do not challenge the PCCV cylinder or dome. The SG and pressurizer compartments protect the liner from direct missile impact. In other areas of the PCCV where a high-energy piping missile potential is not discounted due to the LBB analysis discussed in Subsection 3.6.3, missile shielding in accordance with Section 3.5 is utilized inside the PCCV to prevent missile impact on the liner.

3.8.1.4.6 Design Report

A Design Report of the PCCV is provided separately from the DCD. The Design Report has sufficient detail to show that the applicable stress limitations are satisfied when components are subjected to the design loading conditions.

3.8.1.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria

The PCCV, including its liner, is designed considering the loads and load combinations discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.3, and meets the structural acceptance criteria discussed in this subsection. The US-APWR PCCV structural acceptance criteria are based on the allowable stress and strain requirements given in Article CC-3400 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), and Article CC-3700 for the liner. In accordance with those requirements, the PCCV structure is designed to remain elastic under service load conditions and below the range of general yield under load conditions involving factored primary loads. In limited instances when load conditions involve primary plus secondary factored loads, a general yield state may occur only for some secondary components as permitted by Subarticle CC-3110, and not with respect to radial shear stress; however, reinforcement and concrete strains are maintained within allowable limits given in Subarticle CC-3420. The allowable stresses and strains are summarized in the following paragraphs where the major components of the PCCV and its liner are discussed with respect to factored loads and then service loads.

3.8.1.5.1 Acceptance Criteria for Factored Load Conditions

Factored loads include loads encountered infrequently, such as severe environmental, extreme environmental, and abnormal loads.

3.8.1.5.1.1 Concrete

The US-APWR design follows the requirements of Subarticle CC-3421.1 and Table CC-3421-1 of the ASME Code Section III (Reference 3.8-2), which define the allowable concrete stresses for membrane and membrane plus bending. The allowable stresses therein are defined for both primary and primary-plus-secondary factored loads. Primary and secondary forces are defined in Subarticle CC-3136 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). Primary forces are the result of items such as actual loads, whereas secondary forces result from conditions caused by internal self-constraint and are self-limiting. The forces which result from thermal strain of the concrete wall are an example of secondary forces.

As stated in Subarticle CC-3421.2 of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), concrete tensile strength is not relied upon to resist membrane and flexural tension forces.

Concrete in General Shear

The US-APWR complies with ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) requirements for qualification of concrete shear. Shear capacity is defined using two components. One component is that carried by the concrete defined as V_c, and the other, if required, is that carried by the reinforcing steel V_s. The total shear capacity of the concrete, provided by the sum of the two, is greater than the applied shear load. In the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), the concrete capacities are defined in Subarticle CC-3420 “Allowable Stress for Factored Loads.” The steel reinforcement capacities for factored load design are defined in Subarticle CC-3521 “Design of Shear Reinforcement.”

Radial Shear

The radial shear provisions for the US-APWR are in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), as stated in Subarticles CC-3421.4.2 “Prestressed Concrete” and CC-3521.2 “Radial Shear.”

Tangential Shear

The allowable tangential shear stress in concrete is defined in Subarticle CC-3421.5.2, which defines concrete tangential shear strength based on providing a minimum amount of prestress as described in Subarticle CC-3521.1.2. ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-3521.1.2 requires that: “(a) A sufficient amount of prestress shall be provided so that N_h and N_m are negative (compression) or zero. Thermal membrane forces shall be included in N_h and N_m for the calculation of effective prestress” and “(b) No additional reinforcement is required for tangential shear forces if $V_u \leq 0.85\ V_c$ where V_c is calculated according to Subarticle CC-3421.5.2.” Item (c) of Subarticle CC-3521.1.2 further states “When the section under consideration does not meet the requirements of either Subarticle CC-3521.1.2 (a) or (b), additional reinforcement shall be provided according to requirements of Subarticle CC-3521.1.1.” The requirements of Subarticle CC-3521.1.1 include provisions for inclined reinforcement. Because it is highly undesirable from a construction standpoint to provide inclined shear reinforcing, the PCCV shell is designed such that any tangential shear reinforcement provided is orthogonal only (hoop/meridional), and the amount of prestress used in the design is increased as necessary to preclude the use of inclined shear reinforcement.

For purposes of tangential shear reinforcement design per Subarticle CC-3521, the membrane forces N_h and N_m include thermal, pressure, prestress and dead loads but do not include earthquake, severe wind, tornado, or hurricane loads. The lateral membrane loads from earthquake or wind are defined in N_{hl} and N_{ml} and the lateral tangential shear force is defined in V_u.

For the structural portions of the PCCV, the specified allowable limits for stresses and strains are in accordance with Article CC-3400 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), with additional limits provided by RG 1.136, Regulatory Position 5.C. (Reference 3.8-3).

Peripheral Shear

This type of shear loading (also known as punching shear) is applicable to penetration areas and items such as the crane brackets. The PCCV complies with shear allowable relative to the concrete shear capacity as given in Subarticle CC-3421.6, and Subarticle CC-3521.3 for reinforcement shear capacity (Reference 3.8-2).

Torsional Shear

This type of loading can occur at piping penetrations due to applied piping loads. The torsional shear allowable relative to concrete is given in Subarticle CC-3421.7 (Reference 3.8-2). At penetrations and similar situations, when the applied shear exceeds that determined in Subarticle CC-3421.7, shear reinforcement is provided in accordance with Subarticle CC-3521.4 (Reference 3.8-2).

3.8.1.5.1.2 Prestressing System

Tendons

The allowable for factored loads is 90% of yield as stated in Subarticle CC-3423 (Reference 3.8-2).

End Anchor

The US-APWR is in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.1 for concrete compression allowable under the tendon bearing plates. The anchorage components meet the requirements Subarticles CC-2430, CC-2450 and CC-2460 (Reference 3.8-2).

Prestressing Losses

The losses considered in the tendons are based on the items defined in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3542 (Reference 3.8-2) including:

1. Slip at anchorage
2. Elastic shortening of concrete
3. Creep of concrete
4. Shrinkage of concrete
5. Stress relaxation
6. Friction loss due to intended or unintended curvature in the tendons

In addition, “Determining Prestressing Forces for Inspection of Prestressed Concrete Containments,” RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6) is used as guidance for determination of prestressing losses. Prestressing losses are computed on the basis of a 60 year design life.

3.8.1.5.1.3 Reinforcement Steel

Tension

In accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3422.1 (Reference 3.8-2), the design yield strength is limited to 60,000 psi and the allowable stress for load resisting purposes does not exceed $0.9f_y$. Under combined primary and secondary forces, the tensile strain in reinforcement may exceed $0.9\epsilon_y$.

In limited cases such as at the edge of large openings, a limited amount of yielding is permitted~~ in accordance with the provisions in Subarticle CC-3422.1~~. In accordance with the provisions of Subarticle CC-3422.1(c)(3), maximum strain in reinforcement adjacent to large openings may exceed $0.9\varepsilon_y$ provided that, when a section of width one-half nominal containment shell thickness *h* extending from the opening or 25 percent of the opening diameter, whichever is smaller, is analyzed for the total forces and moments assumed uniformly distributed over the section width, no reinforcement strain shall exceed $0.9\varepsilon_y$. DCD_03.08.01-22

Compression

In accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3422.2 (Reference 3.8-2), the allowable stress does not exceed $0.9f_y$. In limited situations where the concrete is required to strain during development of design concrete capacity, the reinforcement is allowed to strain beyond the point of yield.

General Shear

See discussion in Subsection 3.8.1.5 for qualification of general shear capacity with factored loads.

Radial Shear

The radial shear provisions are in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III as stated in Subarticles CC-3421.4.2 “Prestressed Concrete” and CC-3521.2 “Radial Shear” (Reference 3.8-2).

Tangential Shear

Orthogonal tangential shear reinforcement is provided in accordance with the allowable stresses and the formulas in Subarticle CC-3521.1.1 (Reference 3.8-2).

Peripheral Shear

This type of shear loading is applicable to penetration areas and items such as the crane brackets. The allowable stresses used in the US-APWR design relative to the concrete shear capacity are as per ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3421.6 (Reference 3.8-2). Shear reinforcement is provided in accordance with Subarticle CC-3521.3, when applied shear exceeds that determined in Subarticle CC-3421.6.

Torsional Shear

Torsional shear reinforcement is provided in accordance with Subarticle CC-3521.4, when nominal torsional shear stresses exceed the allowable concrete torsional shear stresses determined in accordance with Subarticle CC-3421.7.

Radial Tension

Radial tension, as addressed in Subarticle CC-3545, exists in the through thickness direction in the outer portion of the cylinder wall and dome. Radial reinforcement is provided to resist the loads from this effect assuming no concrete tensile capability, even though this is not a Code requirement. Provision of this reinforcement also allows for an increase in compression stress allowable as stated in Note (2) in ASME Code, Section III, Table CC-3431-1 (Reference 3.8-2).

End Anchor Region

End anchor region requirements are stated in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3543 (Reference 3.8-2). This section allows either calculations or testing for the determination of the required reinforcement.

3.8.1.5.2 Acceptance Criteria for Service Load Conditions

Service loads are any loads encountered during construction and in the normal operation of a nuclear power plant. Included in such loads are any anticipated transient or test loads during normal and emergency startup and shutdown of the nuclear steam supply, safety, and auxiliary systems. Also included in this category are those severe environmental loads which may be anticipated during the life of the facility.

The straight line theory of stress and strain is used based on assumptions specified in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3511.2 (Reference 3.8-2).

3.8.1.5.2.1 Concrete

Membrane Compression, Tension and Bending

Subarticle CC-3431.1 and Table CC-3431-1 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) define the allowable concrete stresses for both membrane and membrane plus bending. The allowable stresses are defined for both primary and primary-plus-secondary service loads. Primary and secondary forces are defined in Subarticle CC-3136 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Table CC-3431-1 notes (2) and (3) state that if radial tension reinforcement is used in the cylinder wall and/or dome, the compression stress under initial prestress condition may be increased to $0.40f'_c$ and the normal allowable increased to $0.35f'_c$. For the PCCV, radial tension reinforcing is provided.

Concrete tensile strength is not relied upon to resist membrane and flexural tension forces in compliance with Subarticle CC-3431.2 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

General Shear Capacity

The US-APWR complies with the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) requirement for qualification of concrete shear. Shear capacity is usually defined using two components. One component is that carried by the concrete defined as V_c, and the other, if required, is that carried by the reinforcing steel V_s. The total shear capacity being the sum of the two must be greater than the applied shear load. Concrete capacities are defined in Subarticle CC-3431.3, and steel reinforcement capacities are defined in Subarticle CC-3522 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Radial Shear

The radial shear provisions in the ASME Code, Section III are stated in Subarticle CC-3431.3 “Shear, Torsion, and Bearing” and Subarticle CC-3522 “Service Load Design” (Reference 3.8-2).

Tangential Shear

The US-APWR design is in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.3 (Reference 3.8-2). Since only wind load generates tangential shear in the service load category, it should have no impact on the design.

Peripheral Shear

The US-APWR design complies with allowable stresses as identified in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.3 (Reference 3.8-2).

Torsional Shear

The US-APWR design complies with allowable stresses as identified in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.3 (Reference 3.8-2).

Radial Tension

Radial reinforcement is provided to resist the loads from this effect assuming no concrete tensile capability, even though this is not a Code requirement.

3.8.1.5.2.2 Prestressing System

Tendon

The allowable tendon stresses are defined in the ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3433. The tendons are allowed to be temporarily tensioned up to $0.80f_{pu}$ or $0.94f_{py}$, whichever is less. The tension stress at the anchor point after seating is then allowed to be $0.73f_{pu}$. The calculated average tension stress over the length of tendon (effective prestress after anchoring) is not to exceed $0.70f_{pu}$.

End Anchor

ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.1 specifies concrete compression allowable under the tendon bearing plates. The anchorage components meet the requirements of Subarticles CC-2430, CC-2450 and CC-2460 (Reference 3.8-2).

Losses

The losses considered in the tendons are based on the items defined in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-3542. In addition, RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6) is used as guidance in the determination of prestressing losses. Prestressing losses are computed on the basis of 60-year design life.

3.8.1.5.2.3 Reinforcing Steel Systems

Tension

In accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3432.1 (Reference 3.8-2), the average tensile stress is limited to $0.5f_y$; however, provisions are included for increases under certain conditions.

Compression

In accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3432.2 (Reference 3.8-2), the compressive stress is limited to $0.5f_y$; however, provisions are included for increases under certain conditions.

General Shear

See discussion in Subsection 3.8.1.5 for qualification of general shear capacity with service loads.

Radial Shear

The radial shear provisions for the US-APWR are in accordance with the ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3431.3 “Shear, Torsion, and Bearing” and Subarticle CC-3522 “Service Load Design” (Reference 3.8-2).

Tangential Shear

The US-APWR design is in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3522 (Reference 3.8-2). Since only wind generates tangential shear in the service load category, wind does not govern the design.

Peripheral Shear

The US-APWR design complies with allowable stresses as identified in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3522 (Reference 3.8-2).

Torsional Shear

The US-APWR design complies with allowable stresses as identified in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3522 (Reference 3.8-2).

Radial Tension

Radial tension, as addressed in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3545 (Reference 3.8-2), exists in the through thickness direction in the outer portion of the cylinder wall and dome. Radial reinforcing is provided to resist the loads from this effect assuming no concrete tensile capability. Provision of this reinforcement also allows for an increase in compression stress allowable as stated in Note (2) in ASME Code, Section III, Table CC-3431-1 (Reference 3.8-2).

End Anchor

End anchor region requirements are stated in ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3543 (Reference 3.8-2). This section allows either calculations or testing for the determination of the required reinforcement.

3.8.1.5.3 Acceptance Criteria with respect to Concrete Temperatures

The US-APWR complies with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3440 (Reference 3.8-2), which states temperature limits for the concrete temperature for normal and accident conditions, as follows.

a. For normal operation or any other long-term period, the temperatures are not to exceed 150° F except for local areas, such as around a penetration, which are allowed to have increased temperatures not to exceed 200°F.

b. For accident or any other short-term period, the temperatures are not to exceed 350°F for the interior surface. However, local areas are allowed to reach 650°F from steam or water jets in the event of a pipe rupture.

c. There are provisions to exceed these limits provided the design accounts for reduction in concrete strength and it can be proven there will not be concrete deterioration.

3.8.1.5.4 Acceptance Criteria for Impactive and Impulsive Loading

Yield strain and displacement values are permitted to exceed general stress and strain limits due to impactive and impulsive loading. In the case of impulse loads the usable ductility is 33% of the failure value and for impact effects the usable ductility is 67% of the failure value in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Subarticle CC-3920 (Reference 3.8-2) for the design of the PCCV. Examples of impactive and impulsive loading include loading due to high-energy piping line breaks, localized yielding due to jet impingement and whip restraint loads, and external and internal missile loading. The design of containment internal structure is addressed in Subsection 3.8.3. General design for missiles is addressed in Section 3.5. A detailed discussion of those piping systems that exhibit LBB performance is given in Section 3.6.

3.8.1.5.5 Acceptance Criteria for Liner System

Liner Plate

The acceptance criteria for the PCCV liner plate are the stress and strain limits specified in the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Table CC-3720-1, when considering the load combinations stated in Table CC-3230-1 with load factors of 1.0.

Liner Anchors

The acceptance criteria for the liner anchors are the force and displacement allowable values given in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Table CC-3730-1. The allowable displacements used are based on percentages of ultimate break displacement values obtained from shear load and pull-out testing of the liner anchorage system.

Penetration Assemblies

The acceptance criteria are the design allowables given in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticles CC-3740 and CC-3820.

In accordance with Subarticle CC-3740(b), the design allowables for penetration nozzles are the same as used for ASME Code, Section III, Division 1, where a nozzle is defined as that part of the penetration assembly not backed by concrete.

In accordance with Subarticle CC-3740(c), the design allowables for the liner in the vicinity of the penetration are the same as those given in the AISC Code for resisting mechanical loads in the service load category. For factored load categories, the allowables are increased by a factor of 1.5, except for impulse loads and impact effects.

In accordance with Subarticle CC-3740(d), the portion of the penetration sleeves backed by concrete is designed to meet the acceptance criteria described above for the liner plate and anchors. Additionally, consistent with requirements in Subarticle CC-3820, to verify acceptability, the structural capacities of penetration assemblies that are designed for pipe loads are compared against either (a) the ultimate moment, axial, torque, and shear loadings that the piping is capable of producing, or (b) penetration loads based on a dynamic analysis considering pipe rupture thrust as a function of time. In the case of (b), penetration designs are later verified using results of piping analysis to assure the load used in the design is not exceeded.

Typically for the US-APWR, in order to preclude pipe rupture effects, flued heads are used for high-energy piping if large applied pipe rupture design loads are anticipated. Detailed discussion on this topic is provided in Section 3.6.

Brackets and Attachments

The allowables given in the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticles CC-3650 and CC-3750 are used as the acceptance criteria for brackets and attachments to the liner.

The US-APWR design avoids the use of brackets and similar items that transmit loads to the liner in the through-thickness direction. As much as practical in the design of attachments that have structural components carrying major loads, for example the upper plates of crane brackets, such a structural component of the attachment is made continuous through the liner. When through-thickness liner loads cannot be avoided and the liner is 1 in. or more in thickness, then the special welding and material requirements

of Subarticle CC-4543.6 are applied. In addition to the requirements given in Subarticle CC-4543.6 (a) through (d), ultrasonic examinations are required prior to fabrication to preclude the existence of laminations in the installed material.

3.8.1.6 Material, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques

The major materials that are used for the design of the PCCV are defined herein. It is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to assure that any material changes based on site-specific material selection for construction of the PCCV meet the requirements specified in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Article CC-2000, and supplementary requirements of RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3) as well as SRP 3.8.1 (Reference 3.8-7).

Quality control programs are in accordance with applicable portions of Articles CC-4000 and CC-5000 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). Additional quality assurance requirements are also implemented as provided by RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3). Chapter 17 provides additional discussion of the QAP.

The information listed below is specifically for the PCCV and does not preclude the selection of site-specific material provided that they are rectified with the standard design and meet the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), SRP 3.8.1 (Reference 3.8-7), and RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3) requirements.

Concrete

The concrete constituents and concrete mix design comply with the requirements of Article CC-2200 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Cement used in the concrete conforms to the requirements of ASTM C 150, Specification for Portland Cement, Type I, Type II, Type IV, Type V, or ASTM C 595, Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements, Type IP, Type IP (MS), or Type (MH).

Aggregates used in the concrete conform to the requirements of ASTM C 33, Specification for Concrete Aggregates (Reference 3.8-44).

Mixing water used in the concrete conforms to the requirements of Subarticle CC-2223 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Admixtures include air-entraining admixtures, chemical admixtures, and mineral admixtures. The admixtures, except mineral admixtures, are stored in a liquid state. Air-entraining admixtures conform to the requirements of ASTM C 260, Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete (Reference 3.8-76).

Mineral admixtures conform to the requirements of ASTM C 618, Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolans for Use in Portland Cement Concrete (Reference 3.8-77). Chemical admixtures conform to the requirements of ASTM C 494, Chemical Admixtures for Concrete (Reference 3.8-78).

Compressive Strength

The concrete design compressive strength for the PCCV is f'_c = 7,000 psi

The concrete design compressive strength for the basemat is f'_c = 5,000 psi

As previously discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.5, concrete is not allowed to rely on tensile strength to resist flexural and membrane tension except where permitted in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) allowable shear provisions. The concrete creep for the 60 year design life is 400μ in/in; for purposes of design, it is considered that 2/3 of this occurs in the first year after completion of prestressing. The concrete shrinkage for the 60 year design life is 150μ in/in; for purposes of design, it is considered that 2/3 of this shrinkage occurs in the first year after completion of concrete placement. The concrete specification defines the concrete constituents such as aggregates, cement, water, and admixtures that constitute the mix design, cement grout, and production testing requirements. The materials comply with the requirements of Article CC-2200 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Additionally, it is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to determine the site-specific aggressivity of the ground water/soil and accommodate this parameter into the concrete mix design as well as into the site-specific structural surveillance program. As required by SRP 3.8.1 (Reference 3.8-7), for plants with nonaggressive ground water/soil (i.e., pH is greater than 5.5, chlorides are less than 500 ppm, and sulfates are less than 1,500 ppm), an acceptable program for normally inaccessible, below-grade concrete walls and basemats is to (1) examine the exposed portions of below-grade concrete for signs of degradation, when excavated for any reason; and (2) conduct periodic site monitoring of ground water chemistry, to confirm that the ground water remains nonaggressive. For plants with aggressive ground water/soil (i.e., exceeding any of the limits noted above), an acceptable approach is to implement a periodic surveillance program to monitor the condition of normally inaccessible, below-grade concrete for signs of degradation.

Liner Plate System

Liner Plate

The steel liner plate is designed as SA-516 Grade 60, 1/4 in. minimum thickness.

Where thickened for embedded plates, attachment bracket locations, openings, penetrations, and other such applications, the steel liner plate is SA-516 Grade 70. Grade 60 is used where justified in the design with respect to acceptance criteria previously discussed in Subsection 3.8.1.5.

The ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) does not specifically require a corrosion allowance for the liner, and none is provided. The design of the PCCV is sufficient to prevent significant corrosion by protecting the liner against a corrosive environment. A suitable protective coating such as an epoxy coating is applied where necessary for corrosion protection, where suitability implies that the coating is DBA/LOCA-certified, resistant to break-down due to radiation exposure, and easily decontaminated. Further, corrosion allowance is accounted for in the design by demonstrating sufficient margin on the thickness to accommodate a small amount of corrosion that may occur over the 60-year design life.

The Liner Plate System specification complies with Article CC-2500 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). Fracture toughness requirements for the liner plate material are in accordance with Subarticle CC-2520 (Reference 3.8-2).

The PCCV is a prestressed concrete containment structure designed to the requirements of ASME Section III Division 2. The portion of the metallic penetrations that are in contact with the concrete shall be designed in accordance with the ASME Section III Division 2, Subarticle CC-3740. The areas of the metallic penetrations, e.g., piping nozzles, equipment hatch, personnel airlocks, and fuel transfer tubes, that form part of the pressure boundary, or are appurtenances attached to the load bearing sleeves/nozzles, shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III Division 1 Subarticle NE (Class MC components) provided as Reference 3.8-48. The jurisdictional boundary between the two codes shall be at the location where the sleeve is not directly supported by the concrete.

Liner Anchor System

The liner anchors that are tees, angles, flat bars, and miscellaneous shapes are SA-36 structural steel.

Penetration Assemblies

Penetration assembly thickened plates are SA-516 Grade 70. Grade 60 may be used in some places where justified in the design. Penetration pipe sleeves/nozzles are SA-333 Grade 6, SA-516 Grade 70 or SA-312 TP304. Flat head and collar material used at small-bore pipe penetrations (less than 3 in. nominal diameter) is SA-516, or any material listed in Appendix I of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), which is compatible with the penetration nozzle and piping in terms of weldability.

Brackets and Attachments

Brackets and Attachments are SA-36 structural steel.

Miscellaneous

The use of leak chases, although not an ASME Code requirement, is employed on the US-APWR in locations where the liner plate pressure boundary welds are not accessible after completion of construction. Leak chase material is SA-36 structural steel or any other acceptable material in Mandatory Appendix I of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Prestressing System

The material chosen for the design of the tendons meets the requirements of Article CC-2400 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2). The prestressing system is designed as a strand system, however, the system material may be switched to a wire system at the choice of the COL Applicant. If this is done, the COL Applicant is to adjust the US-APWR standard plant tendon system design and details on a site-specific basis. The ultimate capacity of an individual tendon as designed is 2.9 million pounds; however, it may be supplied within a plus or minus 5% tolerance, which is accounted for in the prestressing and overall design.

All tendons are unbonded (ungrouted) and have the capability to be detensioned and retensioned to a higher value and have a wire or strand removed after detensioning during a tendon surveillance operation.

Tendon Material

A strand system is utilized for the US-APWR standard plant design based on the following description of material requirements:

- The strand systems are fabricated from ASTM A416, Grade 270 #15, 0.6 in. diameter strands. The strands are of the low relaxation type. The relaxation losses are documented by a minimum of 3 manufacturer’s tests performed as required by ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2424 and under the conditions as specified by ASTM A416.

If a wire system is selected, the design is reviewed and prestressing system details adjusted to accommodate the following wire system material requirements:

- Wire systems are fabricated from ASTM A421, Type BA, 1/4 in. diameter solid wire. The wire is of the low relaxation type. The relaxation losses are documented by a minimum of three manufacturer’s tests performed as required by ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2424 and under the conditions as described in ASTM A421 supplementary requirements for low-relaxation wire.

For either tendon system, the relaxation losses are not more than 2.5% when initially loaded to 70% of the minimum breaking strength or not more than 3.5% when loaded to 80% of specified minimum breaking strength of the strand after 1,000 hours of testing. The temperature of the test specimens are maintained at 68° ± 3.5°F. As recommended by RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6), there are to be a sufficient number of data points in each of the three tests to extrapolate the data to the 60 year design life of the PCCV at a sustained temperature of 90°F. The extrapolation is performed using regression analysis.

For both systems, as recommended in RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6) Section 2.3, the design provides allowances to accommodate breakage (during construction) of individual wires or strands in the tendons, on both an overall as well as a localized basis.

Anchorage Components

The tendon end anchorage material selected in the design meets the requirements of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2430. Additional material requirements per RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3) follow.

- The specification that defines the material and special material testing requirements for the Prestressing System complies with Article CC-2400 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) for items where applicable.

In addition to the requirements of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2433.2.3, “Acceptance Standards,” the following guidance per RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3) is used:

- The maximum hardness for material of anchor head assemblies and wedge blocks are not to exceed that of Rockwell C40. To maintain uniformity in hardness, the tolerance on a designated hardness number does not exceed ± 2.

In addition to the requirements in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2434, “Wedges and Anchor Nuts,” the following guidance is used to protect prestressing materials from low-temperature effects:

- Materials for all load-bearing components of prestressing systems should be selected so that they can withstand the anticipated low-temperature effects without a loss in their ductility. Methods and procedures similar to those used for materials of liners in Subarticle CC-2520, “Fracture Toughness Requirements for Materials,” are acceptable for qualifying the materials. Additionally, suitable tests should be conducted to demonstrate that with the maximum allowable flaw size (cracked button heads, wedges, and anchor nuts); the specific components exhibit the required strength and ductility under the lowest anticipated temperatures.

In addition to the requirements of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2463.1, “Static Tensile Test,” the following guidance is used: Any system of prestressing should be subjected to a sufficient number of tests to establish its adequacy. Justification that a sufficient number of tests have been performed, as well as a description of the test program, should be available for NRC review.

Nonload-Carrying and Accessory Materials

Tendon duct, channel, trumpet, and transition cone material meets the requirements of ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), Subarticle CC-2440. Corrosion prevention coatings are required for unbonded tendons and are in accordance with Subarticle CC-2442.

Reinforcing Steel Systems

The material meets the requirements of Article CC-2300 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Splicing material also meets the requirements of Article CC-2300 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

All material for the reinforcing steel system including bars and splices conforms to Article CC-2300 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

3.8.1.7 Testing and Inservice Inspection Requirements

Structural integrity testing of the PCCV is performed in accordance with Article CC-6000 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), RG 1.35 (Reference 3.8-5), and RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6). The testing meets the same requirements for ILRT and Containment Leakage Testing as given in RG 1.206 Subsection C.I.6.2.6 (Reference 3.8-1).

Preoperational structural testing is performed for the overall PCCV, equipment hatch and personnel airlocks in accordance with Article CC-6000 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

It is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to establish programs for testing and ISI of the PCCV, including periodic inservice surveillance and inspection of the PCCV liner and prestressing tendons in accordance with ASME Code Section XI, Subsection IWL (Reference 3.8-4).

Chapter 6 defines the ILRT requirements for the overall PCCV in addition to ILRT requirements for the penetrations and openings and containment isolation valves. The ILRT program meets the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J (Reference 3.8-18). Chapter 6 discusses the test and instrument plan, frequency of measurements, structural response predictions, and any other necessary requirements in accordance with Article CC-6000 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2).

Specific structural requirements for the Structural Integrity Test of the PCCV are summarized as follows:

Displacement Measurements

Displacement measurements of the PCCV as defined in ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) Subarticle CC-6360 meet the following provisions.

- Radial displacements of the cylinder are measured at a minimum of five approximately equally spaced elevations located at 20%, 40%, 60%, 80%, and 100% of the distance between the base and the spring line. These measurements are made at a minimum of four approximately equally spaced azimuths. Measurement of the total displacement may be made between diametrically opposite locations on the PCCV wall. The radial displacement may be assumed to be equal to one-half of the measured change in diameter.

- Radial displacements of the PCCV wall adjacent to the largest opening, are measured at a minimum of 12 points, four equally spaced on each of three concentric circles. The diameter of the inner circle is just large enough to permit measurements to be made on the concrete rather than on the steel sleeve; the middle approximately 1.75 times the diameter of the opening; and the outer approximately 2.5 times the diameter of the opening. For hatch designs with thickened wall sections, the concentric circle at 1.75 times the diameter is relocated at the wall thickness discontinuity and the remaining circle is relocated approximately two wall thicknesses outside the discontinuity. The increase in diameter of the opening is measured in the horizontal and vertical directions. If other openings require structural verification as determined by the designer, displacement measurements are made in the same manner as stipulated for the largest opening.

- Vertical displacement of the top of the cylinder relative to the base is measured at a minimum of four approximately equally spaced azimuths.

- Vertical displacements of the dome of the PCCV are measured at a point near the apex and two other approximately equally spaced intermediate points between the apex and the spring line on at least one azimuth.

Concrete Crack Observations

At a minimum the following areas are observed based on the techniques defined in Subarticles CC-6225 and CC-6350 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2) at these locations:

- The top or bottom of the equipment hatch opening at the edge of the opening.
- The top or bottom of the equipment hatch opening where the thickened area meets the normal shell.
- The center elevation of the equipment hatch opening where the thickened area meets the normal shell, on both sides.
- The cylinder where it intersects the basemat with the longer direction being 3 times the wall thickness.
- The cylinder midheight where it intersects the vertical buttress.
- At a typical cylinder midheight location away from buttresses and openings.
- The cylinder dome intersection.
- In the dome at about 45 degrees from the springline, where there are two overlapping sets of tendons (i.e., one vertical dome and one hoop dome).
- In the dome at about 45 degrees from the springline, where there are three overlapping sets of tendons (i.e., two vertical dome and one hoop dome).
- At the dome apex.

In general surveillances are scheduled after the structural integrity test starting at 1, 3, and 5 years and every 5 years thereafter. There is some flexibility to this as stated in ASME Code, Section XI, Subarticle IWL-2400 (Reference 3.8-4).

Sample Selection

ASME Code, Section XI (Reference 3.8-4) requires that measurements and sampling be performed on randomly selected tendons. The PCCV tendons are detensionable and are in compliance with this requirement.

Tendons are to be placed in groups with similar characteristics. For the US-APWR, the two basic groups are the inverted U-tendons and hoop tendons, which consist primarily of cylinder hoop tendons and also a smaller number of dome hoop tendons. The minimum requirements for sample selection are as discussed below. RG 1.35 (Reference 3.8-5)

requires a 4% sample with a minimum of four tendons per group and ASME Code, Section XI (Reference 3.8-4) agrees, but there is some relaxation after 10 years. The 4% sample is taken as four inverted U tendons and six horizontal hoop tendons. The six hoop tendons are divided into four cylinder and two dome hoop tendons. This amount also satisfies the minimum number. Two dome hoop tendons are provided in the design as sample tendons since the dome hoop tendons are of a slightly different geometry/ configuration than the cylinder hoop tendons. Sample selection for testing of tendons is made on a random basis. Thus, the design permits two tendons from each group to be detensioned for strand removal. Also, the design considers that two additional strands are detensioned during construction due to other reasons.

Acceptance Standards

The acceptance standards for both the RG and ASME Code, Section XI (Reference 3.8-4) are similar and both are satisfied. RG 1.35.1 (Reference 3.8-6) gives guidance on how to determine the tendon prestress loss curve as a function of time. The prestress loss curve is determined based on regression analysis. For the US-APWR PCCV, the curve is for 60 years. A correction is allowed to account for initial installation force variation and elastic losses resulting from when in the prestressing sequence the tendon is tensioned. The acceptance criteria listed below are for values after these corrections have been applied, except the last five items, which apply regardless of corrections.

- The average lift-off of each group is equal to or above the minimum required prestress. For the PCCV, this would mean the average of all four inverted U tendons in the group and then the six hoop tendons in that group. The groups have different force time loss curves.

- For each tendon the measured lift-off value is equal to or above the predicted value at that surveillance time on the curve.

- An extrapolation of the average previous surveillance and the average current surveillance shows that the next surveillance has forces that are above or equal to the next surveillance for each group.

- The elongation during re-stressing does vary by more than 10% from the initial installation value.

- The test results for the removed strand or wire meet the applicable ASTM requirements for yield strength, ultimate strength and elongation.

- The corrosion protection material is in accordance with the applicable standards.

- The tendon anchorage areas do not show evidence of active corrosion and steel items do not show cracking or other deterioration.

- The concrete in the anchor head area does not show unacceptable cracking or any other deterioration.

- There is no evidence of free water in the prestressing system.

Additional Required Actions and Responsibilities

If any of the conditions listed above are not satisfied, an investigation and additional action must be taken for the required items, which are listed in the two applicable referenced documents.

3.8.2 Steel Containment

The US-APWR does not utilize a steel containment. Portions of the US-APWR design which fall under Division 1 of the ASME Code, Section III (Reference 3.8-2), which are pressure-retaining but not backed by concrete, have been discussed previously in Section 3.8.1.

3.8.3 Concrete and Steel Internal Structures of Concrete Containment

Concrete and steel structures internal to the PCCV, but not part of the containment pressure boundary, provide support of the RCS components and related piping systems and equipment. The containment internal structure is the primary support structure that provides compartmentalization and radiation shielding within the PCCV. The major structures internal to containment include:

- Reactor support system
- SG support system
- RCP support system
- Pressurizer support system
- Primary shield wall as part of containment internal structure
- Secondary shield walls as part of containment internal structure
- Reactor cavity and refueling cavity as part of containment internal structure
- Other structures internal to containment include additional supports, RWSP, the operating floor, intermediate floors and platforms, and polar crane supporting elements

These structures internal to containment are capable of resisting the design loads and load combinations to which they may be subjected. The containment internal structure mitigates the consequences of an accident by protecting the containment and other engineered safety features from the effects induced by an accident, such as jet impingement forces and whipping pipes.

3.8.3.1 Description of the Structures Internal to Containment

3.8.3.1.1 Reactor Vessel Support System

The RV support system consists of eight steel support pads which are integrated with the inlet and outlet nozzle forgings. The support pads are placed on support brackets, which are supported by an embedded steel structure on the primary shield wall elevation 35 ft, 10.87 in. The support system is designed for operating and accident load cases caused by seismic and postulated pipe rupture, including LOCAs. The supports are formed by sliding surfaces between the shim plates and support pads to allow radial thermal growth of the RCS and RV. The vessel position is maintained unchanged by controlling the horizontal load through the support brackets and the base plate. Figure 3.8.3-1 provides the detail of the RV supports and relationship with the primary shield wall.

3.8.3.1.2 Steam Generator Support System

The SG support system consists of an upper shell support structure at centerline elevation 96 ft, 7 in., an intermediate shell support structure at centerline elevation 75 ft, 5 in., and a lower shell support structure at centerline elevation 45 ft, 7.64 in.

The upper and intermediate shell supports are lateral restraints utilizing snubbers attached to structural steel brackets, while the lower support structure is constructed entirely of structural steel and provides both vertical and lateral support. All support systems are designed considering thermal expansion of piping. The support system also restrains horizontal movement of the SG in the event of earthquake or other DBAs.

Four columns transfer the vertical loads of the SG to the reinforced concrete slab at elevation 25 ft, 3 in. The upper and lower ends of the columns are pin-jointed to permit movement of the SGs caused by thermal expansion of piping. Figure 3.8.3-2 depicts the SG support system.

3.8.3.1.3 Reactor Coolant Pump Support System

Each RCP support system consists of a lateral support structure, and three support columns.

The lateral support structure at centerline elevation 42 ft, 7.3 in. is constructed entirely of structural steel. Both support structures are designed considering thermal expansion of piping. The support structure also restrains horizontal movement of the RCPs in the event of an earthquake or other DBAs.

The three support columns carry the vertical loads of the RCP from the reinforced concrete slab at elevation 25 ft, 3 in. The upper and lower ends of the supports are pin-jointed to permit movement of the pumps caused by thermal expansion of piping. Figure 3.8.3-3 depicts the RCP support system.

3.8.3.1.4 Pressurizer Support System

The pressurizer is supported by an upper support structure and a lower support skirt. The upper support structure constructed of four structural steel struts at centerline elevation 110 ft, 9 in. does not restrain movement by thermal expansion, but restrains horizontal

movements in the event of design-basis earthquakes or accidents. The lower support structure supports the vertical load through a continuous structural steel skirt welded to the bottom of the pressurizer supported at elevation 59 ft, 1 in. Figure 3.8.3-4 depicts the pressurizer support system.

3.8.3.1.5 Primary Shield Wall

The RV is located at the center of the PCCV. Primary shield walls form the perimeter around the RV, which also serve to support the RV at elevation 35 ft, 10.87 in. The top of primary shield wall elevation is 46 ft, 11in. The general arrangement drawings in Chapter 1 show the location and configuration. Isometrics of the primary shield walls are shown in Figure 3.8.3-5.

The primary shield wall and other walls inside containment are fabricated as steel-concrete (SC) module walls. The modules are formed using permanently placed carbon steel faceplates and web~~-~~ plates with a ~~nominal~~typical thickness of 1/2 in. The faceplates, connected by ~~tie bars, fabricated from carbon steel plate, or by carbon steel web-plates~~carbon steel tie bars and web plates, also function as formwork for concrete placed in the interior. The primary purpose of the tie bars and web~~-~~ plates is to stiffen and hold together the faceplates during handling, erection, and concrete placement, and to provide out-of-plane shear strength. The nominal pitch of the tie bars is 24 in. for the SC module walls. The ~~primary functions of the~~ web~~-~~ plates ~~are~~also function to mitigate faceplate stress concentration, maintain the SC module configuration, and stiffen corners of faceplates. Shear studs are welded to the steel faceplates and web plates to provide shear transfer between the steel plates and the concrete. Where SC modules intersect, web~~-~~ plates are installed in-line with faceplates to maintain continuity across the point of intersection. The nominal pitch of studs is 8 in. to 12 in. in both directions. Faceplates are welded to adjacent plates with full penetration welds so that the weld is at least as strong as the plate. The SC module walls are welded at the base to a continuous embedded plate in the basemat. After erection, concrete is placed between the faceplates.

MIC-04-03-00001

MIC-04-03-00001

MIC-04-03-00001

MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.1.6 Secondary Shield Walls

The secondary shield walls surround the primary loops from the SG compartments. SC modules also form supports for intermediate floors and operating floors. The secondary shield walls are a series of walls that enclose the SGs and the pressurizer. Each of the four secondary shield wall compartments provides supports and houses a SG and RCL piping. The GA drawings in Chapter 1 show the location and configuration. Isometrics of secondary shield walls are shown in Figure 3.8.3-5.

3.8.3.1.7 Refueling Cavity

The cavity space directly above the RV and between SC module walls to the north is referred to as the refueling cavity. The refueling cavity connects to the fuel transfer tubes that penetrate the north end of PCCV. The floor of the refueling cavity varies in elevation from 19 ft, 4 in. to 46 ft, 11 in. The top of the refueling cavity is at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. Additionally, containment racks are installed in the refueling cavity to temporarily store new or irradiated fuel assemblies. A more detailed description of the containment racks is provided in Section 9.1.

MIC-04-03-00001

The walls of the refueling cavity are formed by SC modules, which are lined with 1/8 in. stainless steel ~~over~~that is boned to the 1/2~~-~~ in. thick carbon steel plates by the hot roll bonding process, referred to as "clad steel." The ~~ceiling and~~ floor slabs are also lined with clad steel. MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.1.8 RWSP

The RWSP is located at the lowest part of the PCCV. The walls of the RWSP ~~is~~are formed by ~~wall of~~ SC modules using clad steel. A floor at elevation 3 ft, 7 in. is formed of clad steel in a layer of concrete that covers the containment liner and basemat. The ceiling is similarly lined with stainless steel. Subsection 6.2.1.1 provides a description of the RWSP layout and design features. MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.1.9 Interior Compartments

The containment internal structure includes several subcompartments designed to provide containment, radiation shielding, and protection of safety-related components. These compartments, except for the heat exchanger rooms, are formed by the secondary shield walls surrounding the primary loops from the SGs. Heat exchanger rooms are formed by the secondary shield wall on one side and the other sides are formed by reinforced concrete structures. They also protect the containment from postulated pipe ruptures inside the containment. These SC wall modules also form supports for intermediate floors and the operating deck at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. The walls are designed for load cases including earthquake and DBAs. MIC-04-03-00001

Subcompartments and/or rooms comprising the containment internal structure are summarized as follows:

• reactor cavity	EL. -9 ft, 2 in.
• containment drain sump room	EL. 9 ft, 6 in.
• letdown heat exchanger room	EL. 25 ft, 3 in.
• regenerative heat exchanger room	EL. 50 ft, 2 in.
• excess letdown heat exchanger room	EL. 50 ft, 2 in.

Labyrinths are provided beside the shield wall openings at several elevations for radiation protection, which consist of SC modules and reinforced concrete walls, floors, and ceilings.

Reinforced concrete slabs are used for the floor above the RWSP at elevation 25 ft, 3 in., the intermediate floor at elevation 50 ft, 2 in., and the operating floor at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. The floors are shown on the GA drawings in Chapter 1. The floor at elevation 25 ft, 3 in. is supported by the primary shield wall, the secondary shield wall, and the RWSP. The floors at elevations 50 ft, 2 in. and 76 ft, 5 in. are supported by the secondary shield wall and the structural steel framing (beams and columns) arranged between the secondary shield wall and the PCCV. The floors consist of reinforced concrete slabs, placed on steel beams and deck plate.

3.8.3.1.10 SC Modules

Figure 3.8.3-5 provides isometric views of the SC modules.

The module framework, consisting of the steel faceplates prior to concrete placement, is positioned on the supporting reinforced concrete basemat. The SC modules are anchored to the basemat ~~through~~using a steel baseplate that also serves as the containment liner. The baseplate is anchored to the basemat with reinforcement doweled with the slab. Seaming of adjacent plates is accomplished using full penetration welding that maintains full design strength of the plate units. The interior of the modular unit is filled with concrete to complete the installation process. Figure 3.8.3-6 depicts the containment internal structure compartment wall layout and configuration. Figure 3.8.3-7 provides typical details for the SC module construction including connection details and anchorage connection details to the reinforced concrete basemat. MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.1.11 Polar Crane Supports

An internal polar crane is supported by the PCCV. A continuous crane girder transfers the polar crane loads to the PCCV wall. Refer to Subsection 3.8.4.3 for loads applicable to the polar crane supports. Figure 3.8.3-8 depicts the polar crane supports layout and construction.

3.8.3.1.12 Structural Steel Framing

Structural steel framing within the interior of PCCV is primarily for support of floor slab, equipment, distribution systems such as piping, valves, and cable trays, and access platforms. Service platforms and secondary intermediate floors consist of steel grating or checkered plate supported by structural steel framing. All structural steel members are capable of resisting the loads and load combinations to which they may be subjected.

3.8.3.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications

Refer to Subsection 3.8.4.2 for industry standards applicable to the design and construction of seismic category I structures inside containment. Other codes, standards and specifications applicable to materials, testing and inspections are identified in Subsections 3.8.4.6 and 3.8.4.7.

3.8.3.3 Loads and Load Combinations

Typical loads and load combinations are detailed in Subsection 3.8.4.3. Load combinations to be utilized for the design of the containment internal structure include hydrostatic, pressure, and thermal loads as summarized below. Hydrostatic loads reflect the water inventory and its location during various plant conditions.

Seismic category I concrete structures are designed for impulsive and impactive loads in accordance with the ACI 349-06 Code (Reference 3.8-8), with exceptions given in RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19). Impactive and impulsive loads must be considered concurrent with seismic and other loads (i.e., dead and live load) in determining the required load resistance of structural elements.

Subcompartment pressure loads are the result of postulated high-energy pipe ruptures. In determining an appropriate equivalent static load for Y_r, Y_j, and Y_m, elasto-plastic behavior is acceptable with appropriate ductility ratios, provided excessive deflections do not result in loss of function of any safety-related system.

3.8.3.3.1 Floor Loads Inside Containment

The following are the minimum values for live loads used in load combinations involving non-seismic loads. Live loads for the seismic analysis are defined in Subsection 3.8.4.3.

Containment operating deck	950 lb/ft^2 (during maintenance and refueling outages) 200 lb/ft^2 (during normal operation)
Maintenance and service platforms	The load is calculated for individual locations based on the functional requirements and service equipment
All other floors (ground floor and elevated floors, including stairs and walkways)	200 lb/ft^2 (For non-seismic load combinations and for global seismic analysis, this load may be reduced if the equivalent live load on the floor is more than 50 lb/ft^2. The sum of the live load and equivalent live load need not exceed 250 lb/ft^2)

In design reconciliation analysis, if actual loads are determined to be lower than the above loads, the actual loads may be used for reconciliation. Floor live loads for design are not reduced below 100 lb/ft^2.

3.8.3.3.2 Liquid Loads (F)

The vertical and lateral pressures of liquids inside containment are treated as dead loads. Structures supporting fluid loads during normal operation and accident conditions are designed for the hydrostatic as well as hydrodynamic loads.

Hydrostatic loads are based on the tank or flooded volume. The water inventory is considered to be in any one of the following locations with other areas being dry.

RWSP	Water in the RWSP. Normal water level is elevation 20 ft, 2 in.
Refueling Cavity	Water in the refueling cavity during refueling operations. Normal water level during refueling is elevation 75 ft, 3 in.

The overall seismic analyses and ISRS considers the water to be in the RWSP, which is its normal location. Water inventory at any one of these locations is also considered as a normal operating liquid load. In the event of a SSE, the containment internal structure is designed with the water inventory in any one of the above locations.

The RWSP design also considers the hydrodynamic response of the refueling water under seismic excitation. The manner in which the impulsive and convective response components are considered is discussed in Subsection 3.8.3.4.2.

3.8.3.3.3 Accident Pressure Load (P_a)

Accident pressure loads within or across a compartment and/or building are considered in the design. Differential pressure is generated by postulated pipe rupture and includes the dynamic effects due to pressure time-history. The containment internal structure subcompartments are designed to the pressures shown in Table 3.8.3-2 and identified on Figure 3.8.3-9. These pressures are combined by SRSS with SSE loads, including sloshing loads, or by using more conservative combinations. The water inventory is assumed to be in the RWSP. Steel floors with grating need not be designed for differential pressure.

3.8.3.3.4 Operating Thermal Loads (T_o)

The normal operating environment inside and outside the PCCV is specified in Table 3.8.1-3. Under the normal operating condition, the primary shield wall, and the secondary shield wall (in the proximity of the main steam and feedwater pipes) experience temperature rises, including temperature distribution through the wall thicknesses. The loads resulting from these thermal gradients provided in Table 3.8.1-3 are combined with other loads for the containment internal structure as specified in the load combinations in Table 3.8.4-3.

3.8.3.3.5 Accident Thermal Load (T_a)

Thermal loads due to temperature gradients caused by the postulated pipe breaks are considered in the design. The temperature gradients are calculated using the temperatures corresponding to LOCA and main steam line break (MSLB) and are presented in Table 3.8.1-3. Local areas are designed for the elevated temperature effects and the loads resulting from the postulated accidents.

Temperatures of the SC modules during an accident do not exceed ~~450~~365°F at the ~~surface~~exposed steel surface, and the concrete temperatures do not exceed 350°F. However, local areas are allowed to reach 650°F from steam or water jets in the event of a pipe failure in accordance with Section E.4.2 of ACI 349-06 Appendix E. ~~Although the 450°F accident temperatures exceed the 350°F surface temperature limit of ACI 349-06 Section E.4.2, the accident temperatures do not reduce the design strengths of the CIS SC modules. This assessment is described in Section 9.0 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 and Appendix B, Section 10 of MUAP-11013.~~ For the reinforced concrete slabs in the CIS, temperatures during an accident do not exceed 350°F at the surface. MIC-04-03-00001 MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.3.6 Accident Thermal Pipe Reaction (R_a)

Pipe and equipment reactions under thermal conditions are generated by the postulated pipe break and includes R_o (see Subsection 3.8.4.3).

3.8.3.3.7 Reaction Due to Pipe Ruptures (Y_r)

The load on a structure generated by the reaction of a ruptured high-energy pipe during the postulated event includes an appropriate dynamic load factor. The time dependent nature of the load and the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the effects of Y_r.

3.8.3.3.8 Jet Impingement (Y_j)

The load on a structure generated by the jet impingement from a ruptured high-energy pipe during a postulated event includes an appropriate dynamic load factor. The time-dependent nature of the load and the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the effects of Y_j. The dynamic load factor is calculated using a long duration step function for the load. The target resistance is idealized as bilinear elasto-perfectly plastic.

3.8.3.3.9 Impact of Ruptured Pipe (Y_m)

The load on a structure or a pipe restraint resulting from the impact of a ruptured high-energy pipe during the postulated event includes an appropriate dynamic load factor. The type of impact (i.e., plastic, elastic), together with the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the impact.

3.8.3.4 Design and Analysis Procedures

The CIS is a complex structure that includes several different structure categories. As discussed in previous sections, a significant portion of the CIS consists of SC walls, including the primary shield walls, the secondary shield walls, the walls of the refueling cavity, and the walls of the RWSP.

As presented in Technical Report MUAP-11005 (Reference 3.8-63), experimental investigations have been conducted in the past to evaluate the behavior of the SC walls with geometries representative of those in the US-APWR CIS, as follows:

- 1/10th scale cyclic pushover test of a complete CIS
- 1/6th scale cyclic pushover test of the primary shield structure
- Component in-plane shear tests of SC walls with flanges
- Component tests of SC wall panels without flanges subjected to combined axial compression and cyclic in-plane shear
- Component out-of-plane shear tests of SC beams
- Component axial compression test of SC stub columns

- Component tests on the effects of thermal gradients on cracking and mechanical behavior of SC walls

Technical Report MUAP-11005 Appendices A, B, C, and D explain the correlation of the SC wall geometries considered in these tests to the SC walls in the US-APWR CIS. In addition, the technical report describes the key results of these tests that demonstrates the performance of SC walls under the design loading conditions for the CIS, including seismic and thermal loading.

The experimental results presented in Technical Report MUAP-11005 (Reference 3.8-63) also demonstrate the similarity of SC wall behavior to that of standard reinforced concrete walls. SC walls are similar to reinforced concrete walls, as they both consist of thick concrete sections that are reinforced by steel. In SC walls, the concrete section is reinforced with steel faceplates that are anchored to the concrete using shear studs and connected to each other using tie bars. In reinforced concrete walls, the concrete section is reinforced with orthogonal grids of steel rebars that are embedded within the concrete.

In several aspects of structural behavior, such as axial tension, compression, flexure, and out-of-plane shear, the behavior of SC walls is very similar to that of reinforced concrete walls. In other aspects (e.g., in-plane shear and thermal effects), the general behavior is similar to that of reinforced concrete, but there are some differences that must be addressed in the design of the SC walls.

The design of the CIS SC walls is based on ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) code provisions. The overall approach for confirming the applicability of the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) code equations, evaluating the results of the small-scale (1/10th and 1/6th scale) tests, and developing SC wall section details that prevent SC-specific limit states not specifically addressed in the ACI 349-06 code ~~were evaluated as~~are described in Technical Report MUAP-11013 (Reference 3.8-68). MIC-04-03-00001

The results of the 1/6th scale and 1/10th scale test results have been evaluated and analyzed to confirm the performance of containment internal structures constructed with SC modules under seismic loading up to SSE and beyond SSE loading levels. Additionally, the component-level tests were also evaluated using benchmarked nonlinear analysis methods to confirm that the behavior of SC walls is appropriately addressed using ACI 349-06 provisions. The benchmarked nonlinear analysis of these test results confirm the behavior of the SC modules, but is not a basis of design. The analysis is summarized in MUAP-11013 Appendix A.

To further confirm the applicability of the ACI 349-06 design provisions for the US-APWR specific SC module design details, a series of confirmatory physical tests were conducted, as summarized in Table 3.8.3-7. The results of these tests demonstrate behavior of the SC walls and confirm the conservatism of the ACI 349-06 design strength equations. The US-APWR confirmatory testing program is further summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11013 Appendix B.

The analysis and design procedures for the CIS are organized into three sets of criteria, as follows:

Stiffness and Damping: The stiffness and damping terms used for analysis of the CIS are defined for six structure categories and two basic loading conditions, as described in Table 3.8.3-4 and following in this section. This is also summarized in detail in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70).

SC Wall Design Criteria: The design criteria for the US-APWR SC walls address the SC specific design issues and limit states observed in the experimental database, and present the detailing approaches required to prevent these limit states from governing the design. The design criteria also addresses the applicability of the ACI 349-06 code provisions for each loading condition, including axial tension, axial compression, out-of-plane flexure, out-of-plane shear, in-plane shear, design for combined forces, and accident thermal considerations. Based upon observation of behavior in the experimental research, conservative forms of the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) code provisions are identified as required. The key aspects of these design procedures are summarized in Subsection 3.8.3.4.5, and in greater detail in Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71).

SC Wall Connection Design and Detailing: The design criteria for SC wall connection design and detailing addresses design procedures for all anchorages and connections in the CIS involving SC walls. The criteria includes two connection design philosophies that are intended to ensure sufficient strength and ductility of the SC wall connections. These include the full-strength design philosophy, which designs the connection to develop the expected strength of the weaker of the connected parts, and the overstrength design philosophy, which provides significant overstrength (e.g., 200%) with respect to the design demands on the connection. The full-strength design philosophy is intended to be used for all SC wall connections in the US-APWR CIS. The overstrength design philosophy is to be utilized only in limited circumstances where a full strength connection cannot be provided. The design criteria are in accordance with ACI 349-06 provisions for anchorages and connections. In addition, the criteria require that the SC wall anchorage connection to the basemat (e.g., welding faceplates and studs to baseplate and couplers to baseplate) be designed per the provisions of both ACI 349-06 and ASME Section III Division 2 because this connection is at a jurisdictional boundary with the containment pressure boundary. ~~Three~~Seven connections are designed as representative using the full strength design approach, as summarized in Subsection 3.8.3.5.2, Table 3.8.3-5, and Appendix 3L. The SC wall connection design and detailing criteria are summarized in further detail in Technical Report MUAP-11020 (Reference 3.8-72). MIC-04-03-00001

Summary of Stiffness and Damping for Analysis:

The containment internal structure is unique among the R/B complex structures in that it is comprised of a number of different structural types. The structural types include composite SC walls of varying thickness, massive reinforced concrete sections, and reinforced concrete slabs. These structures experience varying levels of stress and resultant concrete cracking under the seismic and accident thermal loading applied to the containment internal structure. Each structural type exhibits unique stiffness and damping characteristics before and after cracking. Thus, it is not appropriate to apply a uniform stiffness reduction to the entire containment internal structure for the SSI analyses of the R/B complex. Each structural component is assigned stiffness and damping values appropriate for its structural type and estimated cracking levels. This assignment is

simplified by grouping structural components into six structural categories with common behavior. Stiffness and damping values are then defined for each category under two basic loading conditions that encompass the full range of stresses and resultant cracking anticipated for the containment internal structure seismic response.

The six structural categories defined for stiffness and damping characterization are described below and summarized in Table 3.8.3-4. As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70), the values are derived from supporting experimental data for the SC modules and from industry standards for reinforced concrete structures. Plan and elevation views illustrating the use of each of the six structural categories are presented in Figures 3.8.3-12 through 3.8.3-18.

Overall thicknesses of the single-celled SC walls vary from 36” to 67”, while the multi-celled primary shielding SC walls have overall thickness in excess of 9’-11”. The range of experimental data establishing the composite stiffness characteristics of SC walls is applicable to sections with overall thickness less than or equal to 56” and steel plate reinforcement ratio (ρ) greater than 1.5%, as defined below. MIC-04-03-00001

$$\rho = 2 \cdot t_p / T > 0.015$$

Where

t_p = faceplate thickness,

T = overall wall thickness

The SC walls are separated into three categories, as follows:

CIS Category 1: SC Walls with thickness less than or equal to 56 in. These SC walls have material and geometric parameters that are within the range of the experimental database. This category includes the majority of the secondary shielding walls in the containment internal structure. The most common SC wall is 48 in. thick with 0.5 in. thick steel faceplates.

CIS Category 2: SC Walls with thickness greater than 56 in. This category includes a relatively small portion of the containment internal structure SC walls with a thickness~~es ranging from 58.5 in. to~~ of 67 in. MIC-04-03-00001

CIS Category 3: Primary Shield Walls. The primary shield walls below elevation 35'-11” range in thickness from 9'-11” to 15'-4”. They have a multi-cellular arrangement comprised of two steel faceplates, a mid-thickness steel plate, and numerous transverse web plates. The primary shield walls between Elevation 35’-11” and 46’-11” also have a multicellular arrangement consisting of inner and outer faceplates and multiple transverse web plates. MIC-04-03-00001

Non-SC structural components of the CIS are separated into three additional categories, as follows:

CIS Category 4: Reinforced concrete slabs. Standard reinforced concrete floor slabs are used at various elevations throughout the containment internal structure.

CIS Category 5: Massive reinforced concrete. This category includes the thick reinforced concrete blocks at the base of the containment internal structure that support the steam generators and reactor coolant pumps. These blocks are nominally 8 to 32 feet deep and are anchored to the basemat of the reactor building complex with steel reinforcement.

CIS Category 6: ~~Steel structures with nonstructural concrete infill.~~ These structures consist of steel plates or steel shape grillages with ~~nonstructural~~composite concrete ~~provided for shielding purposes~~infill. MIC-04-03-00001

Discussion of Basic Loading Conditions for Consideration of Concrete Cracking:

The design loading conditions for the CIS are condensed to two basic loading conditions that are evaluated to assess the range of concrete cracking. This is discussed in further detail in MUAP-11018 Section 3.1 (Reference 3.8-70). These two basic loading conditions consider the load cases with the most significant potential to cause cracking, (i.e., safe-shutdown earthquake and accident thermal loads).

Condition A: Seismic + Operating Thermal. The normal operating thermal loading involves ambient temperatures of 105°F to 120°F, which are not anticipated to cause cracking that would significantly reduce the stiffness of the SC modules or any of the reinforced concrete structures. The operating temperature of the reactor cavity is 150°F, such that a linear temperature distribution is postulated through the nominally 10-ft thickness of the primary shielding walls, varying from 150°F at the interior face to 105-120°F at the exterior face. As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11018, Appendix F (Reference 3.8-70), this shallow linear gradient is not anticipated to cause significant cracking of the primary shielding walls. Thus, the stiffness for Condition A is estimated by evaluating stresses resulting from the seismic loading condition only.

Condition B: Seismic + Accident Thermal. The accident thermal conditions postulated involve ~~initial~~peak steel surface temperatures of ~~450~~249 to ~~550~~365°F as shown in Table 3.8.1-3 ~~Figure 3.8.1-12 and Figure 3.8.3-13 in the pipe-rupture side, with an immediate increase of temperature 270 to 300°F in Containment Vessel and RWSP as shown in Figure 3.8.1-11~~. The more detail of compartments for accident thermal conditions are summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70). Within approximately 10,000 seconds (2.8 hours), the temperatures on each face ~~equilibrate to~~are below 300°F, which sets up parabolic (U-shaped) temperature distributions through the thickness of the SC walls. MIC-04-03-00001 MIC-04-03-00001

This distribution will cause through-thickness cracks in the SC walls. These cracks will reduce the in-plane shear stiffness, cause overall thermal deformations and out-of-plane flexural cracking at restraints.

Estimated Stiffness for Each Category and Loading Condition:

The following is a summary of the estimated stiffness for each CIS structural category and loading condition. The stiffness terms summarized below are utilized in the two SSI analysis models involving upper and lower bound stiffness terms (as discussed in Section 3.7.2,) and in the two more detailed CIS structural design models with stiffnesses corresponding to Conditions A and B. Further discussion of the structural design analysis

models is given in Section 3.8.3.4.1. Further detail on the basis for the CIS Condition A and B stiffness terms is provided in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70).

Category 1, Condition A: An assessment of the maximum seismic in-plane shear demands in each SC wall of the containment internal structures indicated that these demands were generally lower than the cracking threshold for in-plane shear. Thus, the best estimate in-plane shear stiffness for Condition A is that of the uncracked composite section (i.e., $G_cA_c + G_sA_s$).

where

G_c = shear modulus of concrete

A_c = area of concrete per unit length

G_s = shear modulus of steel

A_s = area of steel per unit length

Note that the cracking threshold for SC walls was assumed at a concrete stress of $2\sqrt{f'_c}$. Typically the cracking threshold for concrete is related to concrete stress of $4\sqrt{f'_c}$, but the limit for SC walls is reduced to account for shrinkage and other effects, as described in Technical Report MUAP-11018, Section 4.1.2 (Reference 3.8-70). In addition, the uncracked stiffness estimated for this condition takes into account the recommendation to increase calculated secant stiffness values by a factor of 1.25 to obtain effective in-plane shear stiffness values appropriate for use in an equivalent linear elastic model as described in Technical Report MUAP-11018, Section 4.1.4 (Reference 3.8-70). Note that the effective stiffness values resulting from calculation of 1.25 times the secant stiffness are not to exceed the initial uncracked stiffness.

As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11018 Appendix E, (Reference 3.8-70), experimental data indicates there is little to no uncracked out-of-plane flexural stiffness manifest in SC walls. This is due to effects of shrinkage cracking and partial composite action resulting from the discrete nature of the shear connectors (studs) between the face plates and the concrete core. Instead, the stiffness (E_cI_{ct}) associated with the cracked-transformed section is exhibited very early during the application of out-of-plane moments to SC walls.

where

E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete

I_{ct} = cracked-transformed moment of inertia of concrete

Category 1, Condition B: The through-thickness temperature gradient resulting from the accident thermal loading can cause significant cracking that reduces the in-plane shear stiffness of the SC walls. An empirical relationship providing a best-estimate of secant in-plane shear stiffness of cracked SC walls is as follows, and as described in Technical Report MUAP-11018, Appendix C (Reference 3.8-70):

$$K_{cr} = 0.5(\bar{\rho}^{-0.42})G_s A_s$$

where

$$\bar{\rho} = \frac{A_s F_y}{\sqrt{f'_c} A_c}$$

G_s = shear modulus of steel

A_s = area of steel per unit length

F_y = yield strength of steel plates

f'_c = specified compressive strength of concrete

A_c = area of concrete core per unit length

Category 2, Condition A: Stress evaluation indicates these thick walls remain uncracked for Condition A. Thus, uncracked stiffness values of the concrete section shall be used; i.e., G_cA_c for in-plane shear and E_cI_c for out-of-plane flexure.

where

G_c = shear modulus of concrete

A_c = area of concrete per unit length

E_c = modulus of elasticity of concrete

I_c = moment of inertia of concrete

Category 2, Condition B: Stiffness of these walls shall account for cracking due to accidental thermal loading. Stiffness values of $0.5G_cA_c$ and $0.5E_cI_c$ are assigned per the recommendations for cracked concrete walls as shown in ASCE 43-05 (Reference 3.8-60).

Category 3, Condition A: The linear temperature gradient through the primary shield walls for normal operating conditions is not anticipated to cause significant cracking, and seismic demands on these walls are relatively limited in comparison to wall strength capabilities. Thus the primary shield wall stiffness shall be modeled as that of uncracked concrete (G_cA_c and E_cI_c). No credit is taken for the stiffness of the steel plates.

Category 3, Condition B: The accident thermal loading conditions are anticipated to cause only localized cracking in the thick primary shielding walls, which are largely enclosed by the mass concrete (Category 5) at the base of the containment internal structures. Thus, the stiffness for this condition is the same as that assigned for Condition A (uncracked).

Category 4, Condition A: In-plane shear stiffness of the reinforced concrete slabs shall be that of the gross concrete section (G_cA_c, in accordance with ASCE 43-05 (Reference 3.8-60)). Out-of-plane flexural stiffness is equal to that of the gross concrete section (E_cI_c), as seismic-induced moments in the slabs are shown generally to be less than cracking moments (M_{cr}):

$$M_{cr} = f_r \cdot S$$

where

S = gross section modulus

f_r = modulus of rupture of concrete

Category 4, Condition B: In-plane shear stiffness of the reinforced concrete slabs for this condition shall also be that of the gross concrete section (G_cA_c). Out-of-plane flexural stiffness is taken as $0.5E_cI_c$, as described by ASCE 43-05 (Reference 3.8-60).

Category 5 (both conditions): No significant cracking is anticipated in the massive reinforced concrete at the base of the structure as a result of either seismic or accident thermal loading. Thus, the stiffness is taken to be equal to that of uncracked concrete for both the A and B loading conditions.

Category 6 (both conditions): ~~The stiffness of in-fill concrete provided for shielding purposes is not modeled for the A and B loading conditions; only the mass of these sections is included. For the pressurizer support platform, which is comprised of a grillage of steel shapes with in-fill concrete, only the stiffness of the steel members is modeled.~~This category includes structural elements that are part of the primary load resisting system, as well as other miscellaneous elements. The stiffness of the primary load resisting elements considers the stiffness of the steel elements and the composite action of infill concrete provided for shielding purposes. The miscellaneous elements that are not part of the primary load resisting elements are modeled considering concrete mass only with no stiffness. The stiffness of these elements is modeled as follows: DCD_03.08.03-94

- Lower Pressurizer Support: Full composite steel + cracked concrete
- Refueling Cavity to SG Compartment: Full composite steel + cracked concrete
- Other Category 6 Elements: Mass only, no stiffness

Damping values are assigned to each structural category based on the estimated level of cracking (See Table 3.8.3-4). A damping value of 4% is assigned to composite SC walls with uncracked conditions (Condition A), and 5% when significant cracking is anticipated (Condition B). This is based on the results of the 1/10th scale test discussed in Technical Report MUAP-10002 (Reference 3.8-80). For walls and slabs modeled as reinforced concrete structures, 4% damping is specified in RG 1.61 (Reference 3.8-64) for the limited levels of cracking associated with the OBE, while 7% damping is specified for cracked response exhibited during SSE loading. The massive concrete in the DCD_03.08.03-94

containment internal structures (Category 5) is not expected to exhibit significant cracking, such that 4% damping is considered appropriate in all cases. It is noted that the structural steel members within the CIS are very limited in scope relative to the mass and stiffness of the SC and RC members in the CIS. ~~Recognizing that the amplified seismic response of the containment internal structure is dominated by the response of the SC walls, constant damping ratios of 4% for Condition A and 5% for Condition B are conservatively used for the seismic response analyses (See Table 3.8.3-4).~~ DCD_03.08.03-94

3.8.3.4.1 SC Module Stress Analyses

As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11013 Section 3.2 (Reference 3.8-68), the design forces and moments for each member of the containment internal structure are calculated using two detailed 3-D FE models with stiffness and damping corresponding to loading Conditions A and B. Table 3.8.3-3 summarizes the analysis methods and objectives for the FE analyses performed for structural design. The geometry and element mesh of the detailed FE models are shown in Figure 3.8.3-10. Table 3.8.3-3 summarizes the objectives, analysis methods, and boundary conditions for the FE analyses performed with the detailed 3-D models.

As shown in Figure 3.8.3-10, the Category 1 and 2 SC modules are simulated within the detailed FE model using ~~three-dimensional~~3-D shell elements. The Category 3 (primary shield) SC modules are modeled using ~~three-dimensional~~3-D solid elements. Equivalent elastic stiffness constants are computed for each of the SC walls, as well as the RC slabs, to achieve the stiffness terms identified for Conditions A and B summarized above in Subsection 3.8.3.4 and in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70). The method of calculating the equivalent elastic constants is explained in Section 8.0 of Technical Report MUAP-11018. DCD_03.08.03-94

To generate the SSE load cases for structural design, response spectrum analysis is performed on each of the two detailed FE models (Condition A and Condition B). The inputs to both of these response spectrum analyses are the broadened, enveloped ARS generated at the base of the CIS by the SSI analyses. Likewise, each of the other design load cases (such as dead load, live load, and fluid load) are also run on each of the two detailed FE models, and combined with the corresponding SSE load case according to the applicable design loading combinations summarized in Table 3.8.4-3. This results in two sets of design loading combinations for the CIS; one set generated with the Condition A stiffness and a second set generated with the Condition B stiffness. The complete set of load combination results is then considered in the verification of the structure for the applied loads.

Seismic Analysis of the CIS for Structural Design DCD_03.08.03-96

Due to the irregularity of mass and stiffness in the CIS, response spectrum analysis using the Lindley-Yow Method described in NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75) is selected for the seismic analysis in lieu of equivalent static procedures. The Lindley-Yow method divides the total seismic response into two components: the “periodic” response that is out-of-phase with the ground motion and the “rigid” response that is in-phase with the ground motion.

The input spectra for the response spectrum analyses are defined using in-structure response spectra (ISRS) calculated at the base of the CIS from the soil structure interaction (SSI) analyses. DCD_03.08.03-96

ISRS are calculated at five different nodes, including four nodes on the CIS perimeter at the base of the RWSP outer wall and one near the center of the CIS on the face of the refueling cavity. The input spectra envelopes the ISRS generated at each of these nodes from SSI analyses that considered each of six soil cases and both cracked and uncracked conditions. In addition, 15% peak broadening is applied to the input spectra. Finally, story shear forces are computed from the RSA results at several elevations over the height of the structure and compared with SSI analysis results at each level. The RSA results used for structural design are then factored as required for the RSA story shear forces to envelope the SSI results at all levels in the structure. For a more detailed explanation of the SSI analyses, refer to Section 3.7 of the DCD.

Recognizing that the amplified seismic response of the containment internal structure is dominated by the response of the SC walls, constant damping ratios of 4% and 5% are considered for the Condition A and Condition B response spectrum analyses respectively, as described in MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70). This is implemented by using the base input spectra generated for 4% and 5% damping and applying constant modal damping ratios of 4% and 5% in the respective analyses.

The specific response spectrum analysis procedures are performed in accordance with RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75). First, the input spectra are modified by the Lindley-Yow method in RG 1.92

Position C.1.3.2 to separate the rigid and periodic response components. The periodic response in each direction is then obtained from the response spectrum analysis, which uses the Complete Quadratic Combination method to combine the individual modal responses. In accordance with RG 1.92 Position C.1.4.2, the rigid response in each direction is obtained by the Static ZPA Method, involving a separate static analysis of the total structure mass times the ZPA. The total seismic response in each direction is then calculated as the SRSS of the periodic and rigid responses, per RG 1.92 Position C.1.5.2. Finally, the three directional responses are combined by SRSS to obtain the total seismic response, in accordance with RG 1.92 Position C.2.1.

3.8.3.4.2 Hydrodynamic Analyses

The vertical and lateral pressures of liquids inside containment are treated as dead loads. Structures supporting fluid loads during normal operation and accident conditions are designed for the hydrostatic as well as hydrodynamic loads as discussed in Subsection 3.7.3.9. The hydrodynamic analyses take into account the flexibility of walls in considering fluid-structure interaction. Sloshing height, however, is calculated using a conservative simplified assumption of a rigid tank shell in accordance with guidance provided in ASCE 4-98 (Reference 3.8-34), Subsection 3.5.4.3.

3.8.3.4.3 Thermal Analyses

The RWSP water and containment operating atmosphere temperatures are considered stable during normal operations. ~~The operating thermal load for each concrete member is~~ MIC-04-03-00001

~~calculated as the average and gradient based on this condition.~~ The stress analysis for normal operating thermal loading is carried out by inputting steady-state structural temperatures ~~these loads~~ into a 3-D FE model of the containment internal structures and the R/B basemat. The portion of the R/B basemat to which the CIS is connected is included in the 3-D FE model to obtain realistic restraint of the structure walls at the basemat connection. The SC walls and reinforced concrete structures in the CIS are assigned stiffness values identified for Condition "A" in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70) and in Subsection 3.8.3.4 above. ~~For thermal effects on dynamic response, see the discussion of stiffness reductions due to thermal loading in Subsection 3.8.3.4.~~ MIC-04-03-00001

The RWSP water and containment atmosphere are subject to temperature transients in the event of a LOCA as described in Subsection 3.8.3.3. The temperature distribution in the CIS following postulated pipe breaks in the reactor coolant loop is determined by thermal analysis using GOTHIC computer code. The thermal analysis takes into consideration heat transfer to the exposed surfaces of the CIS through a combination of condensation and forced/natural convection, conduction within the CIS and additional heat generation due to gamma heating. The peak surface temperatures of the CIS structure are summarized in Table 3.8.1-3. ~~The accident temperature transients result in a nonlinear temperature distribution within the members. Temperatures within the concrete members are calculated in a unidimensional heat flow analysis. The accident thermal load (average and equivalent linear gradients) is calculated from this analysis, at selected times during the transient.~~ MIC-04-03-00001

The stress analysis for accident thermal loading is carried out by inputting the accident thermal peak surface temperatures ~~load~~ into a ~~three dimensional~~ 3-D FE model of the CIS and the portion of the R/B basemat to which the CIS is connected. Inclusion of the basemat in the model is necessary to obtain realistic restraint of the structure walls at the basemat connection. The SC walls and reinforced concrete slabs in the containment internal structures are assigned the reduced stiffness values resulting from thermally induced cracking, as identified for Condition "B" in Technical Report MUAP-11018 (Reference 3.8-70) and in Subsection 3.8.3.4 above. MIC-04-03-00001

In SC modules that are relatively free to expand, the significant thermal gradient that develops through the section thickness following a LOCA places the concrete core in tension and causes an orthogonal grid of through-thickness concrete cracks to develop. After cracking, the steel plate expansion due to exposure to the compartment surface temperatures governs the expansion of the SC walls. Therefore, the peak SC module surface temperatures are applied to the FE model to yield appropriate moments and forces at the interfaces of the walls in the portions of the CIS that are not restrained. For areas of significant restraint, such as portions of the structure that directly connect to the basemat or to the massive concrete sections at the base of the CIS, applying the surface temperatures can tend to generate overly conservative demands because the thermally induced moments and forces in these areas are governed by the through thickness temperature gradients. For these areas, a restraint adjustment factor is computed with consideration of the SC section geometry, stiffness, and through thickness temperature gradients as a function of time. MIC-04-03-00001

For modules with different peak surface temperatures on opposing faceplates, an average of the two temperatures is applied to the FE model. This approach does not capture the moment caused by differential heating and resulting thermal gradients. Therefore, the moments due to thermal gradients are calculated separately for each module and added to the moments obtained from the FE analysis. MIC-04-03-00001

The moments and force~~s~~ demands induced by the operating and accident thermal conditions ~~in the modeled structure~~ are then included in the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) design load combinations that involve ~~accident~~ thermal loading.

Thermal transients for the DBAs are described in Section 6.3. For thermal effects on dynamic response of the CIS, see the discussion of stiffness reductions due to thermal loading in Subsection 3.8.3.4.

3.8.3.4.4 Design Procedures

The reinforced concrete members of the containment internal structure are designed by the strength method, as specified in the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8).

The primary and secondary shield walls, RWSP, refueling cavity, and other structural walls are designed using SC modules. SC modules are designed using the methodology of reinforced concrete structures in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), as supplemented in Technical Reports MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71) and MUAP-11020 (Reference 3.8-72).

The concrete floor slabs and massive concrete sections near the base of the CIS are designed as reinforced concrete structures in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). The floor slabs at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. (Operating floor) and elevation 50 ft, 2 in. are supported by structural steel framing.

Methods of analysis used are based on accepted principles of structural mechanics and are consistent with the geometry and boundary conditions of the structures.

The safe shutdown earthquake loads are determined from the results of seismic response analysis described in Section 3.7.

The determination of pressure and temperature loads due to pipe breaks is described in Subsections 3.6.1 and 6.2.1.2. Subcompartments inside containment containing high energy piping are designed for pressurization loads of 2 to 39 psi.

Determination of RCL support loads is described in Subsection 3.9.3. Design of the RCL supports is in accordance with ASME Code, Section III, Division 1, Subsection NF (Reference 3.8-2) as described in Subsections 3.9.3.

Computer codes used are general purpose codes. The code development, verification, validation, configuration control, and error reporting and resolution are according to the Quality Assurance requirements of Chapter 17.

3.8.3.4.5 SC Modules Design and Analysis

The SC modules are designed for dead, live, operating and accident thermal, accident pressure, and safe shutdown earthquake loads. The RWSP walls are also designed for the hydrostatic head due to the water in the pit and the hydrodynamic pressure effects of the water due to the safe shutdown earthquake loads. The walls of the refueling cavity are also designed for the hydrostatic head due to the water in the refueling cavity during refueling operations.

~~Figure 3.8.3-7~~Appendix 3L shows the typical design details of the SC modules, typical anchorages of the SC modules to the reinforced concrete basemat, connections between adjacent walls, and connections between reinforced concrete slabs and SC walls. SC modules are designed using the methodology of reinforced concrete structures in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), as supplemented in Technical Reports MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71) and MUAP-11020 (Reference 3.8-72). The faceplates are considered as the reinforcing steel, bonded to the concrete by headed studs. MIC-04-03-00001

The procedures of Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 1.0 through 9.0 (Reference 3.8-71) are used to design the SC walls for the design loading conditions. The primary shield wall described in Subsection 3.8.3.1.5 is not a standard SC wall section and is designed per the procedures of Technical Report MUAP-11019, Appendix 2 (Reference 3.8-71). Essentially, the primary shield wall is a thick, multicellular SC structure with a cylindrical arrangement and a very low aspect ratio. Physical testing and confirmatory analysis as described in MUAP-11013, Appendix A, Section A-8 (Reference 3.8-68) have demonstrated that the primary shield wall is shear-controlled and responds to lateral loading as a squat shear wall. Therefore the structure is evaluated for the design lateral loads using the provisions of ACI 349-06 Chapter 21 Section 21.7.4 for low aspect ratio shear walls, with strength contributions of the steel faceplates and web plates calculated as discussed in MUAP-11019, Appendix 2(Reference 3.8-71). MIC-04-03-00001

The procedures of Technical Report MUAP-11020 (Reference 3.8-72) are used to design connections involving SC walls, such as SC wall-to-wall connections, reinforced concrete slab-to-SC wall connections, and SC wall basemat anchorage connections. The SC wall anchorage connection to the basemat is evaluated in accordance with the applicable requirements of both ACI 349-06 and ASME Section III, Division 2, since the connection crosses a code jurisdictional boundary~~ as shown in Figure 3.8.3-7 sheet 5~~. The application of both codes is required because the steel baseplate and rebar anchors in this connection serve both as part of the force transfer mechanism between the SC faceplates and the reinforced concrete basemat, and as part of the containment pressure boundary liner and liner anchorage. The applicable code requirements are detailed in Technical Report MUAP-11020 Section 7.1. It is further noted that the applicable ACI or ASME load combinations are used to evaluate the corresponding requirements from each code. The application of these loading combinations to the basemat anchorage calculation is detailed in the CIS basic design calculations. MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.4.5.1 Design for Axial ~~Loads and Bending~~Tension, Axial Compression, and Out-of-Plane Flexural Strength

MIC-04-03-00001

Design for axial loads (tension and compression) and out-of-plane bending is in accordance with the methodology of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) Chapters 10 and 14, as supplemented by Sections 3, 4, and 5 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71). The design of the SC module faceplate reinforcement for combined axial loading, out-of-plane bending, and in-plane shear is performed as described in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Chapter 8.0, (Reference 3.8-71).

The design approach is based on SC module experimental research, in which the behavior of SC walls subjected to axial compression and out-of-plane flexural loading is similar to that of reinforced concrete walls subjected to these loads, provided that SC-specific limit states such as faceplate local buckling and interfacial shear failure are prevented. The observations and results of experimental research on SC wall out-of-plane flexure and axial compression behavior are summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11005, Appendices B and D, respectively (Reference 3.8-63). The manner in which the SC walls are detailed to prevent SC-specific limit states is presented in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Chapter 2 (Reference 3.8-71).

3.8.3.4.5.2 Design for In-Plane Shear

Design for in-plane shear is in accordance with the methodology of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) Chapters 11 and 21, as supplemented by Section 7 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71). The steel faceplates are treated as reinforcement for the concrete which satisfy the provisions of Section 21.7 of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8).

The design approach is based on SC module experimental research in which the in-plane shear behavior of the infill concrete and longitudinal (faceplate) reinforcement was observed to be similar to that of reinforced concrete shear walls. The observations and results of experimental research on SC wall in-plane shear behavior are summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11005, Appendix C (Reference 3.8-63). The steel plate acts as shear reinforcement in each of two orthogonal directions, similar to the grids of longitudinal reinforcement provided in standard reinforced concrete shear walls. However, as discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 7 (Reference 3.8-71), the ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) code design strength for in-plane shear is conservatively modified by neglecting the initial concrete contribution before cracking. The concrete contribution to in-plane shear strength after cracking is included directly in the A_sf_y term of MUAP-11019 Equation 7.3-1 (Reference 3.8-71). MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.4.5.3 Design for Out-of-Plane Shear

Design for out-of-plane shear is in accordance with the methodology of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) Chapter 11, as supplemented by Section 6 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71).

The design approach is based on SC module experimental research in which the out-of-plane shear behavior of the infill concrete and transverse (tie bar) reinforcement was

observed to be similar to that of reinforced concrete members. The observations and results of experimental research on SC wall out-of-plane shear behavior are summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11005, Appendix B (Reference 3.8-63). As discussed in Section 6 of Technical Report MUAP-11019, (Reference 3.8-71) the concrete contribution to out-of-plane shear strength is reduced to account for size effects. In addition, the concrete contribution to out-of-plane shear strength is ~~ignored~~reduced for load cases ~~involving seismic loading~~in accordance with ACI 349-06 Section 11.3.2.3 (Reference 3.8-8) and MUAP-11019 Equation 6.2-3 (Reference 3.8-71). MIC-04-03-00001

3.8.3.4.5.4 Evaluation for Thermal Loads

The forces and moments induced in the SC walls due to ~~restraint of thermal growth~~operating and accident thermal loading are included in the design load combinations in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). As discussed in Section 9 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71), empirical data derived from experiments demonstrates that design basis accident thermal conditions cause no significant reduction in SC wall design strength. Thus, SC walls are evaluated and designed to resist combined design basis accident mechanical and thermal loads consistent with provisions of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), as supplemented by Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71). MIC-04-03-00001

The analysis considering the accident thermal condition indicates that the flexural demands at the base of the RWSP wall are in excess of the SC wall capacities calculated in accordance with MUAP-11019. These demands are the result of large out-of-plane moments acting in the vertical direction, primarily due to restraint of growth caused by accident thermal temperatures. The RWSP wall does not constitute a primary lateral load path for the CIS and localized yielding at the base of the RWSP wall would act to partially relieve the restraint of thermal demands. Therefore local yielding of the SC faceplates at the base of the RWSP wall is acceptable if the demands are less than those which would cause a full plastic hinge to develop at the base of the wall. This is demonstrated by: MIC-04-03-00002

- Calculations showing that the maximum out-of-plane flexural demand/capacity ratio at the expected extent of plastic hinging does not exceed 0.9.

- Calculations showing that the maximum combined faceplate demand/capacity ratio at the expected extent of plastic hinging does not exceed 0.9.

As observed in Test Series 5.2, described in MUAP-11013 Appendix B, Section B-13 (Reference 3.8-68), a plastic hinge is expected to form over a height of wall approximately equal to total section thickness T above the basemat. This is also the plastic hinge length quantified in ASCE 43-05 (Reference 3.8-60). Therefore, since both the maximum out-of-plane moment and the combined Y-direction demand at T above the basemat are less than 90% of the calculated capacity (including ϕ factors), it is shown that while some yielding will occur at the bottom of the SC wall due to flexural tension induced by accident thermal loading, the wall will not exceed its full plastic moment capacity and will retain lateral load carrying capacity. This is considered to meet the intent of ACI 349-06 Section R21.2.1 (Reference 3.8-8), which is that essentially elastic behavior with no significant damage (i.e., limited yielding only) must be demonstrated for

all design loading conditions including the extreme condition involving simultaneous peak demands from SSE seismic and accident thermal loading. MIC-04-03-00002

3.8.3.4.5.5 Design of Tie Bars

During SC module transportation and erection, the tie bars welded between the steel faceplates maintain the module configuration and separation between the faceplates, and act as "form ties" between the faceplates when concrete is being placed. The tie bars are fabricated from steel plates as shown in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.8 (Reference 3.8-71) and assembled in the manner discussed in Technical Report MUAP-12006 Section 3.0 (Reference 3.8-79). Welding between the tie bars and the faceplates is in accordance with American Welding Society (AWS D1.1) requirements. After the concrete has cured, the tie bars provide out-of-plane shear reinforcement similar to the transverse stirrups or ties provided in reinforced concrete members. The tie bars are designed as out-of-plane shear reinforcement according to the requirements of ACI 349-06, Section 11.5 (Reference 3.8-8), as supplemented by Sections 2.6 and 6.0 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71). The tie bar spacing is selected to meet the shear reinforcement spacing limits of ACI 349-06, Section 11.5.5 (Reference 3.8-8). The tie bar size is selected to ensure the development of ductile flexural yielding in the SC wall connection regions prior to concrete shear failure under out-of-plane loading, as discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11020, Sections 3.1 and 3.2, (Reference 3.8-72). The tie bar size and spacing selected for the connection regions is then used conservatively throughout the expanse of the SC walls for fabrication simplicity. Finally, the selected tie bar size and spacing is confirmed to maintain structural integrity of the SC walls by preventing section delamination or splitting failure, as discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.7 (Reference 3.8-71).

3.8.3.4.5.6 Design of Shear Studs

The SC modules are designed as reinforced concrete elements, with the faceplates serving as reinforcing steel. Since the faceplates do not have deformation patterns typical of reinforcing steel, shear studs are provided to transfer the forces between the concrete and the steel faceplates. The shear studs are designed according to Appendix D of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), as supplemented by Sections 2.1 through 2.5 of Technical Report MUAP-11019 (Reference 3.8-71). As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.2 (Reference 3.8-71), the shear stud spacing is selected so that the shear stud spacing to faceplate thickness ratio, or faceplate slenderness ratio, is less than or equal to 20. This is to prevent faceplate local buckling under applied compression, based on the behavior observed in experimental research. This research is summarized in Technical Report MUAP-11005, Appendix C (Reference 3.8-63). As discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.3, the design shear strength of the studs is determined in accordance with ACI 349-06 Appendix D Section D.4.5 (Reference 3.8-8). Using these provisions, the shear studs are sized to prevent interfacial shear failure of the cross section under out-of-plane loading, as discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.5. Finally, as discussed in Technical Report MUAP-11019, Section 2.4, the shear studs are confirmed to provide faceplate development lengths comparable to those of standard reinforcing bars typically used in reinforced concrete nuclear structures.

3.8.3.4.6 Floor Slabs

The reinforced concrete floor slabs are analyzed and designed according to ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) considering the same design loading conditions as for the SC modules. The floor design does not rely on composite action with supporting structural steel beams.

3.8.3.4.7 Structural Steel Design and Analysis

Structural steel framing within the interior of the PCCV is primarily for support of floor slabs, equipment, distribution systems, and access platforms. Design and analysis procedures, including assumptions on boundary conditions and expected behavior under loads, are in accordance with the allowable stress design (ASD) method in AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9). Analysis methods are generally simple calculations using seismic loads obtained from Section 3.7 methodologies in load combinations. Frame connections are detailed for simply-supported beams unless otherwise analyzed and detailed.

3.8.3.4.8 RCL Supports

The RCL piping and support system is analyzed for the dynamic effects of a SSE. A coupled model of the containment internal structure and the RCS is dynamically evaluated using a time-history integration method of analysis. Appendix 3C provides additional information regarding the qualification of RCL supports.

3.8.3.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria

Structural acceptance criteria is reflected in Table 3.8.4-3 for concrete structures and Table 3.8.4-4 for steel structures, and are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9), except as provided in the table notes.

3.8.3.5.1 Design Report

A Design Report of the containment internal structure is provided separately from the DCD. The Design Report has sufficient detail to show that the applicable stress limitations are satisfied when components are subjected to the design loading conditions.

Deviations from the design due to as-procured or as-built conditions are acceptable based on an evaluation consistent with the methods and procedures of Section 3.7 and 3.8 provided the following acceptance criteria are met.

- The structural design meets the acceptance criteria specified in Section 3.8.
- The ISRS meet the acceptance criteria specified in Subsection 3.7.2.5.

Depending on the extent of the deviations, the evaluation may range from documentation of an engineering judgment to performance of a revised analysis and design. The results of the evaluation are documented in an as-built summary report.

3.8.3.5.2 Design Summary of ~~Representative Elements~~Critical Sections

DCD_03.08.03-112

This subsection summarizes the design of the following ~~representative elements~~critical sections:

- ~~Wall 1 - North-east wall of refueling cavity (4 ft, 8 in. thick)~~
- ~~Wall 2 - North-west wall of secondary shield (4 ft, 0 in. thick)~~
- ~~Wall 3 - North-east wall of RWSP (3 ft, 3 in. thick)~~
- ~~Connection 1 - SC Wall Basemat Anchorage~~
- ~~Connection 2 - SC Wall to SC Wall T Connection~~
- ~~Connection 3 - Reinforced Concrete Slab to SC Wall Connection~~
- NE Wall of Refueling Cavity (56 in.)
- NW Wall of SSW (48 in.)
- NE Wall of RWSP (39 in.)
- SC Wall to Basemat Anchorage
- SC Wall to SC Wall (T-wall) Connection
- RC Slab (both sides) to SC Wall
- Duct Penetration on SC Wall
- Primary Shield Wall
- Mass Concrete to SC Wall
- RC Slab (one side only) to SC Wall
- Pressurizer Bottom Support (Category 6) to SC Wall
- Refueling Cavity Wall to SG Wall Connection (Category 6)

Representative elements are selected to illustrate SC wall and connection designs for the CIS. ~~The details and locations~~A summary of the ~~six~~12 representative elements are defined in Table 3.8.3-5. Locations, ~~are shown in Figure 3.8.3-7 Sheet 2 for connections and Figure 3.8.3-11 for walls. The~~ structural configuration, and typical details are shown in ~~Figures 3.8.3-5, 3.8.3-6, 3.8.3-7, and 3.8.3-10~~Appendix 3L. The structural analyses described in Subsection 3.8.3.4 are summarized in Table 3.8.3-4. The design procedures are described in Subsection 3.8.3.4.

DCD_03.08.03-112

3.8.3.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques

Subsection 3.8.4.6 contains information pertaining to the materials, quality control programs, and any special construction techniques utilized in the construction of seismic category I structures for the US-APWR.

3.8.3.6.1 Special Construction Techniques

Special module construction techniques, in addition to the methodology described in Subsection 3.8.3.1, is provided as necessary in Technical Report MUAP-12006, “Steel Concrete (SC) Wall Fabrication, Construction and Inspection" (Reference 3.8-79). The COL Applicant is to provide detailed construction and inspection plans and documents in accordance with MUAP-12006.

3.8.3.7 Testing and Inservice Inspection Requirements

Monitoring of seismic category I structures is performed in accordance with the requirements of NUMARC 93-01 (Reference 3.8-28) and 10 CFR 50.65 (Reference 3.8-29) as detailed in RG 1.160 (Reference 3.8-30), specifically Section 1.5 of RG 1.160. Subsection 3.8.4.7 describes the applicable testing and ISI requirements.

3.8.3.7.1 Construction Inspection

Inspection relating to the construction of seismic category I SSCs is in accordance with the codes applicable to the construction activities and/or materials. In addition, weld acceptance is performed in accordance with the National Construction Issues Group (NCIG), Visual Weld Acceptance Criteria for Structural Welding at Nuclear Power Plants, NCIG-01 (Reference 3.8-31).

3.8.4 Other Seismic Category I Structures

Other seismic category I structures include those standard plant buildings which house safety-related systems and components, except the PCCV (Subsection 3.8.1) and CIS (Subsection 3.8.3). Distribution subsystems are also included in this discussion, such as safety-related HVAC ducts, conduits, cable trays, and their respective seismic category I supports.

US-APWR standard plant seismic category I structures and subsystems are designed for a SSE which is equivalent to the CSDRS defined in Subsection 3.7.1.1. Major US-APWR standard plant seismic category I structures with seismic designs based on the CSDRS are identified as:

- R/B
- East and west PS/Bs
- ESWPC

Discussion of design methodology, applicable loads, load combinations and acceptance criteria within this subsection is applicable for the R/B structures, the east and west PS/Bs, and the ESWPC, which are part of the US-APWR standard plant.

The COL Applicant is responsible for the seismic design of those seismic category I and seismic category II SSCs not seismically designed as part of the US-APWR standard plant, including the following seismic category I structures:

- ESWPT
- UHSRS
- PSFSVs

Note that the system descriptions of PSFSVs and ESWPT are within the scope of the US-APWR standard plant design.

Non-standard seismic category I SSCs are site-specific, and are designed for the site specific or more conservative SSE based on the ground motion response spectra.

3.8.4.1 Description of the Structures

The US-APWR R/B complex consists of the R/B, PCCV, CIS, A/B, east PS/B, west PS/B, and ESWPC supported on a common reinforced concrete basemat. The R/B, east PS/B, west PS/B, and A/B are combined structures that share structural shear walls. The PCCV and CIS are independent structures that share the common basemat with the other structures. The ESWPC located at the south side of the R/B complex shares, as a common wall, a portion of the southern wall of the R/B, east PS/B and west PS/B below grade. The R/B complex superstructure is separated from the T/B by approximately 13 ft.- 2 in. at the closest interface point. The R/B complex basemat, discussed in Subsection 3.8.5, is horizontally separated from the T/B basemat by approximately 20 ft, 6 in. The AC/B and tank house are located adjacent to the A/B, with a 16 in. gap in between. DCD_03.08.04-53

3.8.4.1.1 R/B

The R/B has five main floors. In plan, the R/B surrounds the PCCV and containment internal structure, and is founded with those structures on a common basemat. The outer perimeter of the R/B is basically rectangular, and is constructed of reinforced concrete walls, floors, and roofs. In cross-section, the height of the R/B varies from elevation 101 ft, 0 in. to 157 ft, 6 in., and the PCCV extends above the R/B to elevation 232 ft, 0 in.

The R/B consists of the following areas, defined by their functions.

- Safety system pumps and heat exchangers area
- Fuel handling area
- Main steam and feed water area
- Safety-related electrical area

The PCCV is discussed in detail in Subsection 3.8.1. The PCCV includes the containment internal structure comprising the primary shield wall and interior compartmentalization

which are discussed in Subsection 3.8.3. Outside the PCCV and part of the R/B is the annulus. The annulus, which consists of concrete walled areas around the PCCV, serves a secondary containment function, and is made up of all areas with containment penetrations. It is maintained at a slightly negative pressure to control release of any radioactive materials to the environment.

The safety system pumps and heat exchanger areas are located at the lowest level of the R/B to secure the required net positive suction head. The safety system heat exchangers are located on the upper floor.

The fuel handling area is located on the plant northern side of the R/B at the same level as the containment vessel operating floor, and houses the following equipment and facilities:

Design and analysis of the spent fuel pit, the spent fuel racks, and the fuel handling system is in accordance with Appendix D of NUREG-0800, SRP 3.8.4 (Reference 3.8-40). Additional general information is provided by ANSI/ANS-57.7 (Reference 3.8-33). Subsection 9.1.2 describes the design basis and layout of the spent fuel pit, the spent fuel racks, and the fuel handling system.

- Fuel handling machine
- Cask pit with the spent fuel cask handling crane
- New fuel pit
- Cask washdown pit
- Spent fuel pit and storage racks

The main steam and feed water area is located on the plant southern side of the R/B, between the PCCV and the turbine building (T/B). The piping rooms are located on the top floor of this area where they pass between the PCCV and T/B.

The safety-related electrical area has two floors located on the plant southern side of the R/B and under the main steam and feed water area. This is a non-radioactive zone and is completely separated from the radioactive zones of the R/B. This area houses the following safety-related facilities.

- main control room (MCR)
- Switchgear and load center
- Instrumentation and control cabinet room

Four redundant safety systems containing radioactive material are located in each zone of the four quadrants surrounding the containment structure. Each of the quadrant areas is separated by physical barriers to assure that the functions of the safety-related systems

are maintained in the event of postulated incidents such as fires, floods, and high energy pipe break events.

Non-radioactive safety systems such as the ESWS, CCWS and electrical system, etc., are located in the plant southern area of the R/B. This area is also separated into four divisions by a physical barrier to assure that the functions of the safety-related systems are maintained in the event of postulated incidents such as fires, floods, and high energy line break events.

3.8.4.1.2 PS/Bs

The east and west PS/Bs are arranged adjacent to the R/B; one to the east and one to the west. These buildings share a common basemat with the other structures of the R/B complex.

Each building contains two emergency power sources and one alternate power source which are separated from each other by a physical barrier. In addition, the safety-related chillers are also located in these buildings.

Details of the design and analysis of the east and west PS/Bs are provided in Subsection 3.8.4.4.

3.8.4.1.3 ESWPT, UHSRS, PSFSVs, and Other Site-Specific Structures

The ESWPT is a seismic category I structure constructed of reinforced concrete. The ESWPT is terminated at the south east and the south west corners of the R/B Complex, interfacing to the ESWPC in the R/B Complex. The other termination point is the UHSRS at the source of the ESWS. (The UHSRS consist of a cooling tower enclosure, ESWS pump houses, and the UHS basin.) The PSFSVs are structures which house the safety-related and non-safety related fuel oil tanks.

The design and analysis of the ESWPT, UHSRS, PSFSVs, and other site-specific structures are to be provided by the COL Applicant based on site-specific conditions.

3.8.4.1.4 Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Ducts and Duct Supports

Seismic category I HVAC ducts and duct supports are routed as necessary to supply safety-related functions of air distribution. Appendix 3A describes the qualification of HVAC ducts and duct supports.

3.8.4.1.5 Conduits and Conduit Supports

Seismic category I conduits and conduit supports are routed as necessary to support safety-related Class-1E cable. The conduit consists of a metal wall of minimum thickness as specified, and is assembled using standard industry fittings and clips. Appendix 3F describes the qualification of conduits and conduit supports.

3.8.4.1.6 Cable Trays and Cable Tray Supports

Seismic category I cable trays and cable tray supports are routed as necessary to support safety-related Class-1E cable. Cable trays are manufactured using thin-gauge steel

channels, and supports are constructed using cold formed or rolled steel shapes. Appendix 3G describes the qualification of cable trays and cable tray supports.

3.8.4.1.7 ESWPC

The ESWPC is arranged adjacent to the R/B and shares, as a common wall, a portion of the subgrade south wall of the R/B, east and west PS/Bs, and shares a common basemat. The ESWPC contains portions of the piping from the essential service water system, which provides service water for the component cooling water heat exchangers and essential chiller units.

3.8.4.2 Applicable Codes, Standards, and Specifications

The following industry standards are applicable for the design and construction of seismic category I structures and subsystems. Other codes, standards and specifications applicable to materials, testing and inspections are provided in Subsections 3.8.4.6 and 3.8.4.7.

- Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety-Related Concrete Structures (ACI 349-06) and Commentary, American Concrete Institute, 2006 (Reference 3.8-8).
- ACI 350.3-01, Seismic Design of Liquid-Containing Concrete Structures and Commentary, American Concrete Institute, 2001 (Reference 3.8–73).
- ANSI/AISC N690-1994, Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Steel Safety-Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, including Supplement 2 (2004), American National Standards Institute/American Institute of Steel Construction, 1994 & 2004 (Reference 3.8-9).
- ANSI/ANS-57.7 Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water Pool Type), American National Standards Institute/American Nuclear Society, 1997 (Reference 3.8-33).
- ASCE 7-05, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, including Supplement No. 1, American Society of Civil Engineers, 2005 (Reference 3.8-35).
- ASCE 37-02, Design Loads on Structures During Construction, American Society of Civil Engineers, 2002 (Reference 3.8-36).
- ASME BPVC-III, Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components - Section III Division 1 - Subsection NF - Supports, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda (Reference 3.8-2).
- Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 2, Concrete Containments. Section III, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda (Reference 3.8-2).

- ASME NQA-2-1983, Quality Assurance Requirements for Nuclear Power Plants, with ASME NQA-2a-1985, Addenda to ASME NQA-2-1983, American Society of Mechanical Engineers (Reference 3.8-37).
- Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Members. 1996 Edition and Supplement No 1, American Iron and Steel Institute, July 30, 1999 (Reference 3.8-38).
- NUREG-0800 SRP 3.8.4, Other Seismic Category 1 Structures, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 2007 (Reference 3.8–40).
- DC/COL-ISG-7, Interim Staff Guidance on Assessment of Normal and Extreme Winter Precipitation Loads on the Roofs of Seismic Category I Structures, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Reference 3.8–74).
- ACI 304R, Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete, American Concrete Institute, 2000 (Reference 3.8-39).
- ACI 224R, Control of Cracking in Concrete Structures, American Concrete Institute, 2001 (Reference 3.8-54).
- RG 1.61, Damping Values for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 2007 (Reference 3.8–64).
- RG 1.69, Concrete Radiation Shields for Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, December 1973 (Reference 3.8-20).
- RG 1.91, Evaluations of Explosions Postulated to Occur on Transportation Routes Near Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, February 1978 (Reference 3.8-49).
- RG 1.92, Combining Modal Responses and Spatial Components in Seismic Response Analysis, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, July 2006 (Reference 3.8-75).
- RG 1.115, Protection Against Low-Trajectory Turbine Missiles, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, July 1977 (Reference 3.8-50).
- RG 1.127, Inspection of Water-Control Structures Associated with Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 1978 (Reference 3.8-47).
- RG 1.142, Safety-Related Concrete Structures for Nuclear Power Plants (Other than Reactor Vessels and Containments), U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, November 2001 (Reference 3.8-19).
- RG 1.143, Design Guidance for Radioactive Waste Management Systems, Structures, and Components Installed in Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, November 2001 (Reference 3.8-51).

- RG 1.160, Monitoring the Effectiveness of Maintenance at Nuclear Power Plants, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 1997 (Reference 3.8-30).
- RG 1.199, Anchoring Components and Structural Supports in Concrete, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, November 2003 (Reference 3.8-41).

Appendix 3A, Section 3A.2, lists the applicable codes, standards and specifications for HVAC ducts and duct supports. Appendix 3F, Section 3F.2, lists the applicable codes, standards and specifications for conduit and conduit supports. Appendix 3G, Section 3G.2, lists the applicable codes, standards and specifications for cable trays and cable tray supports.

3.8.4.3 Loads and Load Combinations

Loads considered in the design are listed below. Not all loads listed are necessarily applicable to all structures and their elements. The loads for which each structure is designed are dependent on the applicable conditions.

The COL Applicant is to identify any applicable externally generated loads. Such site-specific loads include those induced by floods, potential non-terrorism related aircraft crashes, explosive hazards in proximity to the site, and projectiles and missiles generated from activities of nearby military installations. Loads that are due to malevolent vehicle assault, aircraft impact, and accidental explosion are taken as W_t in load combination 5 in accordance with RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19), Regulatory Position 7. Externally generated loads are not normally postulated to occur simultaneously with abnormal plant loads; however, the applicable loads and the related load combinations are determined on a case-by-case basis.

3.8.4.3.1 Dead Loads (D)

Dead loads are taken as the weight of all permanent construction/installations including fixed equipment and tanks. Uniform and/or concentrated dead loads are generally utilized for design of individual members. Equivalent dead loads are used during global analyses as conservative uniform load allowances of minor equipment and distribution systems, including small bore piping.

3.8.4.3.1.1 Dead Loads (Uniform and/or Concentrated)

Dead loads include the weight of structures such as slabs, roofs, decking, framing (beams, columns, bracing, and walls), and the weight of permanently attached major equipment, tanks, machinery, cranes, elevators, etc. The deadweight of equipment is based on its bounding operating condition including the weight of fluids. In addition, permanently attached non-structural elements such as siding, partitions, and insulation are included. Dead loads of cranes and elevators do not include the rated capacity lift or impact.

3.8.4.3.1.2 Equivalent Dead Load (Uniform)

Equivalent dead load includes the weight of minor equipment not specifically included in the dead load defined in Subsection 3.8.4.3 and the weight of piping, cables and cable trays, ducts, and their supports. It also includes fluid contained within the piping and minor equipment under operating conditions. Floors are checked for the actual equipment loads. To account for permanently attached small equipment, piping, ductwork and cable trays, a minimum equivalent dead load of 50 lb/ft^2 is applied. Where piping, ductwork, or cable trays are supported from platforms or walkway beams, actual loads may be determined and used in lieu of a conservative loading.

For floors with a significant number of small pieces of equipment (e.g., electrical cabinet rooms), the equivalent dead load is determined by dividing the total equipment weight by the floor area that effectively supports the equipment within the room, plus an additional 50 lb/ft^2.

3.8.4.3.2 Liquid Loads (F)

The vertical and lateral pressures of liquids are treated as dead loads except for external pressures due to ground water which are treated as live loads. The effects of buoyancy and flooding on SSCs are considered, where applicable. Structures supporting fluid loads during normal operation and accident conditions are designed for the hydrostatic as well as hydrodynamic loads. Impulsive and convective hydrodynamic loads due to seismic events are determined as discussed in Subsection 3.7.3.9, and included in the earthquake load as described in Subsection 3.8.4.3. For the purposes of evaluating flotation in Subsection 3.8.5.5, F_b is the buoyant force of the design-basis flood or high ground water table, whichever is greater.

3.8.4.3.3 Earth Pressure (H)

A static earth pressure acting on the structures during normal operation, considered as fully saturated to account for ground and flood water levels, is included in the analysis as *H*. The dynamic soil pressure, induced during an SSE event, is considered as an earthquake load E_{ss}. The analysis methods for static, dynamic, and passive earth pressure, including treatment of groundwater, are presented in Subsection 3.8.4.4.

3.8.4.3.4 Live Loads (L)

Live load is the load imposed by the use and occupancy of the building/structure. Live loads include floor area loads, laydown loads, fuel transfer casks, equipment handling loads, trucks, railroad vehicles, and similar items. The floor area live load need not be applied on areas occupied by equipment whose weight is specifically included in the dead load. Live load is applicable on floors under equipment where access is provided; for instance, the floor under an elevated tank supported on legs.

The following live load items are considered in design.

3.8.4.3.4.1 Building Floor Loads

Floor live loads account for heavily loaded areas for component laydown, such as the fuel cask loading dock and the containment refueling floor. The design live loads reflect the temporary location of major pieces of equipment, their safe load path during movement/ relocation, and their foot-print loads or equivalent uniformly distributed loads.

In addition, the following minimum values for live loads are used in load combinations involving non-seismic loads. Live loads for the seismic analysis are defined in Subsection 3.8.4.3.

Containment operating deck	950 lb/ft^2 (during maintenance and refueling outages)
	200 lb/ft^2 (during normal operation)
Offices	50 lb/ft^2
Assembly and locker rooms	100 lb/ft^2
Laboratories and laundry Rooms	100 lb/ft^2
Stairs and walkways	100 lb/ft^2 (or a moving concentrated load of 1,000 pounds)
Structural platforms & gratings	100 lb/ft^2
	(However, grating areas of concrete floors are designed for the same live load as the adjacent concrete floor)
Maintenance and service platforms	Load is calculated for individual locations based on the functional requirements and service equipment
All other floors (ground floor and elevated floors)	200 lb/ft^2
Rail road support structures:	Based on AREMA Manual
Truck support structures:	HS-20 loading per AASHTO standards

In design reconciliation analysis if actual loads are established to be lower than the above loads, the actual loads may be used for reconciliation. Floor live loads for design are not reduced below 100 lb/ft^2, except for offices which are maintained as 50 lb/ft^2 minimum.

3.8.4.3.4.2 Roof Snow Loads and Roof Live Loads

The roof is designed for uniform snow live load as specified in Chapter 2. Normal winter precipitation roof loads are added to all other live loads that may be expected to be present at the time to determine the design live load on the roof, and include appropriate load factors in applicable loading combinations. The extreme winter precipitation roof load is included as live load in extreme loading combinations using the applicable load factor. Other extreme environmental loads, e.g., seismic, tornado, and hurricane loads are not considered as occurring simultaneously. Slope roof snow loads, partially loaded,

unbalanced roof snow loads, and drifts (including sliding snow) on lower roofs, as applicable, are determined in accordance with ASCE 7-05 (Reference 3.8-35).

The roof is designed for minimum 50 psf normal winter precipitation roof load and extreme winter precipitation load of 75 psf snow load for Seismic Category I structures for standard design. Consistent with DC/COL-ISG-7, this load represents the 100-year snowpack maximum snow weight, including the contributing portion of either extreme frozen winter precipitation event or extreme liquid winter precipitation event. The roof design accommodates a minimum roof live load of 40 psf to account for loads produced by workers, equipment, and materials. Roof live load is not added to roof snow load when evaluating the design load combinations.

3.8.4.3.4.3 Roof Rain Loads

Roof rain load is accounted for in accordance with Chapter 8 of ASCE 7-05 (Reference 3.8-35), and applied as applicable in load combinations. Roof rain load is included in live load in applicable load combinations, including additive effects with roof snow load as identified in Section 7.10 of ASCE 7-05. Subsection 3.4.1.2 provides additional discussion of design features to limit ponding of rain on the roofs of plant buildings.

3.8.4.3.4.4 Concentrated Loads for the Design of Local Members

Concentrated load on beams and girders (in load combinations that do not include seismic load)	5,000 lbs to be applied as to maximize moment or shear. This load is not carried to columns. It is not applied in office or access control areas [(1)]
Concentrated load on slabs (to be considered with dead load only)	5,000 lbs to be so applied as to maximize moment or shear. This load is not cumulative and is not carried to columns. It is not applied in office or access control areas[(1)]

[(1)] Area where no heavy equipment is located or transported.

In the design reconciliation analysis, if actual loads are established to be lower than the above loads, the actual loads may be used for reconciliation.

3.8.4.3.4.5 Temporary Exterior Wall Surcharge

The most critical of either a minimum surcharge of 450 psf (attributed to wheel loading converted to equivalent uniform load) or a railroad surcharge is applied. The surcharge is applied at plant grade adjacent to below-grade walls when such loading may be present.

3.8.4.3.4.6 Construction Loads

In the load combination for the construction case, the live load is defined as the additional construction loads produced by cranes, trucks, or any type of vehicle with its pick-up load, as required by construction. ASCE 37-02 (Reference 3.8-36) provides additional

guidance. For steel beams supporting concrete floors, the weight of the concrete plus 100 lb/ft^2 uniform load or 5,000 pounds concentrated load, distributed near points of maximum shear and moment, are applied. ~~A one third increase in allowable stress is permitted in this case.~~ DCD_03.08.04-54

Metal decking and precast concrete panels used as formwork for concrete floors are designed for the wet weight of the concrete plus a construction live load of 20 lb/ft^2 uniform or 150 pound concentrated. The deflection for these items used as a form is limited to the lesser of 0.75 in. or the span length (in inches) divided by 180. For relatively high construction loads, temporary supports may be used to prop floor beams without increasing their size.

3.8.4.3.4.7 Crane Loads

Crane and equipment supplier's information are used to determine wheel loads, equipment loads, weights of moving parts, and reactions of clamps (if any). Construction loads are considered where applicable.

Impact allowance for traveling crane supports and runway horizontal forces are in accordance with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) for seismic category I and II structures, unless the crane manufacturer's design specifies higher impact loads. The vertical live load is increased by 25% to account for vertical impact of cab-operated traveling cranes and 10% of pendant-operated traveling cranes. A lateral force, equal to 20% of the lifted load and crane trolley are applied at the top and perpendicular to the crane rails. A longitudinal force equal to 10% of the maximum wheel load is applied at the top of the rails. Crane runways are also designed for crane stop forces.

Crane lift loads are not combined with wind loads. During construction; however, wind effects on the crane are considered. For load combinations, including SSE, all cranes in seismic category I areas are considered with a "most probable lift load" or heaviest load to be lifted over seismic category I SSCs/fuel, whichever is greater. Impact and seismic forces are not applied simultaneously.

3.8.4.3.4.8 Elevator Loads

Impact allowance for supports of elevators is 100%, applied to design capacity and weight of car plus appurtenances, or as specified by the equipment supplier.

3.8.4.3.4.9 Equipment Laydown and Major Maintenance

Floors are designed for planned refueling and maintenance activities as defined on equipment laydown drawings. Plans are developed for major equipment removal (such as SGs) and laydown. Temporary supports can be included in these plans provided such supports are easy to install and the installation of such supports is described in the plans.

3.8.4.3.5 Wind Load

3.8.4.3.5.1 Severe Wind (W)

The severe wind is determined as discussed in Subsection 3.3.1 for values specified in Chapter 2. Wind loads are not combined with seismic loads.

3.8.4.3.5.2 Tornado or Hurricane Load (Wt)

The design for tornado or hurricane loads is in accordance with Subsection 3.3.2 for values specified in Chapter 2. In addition, extreme winds such as hurricanes and tornadoes have the potential to generate missiles. Missiles generated by tornadoes and hurricanes are listed in Subsection 3.5.1.4 and barrier design for missiles is discussed in Subsection 3.5.3. These subsections describe the determination of tornado or hurricane loads applicable to the protection of safety-related equipment.

3.8.4.3.6 Seismic Loads

3.8.4.3.6.1 Operating Basis (E_{ob})

For seismic category I SSCs whose design is site-specific, that is, not included in the seismic design of the US-APWR standard plant, OBE loading has to be considered only if the site specific value for OBE response spectra acceleration is set higher than 1/3 of the site-specific SSE response spectra acceleration.

3.8.4.3.6.2 Safe Shutdown (E_{ss})

E_{ss} is defined as the loads generated by the SSE specified for the plant, including the associated hydrodynamic loads and dynamic incremental soil pressure (based on three-dimensional SSI analysis results). Earthquake loads (E_{ss}), are derived for evaluation of seismic category I structures using ground motion accelerations in accordance with Section 3.7.

Seismic dynamic analyses of the buildings consider the dead load and the equivalent dead loads as the accelerated mass. In addition to the dead load, 25% of the floor live load during normal operation and 75% of the roof snow load, whichever is applicable, is also considered as accelerated mass in the seismic models.

For the local design of members loaded individually, such as the floors and beams, seismic member forces include the vertical response due to masses equal to 50% of the specified floor live loads instead of 25% of floor live load, as follows:

$$a_v(0.5L)$$

where

a_v = Vertical seismic acceleration obtained from the seismic dynamic analysis results

L = Floor live load per Subsection 3.8.4.3.4

In locations where live loads are expected to always be present, the percentage of live load acting as accelerated mass is increased up to 100% of the live load for the affected members.

For the seismic load combination, the containment operating deck is designed for a live load of 200 lb/ft^2 which is appropriate for plant operating conditions, and 25% of this live load is included as mass in the seismic analyses. The mass of equipment and distributed system are included in both the dead and seismic loads.

3.8.4.3.7 Normal Operating Loads

3.8.4.3.7.1 Operating Thermal Loads (T_o)

The normal operating environment inside and outside the R/B is specified in Table 3.8.1-3. Thermal Conditions of the PS/Bs are provided in Table 3.8.4-2 and Figure 3.8.4-1. Normal thermal loads for the exterior walls and roofs are caused by positive and negative temperature variations through the concrete wall. The thermal gradient is also applied to the portion of the R/B at the outer face of the PCCV buttress shaft.

The COL Applicant is to specify normal operating thermal loads for site-specific structures, as applicable.

3.8.4.3.7.2 Operating Pipe Reactions (R_o)

Pipe and equipment reactions during normal operation or shutdown conditions are based on the most critical transient or steady state condition.

3.8.4.3.8 Effects of Pipe Rupture (Y) and other Accidents (P_a, T_a, R_a)

3.8.4.3.8.1 Accident Pressure Load (P_a)

Accident pressure loads are considered within or across a compartment and/or building due to a differential pressure generated by postulated pipe rupture. Dynamic effects due to pressure time-history are also included in the design.

3.8.4.3.8.2 Accident Thermal Loads (T_a)

Thermal loads due to temperature gradients caused by the postulated pipe breaks are considered in the design. The temperature gradients are calculated using the temperatures, corresponding to LOCA and MSLB, and are presented in Table 3.8.1-3. Local areas are designed for the elevated temperature effects and the loads resulting from the postulated accidents.

3.8.4.3.8.3 Accident Thermal Pipe Reaction (R_a)

Pipe and equipment reactions under thermal conditions are generated by the postulated pipe break, including (R_o).

3.8.4.3.8.4 Reaction Due to Pipe Ruptures (Y_r)

Pipe breaks within the R/B are postulated in accordance with the requirements of the SRP 3.6.2 (Reference 3.8-86) and 3.6.3 (Reference3.8-87).

The load on a structure generated by the reaction of a ruptured high-energy pipe during the postulated event is included using an appropriate dynamic load factor. The time dependent nature of the load and the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the effects of (Y_r).

3.8.4.3.8.5 Jet Impingement (Y_j)

Load on structure generated by the jet impingement from a ruptured high-energy pipe during the postulated event is included using an appropriate dynamic load factor. The time-dependent nature of the load and the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the effects of Y_j. The dynamic load factor is calculated using a long duration step function for the load. The target resistance is idealized as bilinear elasto-perfectly plastic.

The structural evaluation considers a double-ended break and a longitudinal break (equal to the pipe cross-sectional area) for calculating the jet impingement load from the main steam and feedwater lines. This evaluation is applicable to the floor at elevation 65 ft, 0 in. of the main steam isolation valve (MSIV) subcompartment in the R/B break exclusion zone. The design pressure for LOCA and MSLB is considered for 100% power operation.

3.8.4.3.8.6 Impact of Ruptured Pipe (Y_m)

The load resulting from the impact of a ruptured high-energy pipe on a structure or a pipe restraint during the postulated event includes an appropriate dynamic load factor. The type of impact (i.e., plastic, elastic), together with the ability of the structure to deform beyond yield are considered in establishing the structural capacity necessary to resist the impact.

3.8.4.3.9 Load Combinations

Concrete structures are designed in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and the provisions of RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19) where applicable, with the load combinations and load factors provided in Table 3.8.4-3.

Steel structures are designed using the allowable strength design method in accordance with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) for the load combinations and allowable strength factors provided in Table 3.8.4-4.

3.8.4.4 Design and Analysis Procedures

The following discussion describes the design and analysis procedures used for seismic category I structures in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), with supplemental guidance by RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19) for concrete structures, and AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) for steel structures. This subsection also discusses items such as general assumptions on boundary conditions, expected behavior under loads, methods by which loads and forces are transmitted to supports and ultimately the structure basemat, and computer programs used.

A Design Report prepared in accordance with guidance from Appendix C to SRP 3.8.4 (Reference 3.8-40) provides design and construction information more specific than contained within this DCD. The Design Report information quantitatively represents the actual design computations and the final design results. In addition, the Design Report provides criteria for reconciliation between design and as-built conditions.

3.8.4.4.1 R/B

The R/B includes the MCR and the fuel storage area, and is a reinforced concrete structure consisting of vertical shear/bearing walls and horizontal slabs. The walls carry the vertical loads from the structure to the basemat. Lateral loads are transferred to the walls by the roof and floor slabs.

The fuel handling area is a reinforced concrete structure supported by structural steel framing. The new fuel is stored in racks in a dry, unlined pit. The spent fuel pit is lined with stainless steel and is normally flooded to an elevation 1 ft, 2 in. below the operating floor deck. Subsection 9.1.2 describes the design bases and layout of the fuel storage area.

The design and analysis procedures for the R/B, other than the PCCV and containment internal structure, including assumptions on boundary conditions and expected behavior under loads, are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) for concrete structures, with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) for steel structures, and with American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) specification for cold formed steel structures (Reference 3.8-38).

The design considers normal loads (including construction, dead, live, and thermal), and the SSE. These loads are applied to the linear elastic FE model. The design of the R/B complex is performed considering a fixed-base condition at the top of the basemat. Loads and load combinations are given in Subsection 3.8.4.3.

The design of the R/B’s flexible shear walls and floor slabs, like that of the main steam piping room with many openings, takes into account the out-of-plane bending and shear loads, such as live load, dead load, and seismic load. Also, the walls and slabs of the spent fuel pit and the emergency feedwater pit are designed to resist the out-of-plane bending and shear loads, created by hydrostatic and hydrodynamic pressure.

The R/B is analyzed using a three-dimensional FE model with the ANSYS computer codes (Reference 3.8-14). The FE model is shown in Figure 3.8.4-2.

The basemat design is described in Subsection 3.8.5.

Seismic Analysis of the R/B, East and West PS/Bs and ESWPC for Structural Design

Response spectrum analysis with the Lindley-Yow Method, described in NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75),was selected for developing the seismic loads for design of the R/B, east and west PS/Bs, and the ESWPC. The Lindley-Yow method divides the total seismic response into two components: 1) periodic response with the ground motion ("out-of-phase" response) and 2) rigid response with the ground motion ("in-phase" response). Response spectrum analysis is performed for the periodic response with modified response spectrum in accordance to Section 1.3.2 of RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75). The Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method is used to combine modal responses. Static ZPA Method, which considers missing mass response as described in Section 1.4 of RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75), is used for the rigid response. The complete (periodic plus rigid) response spectrum analysis solution is calculated in accordance to Section 1.5.2 of NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75). The maximum earthquake-induced response is combined by SRSS combination of the maximum representative responses from the three earthquake components (one vertical and two horizontal earthquake components) calculated separately in accordance with Section 2.1 of NRC RG 1.92 (Reference 3.8-75).

Response Spectrum Analysis Methodology for the R/B Complex

Seismic load for design is based on the SSI analysis results from 6 soil profiles using cracked and uncracked concrete conditions. A design approach, which satisfies the required seismic design loads determined from the 12 SSI analyses (6 soil profiles using cracked and uncracked concrete conditions) follows.

In order to validate the seismic load transfer from the SSI analysis results, structural responses (story shears) from SSI analyses equivalent static loads (ESL) and the response spectrum analyses (RSA) were compared to address SRP 3.7.2 II 3 E. Story shears were computed from basic SSI analysis results in a consistent manner with the two-step process used for member strength design.

Seismic Load Transfer from SSI Analysis Results to Structural Model

In order to perform the response spectrum analysis, acceleration response spectra are created using data from the soil structure interaction (SSI) analyses (Figure 3.8.4-28). SSI analyses include 6 soil cases with cracked and uncracked concrete conditions.

The ARS at the 4 corner nodes at the top of basemat were enveloped and broadened including all soils as well as cracked and uncracked concrete structures to create ISRS. These ISRS were then used as the input for the fixed base model of the R/B Complex to develop the loads on the structure for Step-1 below. The design of the R/B Complex structural members uses these loads as follows:

Step-1: Perform member strength check using loads derived from RSA with the enveloped and broadened soil case combined with other load cases. Because of the enveloping and broadening this method contains conservatisms and some structural members did not pass this screening.

Step-2: For those members not passing the Step-1 screen, a refined member strength check was performed using loads derived from the RSA of individual soil profiles unbroadened ARS combined with other load cases.

For Step-2 design, the governing soil cases were selected from the 12 SSI analyses. They were selected based on the: (1) comparison of ARS; and (2) comparison of equivalent static load profile.

Only the uncracked concrete condition is compared because the final selection of the governing soil profiles are based on the comparison of shear profiles determined from the 12 SSI analyses.

The 2032-100, 900-100, and 900-200 soil profiles for the uncracked model demonstrated that in combination they were the governing ARS compared to the remaining three soil profiles with the uncracked model and all soil profiles with the cracked model. In addition to the ARS comparison, the equivalent static load (ESL) calculated from the SSI time history analysis results are compared to select the two governing soil profiles for the Step-2 RSA as shown in Figure 3.8.4-28.

This confirmed the 2032-100 and 900-100 soil profiles were governing.

Validation of Response Spectrum Analyses for the R/B Complex

In order to validate the seismic force transfer from the SSI analysis results using a dynamic FE model to the more refined FE model for structural member design, the equivalent static load (ESL) calculated from the SSI analysis results was compared to the story shear and the vertical force (member design force) determined from the RSA results at each elevation. For appropriate validation, the story shear and the vertical force from the RSA must be greater than or approximately equal to the ESLs from SSI analyses.

3.8.4.4.1.1 Structural Design of Critical Sections

This subsection summarizes the structural design of representative seismic category I structural elements in the R/B. These structural elements are listed below and the corresponding location numbers are shown on Figure 3.8.4-3.

SECTION 1 West common wall between R/B and A/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 101 ft, 0 in. This wall illustrates a common wall resisting seismic loads carried by both buildings.

SECTION 2 South interior wall of R/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 101 ft, 0 in.

SECTION 3 The north exterior wall of spent fuel pit, elevation 30 ft, 1 in. to elevation 76 ft, 5 in. The wall is subjected to temperature gradients, seismic, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads.

AREA 3 The slab of spent fuel pit at elevation 30 ft, 1 in. The slab is subjected to temperature gradients, seismic, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads.

SECTION 4 South exterior wall of R/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 115 ft, 6 in. This exterior wall is subjected to typical loads such as temperature gradients, seismic, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic ~~pressure~~loads, tornado missile, and hurricane missile. DCD_03.08.04-57

AREA 4 The slab of emergency feedwater pit at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. The slab is a unique area encompassing the water storage pit. The slab is subjected to hydrostatic, hydrodynamic, and seismic loads.

SECTION 5 Central interior wall of R/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 115 ft, 6 in.

3.8.4.4.1.2 Shear Walls

Structural Description

Shear walls in the R/B vary in thickness, configuration, aspect ratio, and amount of reinforcement. The stress levels in shear walls depend on these parameters and the seismic acceleration level. The walls are monolithically cast with the concrete floor slabs. The in-plane behavior of these shear walls, including the large openings, is adequately represented in the analytical models for the global seismic response. The shear walls are used as the primary system for resisting lateral loads, such as earthquakes.

Design Approach

The R/B shear walls are designed to withstand the loads specified in Subsection 3.8.4.3. Dead, live, thermal, seismic, and other normal operating condition loads are considered in the shear wall design.

West Common Wall

The west reinforced concrete wall is a common wall between R/B and A/B, which extends from elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the roof at elevation 101 ft, 0 in. The wall is designed as a Category I structure. The wall segments are typically 28 in. to 40 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, and seismic loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-4, the wall is divided in 5 segments for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-6 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for each SECTION 1 wall zone. Figure 3.8.4-4 shows the typical reinforcement for the west common wall at SECTION 1.

South Interior Wall

The south interior reinforced concrete wall extends from elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the roof at elevation 101 ft, 0 in. The wall segments are typically 40 in. to 52 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, and seismic loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-5, the wall is divided in 6 segments for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-7 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for each SECTION 2 wall zone. Figure 3.8.4-5 shows the typical reinforcement for the south interior wall at SECTION 2.

North Exterior Wall of Spent Fuel Pit

The north exterior reinforced concrete wall of the spent fuel pit extends from elevation 30 ft, 1 in. to the roof at elevation 76 ft, 5 in. The wall segments are typically 93 in. to 152 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads, seismic loads, spent fuel rack reaction loads, and thermal loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-6, the wall is divided in 3 segments for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-8 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for each SECTION 3 wall zone. Figure 3.8.4-6 shows the typical reinforcement for the north exterior wall at SECTION 3.

South Exterior Wall

The south exterior reinforced concrete wall extends from elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the roof at elevation 115 ft, 6 in. The wall segments are typically 60 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads (for Emergency Feedwater Pit wall), seismic loads, thermal loads, tornado loads and hurricane loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-7, the wall is divided in 6 segments for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-9 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for each SECTION 4 wall zone. Figure 3.8.4-7 shows the typical reinforcement for the south exterior wall at SECTION 4.

Central Interior Wall

The central interior reinforced concrete wall extends from elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the roof at elevation 115 ft, 6 in. The wall segments are typically 40 in. thick. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-8, the wall is divided into 6 segments for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-10 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for each SECTION 5 wall zone.

3.8.4.4.1.3 Floor and Roof

Design Approach

The concrete slab and the steel reinforcement of the composite section are evaluated for normal and extreme environmental conditions. The slab concrete and the reinforcement are designed to meet the requirements of the ACI 349-06 Code (Reference 3.8-8). The slab design considers the in-plane and out-of-plane seismic forces. The global in-plane and out-of-plane forces are obtained from the three-dimensional FE model of the R/B complex.

Spent Fuel Pit Slab at Elevation 30 ft, 1 in., AREA 3

This concrete slab is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads, seismic loads, spent fuel rack reaction loads, and thermal loads. The concrete slab is 126 in. thick. Table 3.8.4-11 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for AREA 3. Figure 3.8.4-9 shows the typical reinforcement at AREA 3.

Emergency Feedwater Pit Slab at Elevation 76 ft, 5 in., AREA 4

This concrete slab is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic loads, and seismic loads. The concrete slab is 52 in. thick.

Table 3.8.4-12 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for AREA 4. Figure 3.8.4-10 shows the typical reinforcement at AREA 4.

3.8.4.4.1.4 Below Grade Exterior Walls

Exterior concrete walls below grade of seismic category I structures are designed using load combinations accounting for static lateral earth pressure (including soil surcharges) and dynamic lateral earth pressure, including effects of the water table. Load combinations are presented in Table 3.8.4-3.

The lateral earth pressure distribution profiles on below-grade exterior walls are developed in accordance with Acceptance Criterion II.4.H of SRP 3.8.4 (Reference 3.8-40) by evaluating: (1) lateral earth pressure equal to the sum of the static earth pressure plus the dynamic earth pressure calculated in accordance with Section 3.5.3.2 of ASCE 4 (Reference 3.8-34); and (2) lateral earth pressure equal to the passive earth pressure.

The envelope of the two pressure profiles is applied to the detailed model as equivalent static loads for purposes of design, in combination with other applicable loads. When computing lateral earth pressure due to static plus dynamic pressure, the water table is considered to be at plant grade to maximize the load on the walls. When computing the lateral earth pressure due to passive earth pressure, the water table is considered to be at the bottom of the basemat level in order to maximize the passive resistance for conservative design of the walls.

<u>Hydrostatic Pressure</u>

The hydrostatic pressure on the wall at depth of z from the ground surface is calculated as:

$$P_{hydro} = \gamma_{water} \cdot z$$

where γ_{water} = 62.4 pcf is the unit weight of water.

<u>Static Lateral Earth Pressure</u>

The static lateral earth pressures on the exterior walls consist of static at-rest earth pressure, and pressure due to surcharge. The total static lateral earth pressure at depth of z from the ground surface is calculated as:

$$P_{static} = K_0 \cdot \gamma_{eff} \cdot z + K_0 \cdot P_{surcharge}$$

where $P_{surcharge}$ = 450 psf is the surcharge load on the ground surface and K_0= 0.5 is the at-rest coefficient of lateral soil pressure.

Dynamic Lateral Earth Pressure due to Horizontal Motion

The horizontal earthquake excitation induced lateral pressure, denoted as P_{sh}, is calculated by interpolating and applying Wood's solution included in Figure 3.5-1 of ASCE 4 (Reference 3.8-34) for the following soil and seismic parameters:

Poisson's ratio ν = 0.4 (conservative value for granular soil)

Coefficient C_ν as a function of Poisson's ratio = 1.04

Soil unit weight: saturated, γ_{sat} = 130 pcf

Wall height H = 42.25 ft

Horizontal seismic coefficient in g's α_h = 0.5

The saturated unit weight of the backfill soil is used assuming that the pore water will move together (in-phase) with the soil during earthquake shaking, and the inertial force is proportional to the total weight of the embedment soil. This assumption is conservative since it does not consider the dissipation of energy due to the viscous flow of the ground water in the soil skeleton. The SSI and SSSI analyses of the R/B complex result in a maximum average horizontal acceleration of approximately 0.5g along the embedded perimeter of its exterior walls. Therefore, a value of 0.5 is used for the horizontal seismic coefficient.

Therefore, the total static and dynamic lateral earth pressure on the below-grade exterior walls is calculated as follows:

$$P_s = P_{sh} + P_{static} + P_{hydro}$$

Passive Earth Pressure

The passive earth pressure, assuming Rankine's theory, has the expression:

$$P_p = K_p \cdot \gamma_{unsat} \cdot z + K_p \cdot P_{surcharge}$$

where γ_{unsat} is taken as in-situ unit weight (125 pcf), and K_p = 3.69 is the passive earth pressure coefficient calculated assuming an internal friction angle of 35°.

Table 3.8.4-23 presents the numeric values of "Dynamic + Static Pressure" and "Total Passive Pressure." Figure 3.8.4-27 presents the "Dynamic + Static Pressure" and "Total Passive Pressure" profiles.

The total passive earth pressure is greater than the dynamic plus static lateral earth pressure below elevation -3.0 ft, while the dynamic plus static lateral earth pressure is the controlling pressure profile above elevation -3.0 ft. Therefore, a conservative envelope of the two pressure profiles is applied to the detailed model to design the exterior walls below-grade, in combination with other applicable loads.

Passive earth pressures on the R/B complex exterior walls at the interfaces with the AC/B and tank house structure are increased from those presented in Table 3.8.4-23 and Figure 3.8.4-27 and are calculated considering potential sliding effects. The passive pressures calculated in this manner are based on the Rankine earth pressure theory, modified to account for presence of a rigid structure within the passive soil wedge. The following conservative assumptions are used:

The effect of out-of-phase motion is considered by adding horizontal inertia forces induced by sliding in the adjacent buildings (AC/B and tank house), acting in the direction of increasing passive reaction.

Lateral earth pressure on the south side of the R/B complex is affected by relative sliding between the R/B complex and the T/B. The envelope of the passive earth pressures and those pressures induced by sliding is used for the design of the exterior below grade walls on the south side of the R/B complex (and on the north side of the T/B).

The COL Applicant is to verify that lateral earth pressures used in the standard plant design envelope site-specific lateral earth pressures. The COL Applicant will satisfy the earth pressure enveloping criteria for the soils on the sides of the exterior basement walls if the site-specific earth pressure demands on the basement exterior walls are enveloped by the standard design earth pressure loads. Since the walls of the standard design structures below grade are designed for the R/B complex sliding in to the adjacent soil, the pressures for the site specific structure will be below the design values if the soil weight and friction angles are below the ~~standard plant design~~ values used in design. Thus the maximum unit weight for the side soils is 125 pounds per cubic foot and the friction angle must be at or below 35 degrees. Further, the passive soil wedge must not intersect with the cut line of the excavation. DCD_03.07.03-12 DCD_03.07.03-12

If the passive soil wedge intersects with the cut line of the excavation, then passive pressures must be reconciled with the passive pressure shown in the Standard Plant design calculations using the properties of the native soils and the backfill.

The site independent standard design has a calculated value for sliding of 0.75 in. in any direction. This is the site specific design value for attachments whre~~n~~ the standard plant ~~design envelopes the site-specific design~~is acceptable according to the ARS comparative criteria described in Subsection 3.7.2.4.5. If the COL applicant can demonstrate that the standard plant does not slide in any direction then the above requirement can be relaxed. This can be demonstrated by using conventional quasi-static analysis techniques that ignore the effect of passive pressure resisting sliding and by satisfying the factor of safety provided in the SRP 3.8.5. DCD_03.07.03-12

If any of the comparisons are not satisfactory, the COL Applicant shall re-analyze the plant for the site specific conditions following the methodology presented in the Standard Plant design basis calculations.

The soils beneath the basemat have different enveloping criteria and are specifically defined in COL item 3.8(35). DCD_03.07.03-12

3.8.4.4.2 East and West PS/Bs

The east and west PS/Bs provide two emergency power sources, and are reinforced concrete structures consisting of vertical shear/bearing walls and horizontal slabs. The walls carry the vertical loads from the structure to the basemat. Lateral loads are transferred to the walls by the roof and floor slabs.

The design and analysis procedures for the PS/Bs, as described above for the R/B including assumptions on boundary conditions and expected behavior under loads (see

Subsection 3.8.4.4), are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) for concrete structures, with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) for steel structures, and AISI specification for cold formed steel structures Reference 3.8-38).

The design considers normal loads including construction, dead, live, thermal, and the SSE. Loads and load combinations are provided in Subsection 3.8.4.3.

The PS/Bs are analyzed using a three-dimensional FE model with the ANSYS computer codes (Reference 3.8-14). The FE model is shown in Figure 3.8.4-11. The basemat design is described in Subsection 3.8.5.

3.8.4.4.2.1 Structural Design of Critical Sections

This subsection summarizes the structural design of representative seismic category I structural elements in the PS/Bs. These structural elements listed below are for the west and east PS/Bs. Locations within the west PS/B are shown with corresponding sections and area on Figure 3.8.4-12 and Figure 3.8.4-13. Locations within the east PS/B are shown with corresponding sections and area on Figure 3.8.4-18 and Figure 3.8.4-19.

WEST PS/B:

Section 1 South exterior wall of West PS/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 49 ft, 0 in.

Section 2 Interior wall of the West PS/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 3 ft, 7 in.

Section 3 North exterior wall of the West PS/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 49 ft, 0 in. This wall is a common wall with the A/B.

Area 1 The slab of PS/B at elevation 3 ft, 7 in.

EAST PS/B:

Section 1 East exterior wall of East PS/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 39 ft, 6 in.

Section 2 Interior wall of the East PS/B, elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to elevation 3 ft, 7 in.

Area 1 The slab of the East PS/B, elevation 3 ft, 7 in.

3.8.4.4.2.2 Shear Walls

Structural Description

All exterior walls are shear walls, however internal shear walls exist only in the north-south axis. The stress levels in shear walls depend on thickness, configuration, aspect ratio, amount of reinforcement and the seismic acceleration level. The walls are monolithically cast with the concrete floor slabs. The in-plane behavior of these shear walls, including the large openings, is adequately represented in the analytical models for the global seismic response. The shear walls are used as the primary system for resisting the lateral loads, such as earthquakes.

Design Approach

The PS/B shear walls are designed to withstand the loads specified in Subsection 3.8.4.3. Dead, live, thermal, and other normal operating condition loads are considered in the shear wall design.

South Exterior Wall

The south exterior reinforced concrete wall extends from the top of the basemat area at elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the roof at elevation 39 ft, 6 in. The walls are typically 40 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, thermal loads, and tornado or hurricane loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-14, the wall is divided into four sections, each for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-13 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for the SECTION 1 wall zone. Figure 3.8.4-14 shows the typical reinforcement of the south exterior wall at SECTION 1.

West Interior Wall

The west interior reinforced concrete wall extends from the top of the basemat area at elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the slab at elevation 3 ft, 7 in. The walls are 20 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, and thermal loads. Table 3.8.4-14 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for SECTION 2 wall zone 1, which is applicable for all interior walls. Figure 3.8.4-15 shows the typical reinforcement for the interior wall at SECTION 2.

3.8.4.4.2.3 Floor

Design Approach

The concrete slab and the steel reinforcement of the composite section are evaluated for normal and extreme environmental conditions. The slab concrete and the reinforcement are designed to meet the requirements of American Concrete Institute standard ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). The slab design considers the in-plane and out-of-plane seismic forces. The global in-plane and out-of-plane forces are obtained from the 3-D FE model of the PS/B.

Slab at Elevation 3 ft, 7 in., AREA 1

The concrete slab is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, and thermal loads. The concrete slab is 32 in. thick. Table 3.8.4-15 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for AREA 1. Figure 3.8.4-16 shows the typical reinforcement at AREA 1.

3.8.4.4.3 ESWPC

The ESWPC contains portions of the piping from the ESWS, which provides service water for the component cooling water heat exchangers and essential chiller units. The walls carry the vertical loads from the structure to the basemat. Lateral loads are transferred to the walls by the roof and floor slabs.

The design and analysis procedures for the ESWPC, including assumptions on boundary conditions and expected behavior under loads, are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) for concrete structures. The design considers normal loads including construction, dead, live, thermal, and the SSE. Loads and load combinations are provided in Subsection 3.8.4.3.

The ESWPC is analyzed using a three-dimensional FE model with the ANSYS computer codes (Reference 3.8-14). The FE model is shown in Figures 3.8.4-2 and 3.8.4-11.

3.8.4.4.3.1 Structural Design of Critical Sections

This subsection summarizes the structural design of the representative seismic category I structural elements of the ESWPC. These structural elements, listed below, are subjected to large stress demands, and are considered to be the best representation of the structural design. The following locations within the eastern half of the ESWPC are shown with corresponding critical wall sections and slab area in Figure 3.8.4-23.

Section 1 South exterior wall of the ESWPC, elevation -26ft, 4in. to elevation 1ft, 7in.

Section 2 Exterior transverse wall of the ESWPC, elevation -9ft, 8in. to elevation 1ft, 7in.

Area 1 The slab of the ESWPC, elevation -15ft, 8in.

3.8.4.4.3.2 Shear Walls

Structural Description

The stress levels in shear walls depend on thickness, configuration, aspect ratio, amount of reinforcement and seismic acceleration level. The walls are cast with the concrete floor slabs; reinforcing steel bars are adequately developed between structural elements. The in-plane behavior of these shear walls is adequately represented in the analytical model for the global seismic response. The shear walls are used as the primary system for resisting the lateral loads, such as earthquakes.

Design Approach

The ESWPC shear walls are designed to withstand the loads specified in Subsection 3.8.4.3. Dead, live, thermal, seismic, and other normal operating condition loads are considered in the shear wall design.

South Exterior Wall

The south exterior reinforced concrete wall extends from the top of the basemat area at elevation -26 ft, 4 in. to the slab at elevation 1 ft, 7 in. The wall is 36 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, thermal loads, and tornado or hurricane loads. As shown in Figure 3.8.4-24, the wall is divided into 3 zones for design purposes. Table 3.8.4-20 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for the south exterior wall. Figure 3.8.4-24 shows the typical reinforcement of the south exterior wall (SECTION 1).

Exterior Transverse Wall

The typical exterior transverse reinforced concrete wall extends from the top of the second floor at elevation -9 ft, 8 in. to the slab at elevation 1 ft, 7 in. The wall is 24 in. thick. The wall is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, and thermal loads. Table 3.8.4-21 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for SECTION 2. Figure 3.8.4-25 shows the typical reinforcement of SECTION 2.

3.8.4.4.3.3 Floor

Design Approach

The concrete slab and the steel reinforcement are designed to withstand the loads specified in Subsection 3.8.4.3. Dead, live, thermal, seismic, and other normal operating condition loads are considered in the slab design. The slab concrete and the reinforcement are designed to meet the requirements of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). The slab design considers the in-plane and out-of-plane seismic forces. The global in-plane and out-of-plane forces are obtained from the 3-D FE model of the ESWPC.

Slab at Elevation -15 ft, 8 in., AREA 1

The concrete slab is designed for the applicable loads including dead load, live load, seismic loads, and thermal loads. The concrete slab is 24 in. thick. Table 3.8.4-22 presents the typical details of the reinforcement for AREA 1. Figure 3.8.4-26 shows the typical reinforcement at AREA 1.

3.8.4.4.4 Other Seismic Category I Structures

The design and analysis procedures for other seismic category I concrete structures are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). The design and analysis procedures for seismic category I steel structures are in accordance with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9).

Seismic category I structures are modeled globally using applicable loads, including equivalent dead and live loads, in load combinations that include design-basis earthquake accelerations as described in Section 3.7. Computer modeling utilizes three-dimensional FE models to globally analyze the beams, columns, slabs, and shear walls. Individual structural members are further analyzed for localized loading as described in specific load cases.

Concrete components such as walls, slabs, and basemats are evaluated for the effects of frame interaction when the flexural moment from seismic loads is a large percentage of the flexural capacity. When at least two-thirds of the flexural capacity of a component is from seismic loads alone, the component is designed as a frame to assure design capacity even under a seismic margin earthquake equal to 150% of the SSE, in accordance with RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19), Regulatory Position 3.

Concrete members that are subject to torsion and combined shear and torsion are evaluated to the standards of Section 11.6 of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8).

Exterior concrete walls below grade and basemat of seismic category I structures are designed using load combinations accounting for sub-grade loads including static and dynamic lateral earth pressure, soil surcharges, and effects of maximum water table.

Structural steel framing in seismic category I structures is primarily for the support of distribution systems, access platforms, and other plant appurtenances. Steel members are sized and detailed based on maximum stresses and reactions determined through conservative manual calculations and computer models based on pinned-end connections, including slotted hole clip angle connections, to relieve thermal expansion forces where appropriate, unless detailed to develop end moments in accordance with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9). The design of the support anchorage to the concrete structure is in accordance with ACI 349-06, Appendix D (Reference 3.8-8), and RG 1.199 (Reference 3.8-41).

The design and analysis procedures for seismic category I distribution systems, such as HVAC ducts, conduits, and cable trays including their respective seismic category I supports, are in accordance with AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9) and AISI Specification for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Members (Reference 3.8-38). The following appendices provide additional discussion of the design and analysis of these subsystems.

- Appendix 3A Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Ducts and Duct Supports
- Appendix 3F Design of Conduits and Conduit Supports
- Appendix 3G Seismic Qualification of Cable Trays and Supports

The COL Applicant is to provide design and analysis procedures for the ESWPT, UHSRS, and PSFSVs.

3.8.4.4.5 Seismic Category II Structures

Seismic category II structures need not remain functional during and after an SSE. However, such structures must not fall or displace to the point they could damage seismic category I SSCs.

Seismic category II structures and subsystems are analyzed and designed using the same methods and stress limits specified for seismic category I structures and subsystems, and the same load combinations and stress coefficients given in Table 3.8.4-4.

3.8.4.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria

Structural acceptance criteria are listed in Table 3.8.4-3 for concrete structures and in Table 3.8.4-4 for steel structures, and are in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9), except as provided in the table notes.

The deflection of the structural members is limited to the maximum values as specified in ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and AISC N690 (Reference 3.8-9), as applicable.

Subsection 3.8.5.5 identifies acceptance criteria applicable to additional basemat load combinations.

3.8.4.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques

The following information pertains to the materials, quality control programs, and any special construction techniques utilized in the construction of the seismic category I structures for the US-APWR.

3.8.4.6.1 Materials

The major materials of construction in seismic category I structures are concrete, grout, steel reinforcement bars, splices of steel reinforcing bars, structural steel, and anchors.

3.8.4.6.1.1 Concrete

Concrete which has a compressive strength of 5000 psi is utilized in standard plant seismic category I structures other than PCCV, upper part of the tendon gallery in the basemat and the containment internal structure (CIS). Concrete utilized in the PCCV and upper part of the tendon gallery in the basemat has a compressive strength of f'_c = 7,000 psi at a test age of 56 days and is subject to the PCCV material requirements in Subsection 3.8.1.6, including the requirements of ASME III, Division 2 (Reference 3.8-2). Concrete utilized in the CIS has a compressive strength of F'c=4,000. The COL Applicant is to specify concrete strength utilized in non-standard plant seismic category I structures. A test age of 28 days is used for normal concrete. Batching and placement of concrete is performed in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), ACI 304R (Reference 3.8-39), and ASTM C 94 (Reference 3.8-42). During construction, volume changes in mass concrete are controlled where necessary by applying measures and provisions outlined in ACI 207.2R (Reference 3.8-52) and ACI 207.4R (Reference 3.8-53).

Portland cement is used in the concrete conforms to ASTM C 150, Type II (Reference 3.8-43) standards. The confirmation of the chemical composition of the cement properties is validated by certified copies of test reports showing the chemical composition of each Portland cement shipment.

Aggregates used in the concrete conform to ASTM C 33 (Reference 3.8-44). Aggregate and source acceptance is based on documented test results for each source and random sampling of shipments based on MIL-STD-1916 (Reference 3.8-45).

Water and ice used in the concrete conform to the requirements of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8).

Admixtures include an air entraining admixture, pozzolans, and a water reducing admixture. The admixtures, except the pozzolans, are stored in a liquid state. For certain concrete placement operations, self-consolidating concrete is used to minimize the potential for voids in areas of high congestion or limited access. Self-consolidating concrete is able to flow under its own weight and improves fluidity while resisting segregation. It is able to completely fill the formwork, even in the presence of dense reinforcement, without the need of vibration, while maintaining homogeneity. Concrete

material and installation practices for self-consolidating concrete are in accordance with ACI 237R (Reference 3.8-81).

Admixtures and concrete mix conform to the following requirements:

Pozzolans	ASTM C 618
Sampling and Testing of Pozzolans	ASTM C 311
Air Entraining Admixtures	ASTM C 260
Water Reducing Admixtures	ASTM C 494 or ASTM C 1017
Concrete Mix	ACI 211.1 and ASTM C 94 (Reference 3.8-45)
Concrete Mix Testing	ASTM C 172, ASTM C 192, and ASTM C 39
Minimum Number of Strength Tests	ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8)

Samples for strength tests of concrete should be taken at least once per day for each class of concrete placed or at least once for each 100 cubic yards of concrete placed. When the standard deviation for 30 consecutive tests of a given class is less than 600 psi, the amount of concrete placed between tests may be increased by 50 cubic yards for each 100 psi the standard deviation is below 600 psi, except that the minimum testing rate should not be less than one test for each shift when the concrete is placed on more than one shift per day or not less than one test for each 200 cubic yards of concrete placed. The test frequency should revert to once for each 100 cubic yards placed if the data for any 30 consecutive tests indicate a higher standard deviation than the value controlling the decreased test frequency.

3.8.4.6.1.2 Grout

Grout is used to transfer load from machinery, equipment, and column bases to their foundations, and to anchor the reinforcing bars, dowels, and anchor rods into hardened concrete. Grout generally consists of Portland cement, sand, water, and admixtures. Epoxy grout is only used in areas where radiation levels and temperature levels are compatible with epoxy use.

Portland cement used in the concrete conforms to ASTM C 150, Type II (Reference 3.8-43). Sand must be clean with gradation and fineness in accordance with ASTM C33 (Reference 3.8-44). Water and ice used in the grout conforms to the requirements of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). Water-reducing and/or retarding admixtures conform to ASTM C494.

3.8.4.6.1.3 Steel for Concrete Reinforcement

Steel bars for concrete reinforcement are deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 615, Grade 60, or ASTM A 706, Grade 60 (minimum yield strength of 60,000 psi). For each

heat (batch) of reinforcing steel bars, certified mill test reports are provided. Additionally, for each 50 tons/bar size/heat, a minimum of one tensile test is performed.

Coated reinforcing steel is not used. Placement of concrete reinforcement is in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), Sections 7.5 and 7.6.

3.8.4.6.1.4 Splices

Reinforcement splices comply with ACI 349-06, Chapter 12 (Reference 3.8-8). All bars are sheared or cut to the correct length shown on the bar bending schedules from continuous rolled bar stock. In general, all splices are made with a wire-tied lap of length in accordance with ACI 408R. Mechanical splices used are in conformance with ACI 439.3R. Mechanical splices develop 125% of the specified yield strength of the spliced bar. Welding of reinforcing steel, other than in the PCCV, is performed in accordance with American Welding Society (AWS) D1.4 (Reference 3.8-46).

3.8.4.6.1.5 Structural Steel

Structural steel used in other seismic category I structures conform to the following standards:

Standard	**Description**
ASTM A 1	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Tee Rails
ASTM A 3	Standard Specification for Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium, and High Carbon (Non-Heat Treated)
ASTM A 36	Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 49	Standard Specification for Heat Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars, Microalloyed Joint Bars, and Forged Carbon Steel Compromise Joint Bars
ASTM A 53	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 90	Standard Test Method for Weight (Mass) of Coating on Iron or Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
ASTM A 108	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, and Alloy Cold-Finished
ASTM A 123	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 143	Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement

Standard	Description
ASTM A 153	Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 240	Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and General Applications
ASTM A 307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength
ASTM A 325	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile strength
ASTM A 354	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners
ASTM A 449	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Steel Bolts and Studs
ASTM A 490	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 500	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 501	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A 563	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A 572	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A 588	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel with 50 ksi Minimum Yield Point to 4-in Thick
ASTM A 615	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 653	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 668	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 706	Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 759	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Crane Rails

Standard	Description
ASTM A 786	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates
ASTM A 924	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 992	Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes for Use in Building Framing
ASTM A 1011	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
ASTM F 436	Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers
ASTM F 959	Standard Specification for Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators for Use with Structural Fasteners
ASTM F 1554	Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength
ASTM F 1852	Standard Specification for “Twist Off” Type Tension Control Structural Bolt/Nut/Washer Assemblies, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

3.8.4.6.1.6 Anchors

Anchoring components and structural supports in concrete conform to following industry standards, RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19), and RG 1.199 (Reference 3.8-41). Expansion anchor bolts, where used, are as supplied by the manufacturer in accordance with their specifications.

ASTM A 193	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High Temperature Service
ASTM A 194	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both
ASTM A 307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 psi Tensile Strength
ASTM A 325	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

3.8.4.6.1.7 Masonry Walls

There are no safety-related reinforced masonry walls in seismic category I structures. A non-safety related masonry wall exists in the spray pump room located at the lowest level

of the R/B, which is not subjected to pressure loads and is restrained against seismic accelerations to preclude damage to safety-related SSCs.

3.8.4.6.2 Quality Control

Chapter 17 details the quality assurance program for the US-APWR.

3.8.4.6.3 Special Construction Techniques

Standard provisions of ACI are to be applied where necessary to address issues related to the use of massive concrete pours. As stated in Subsection 3.8.4.6.1.1, volume changes in mass concrete are controlled where necessary by applying measures and provisions outlined in ACI 207.2R (Reference 3.8-52) and ACI 207.4R (Reference 3.8-53). The following summarizes the construction techniques commonly associated, either singularly or in combination, with massive concrete pours such as basemats:

- Use of supplementary cementitious materials as a replacement for a portion of the Portland Cement.
- Limit the amount of Portland Cement used in Concrete mixtures through specification of 56-day compressive strengths.
- Protection of concrete surfaces from early heat loss.
- Limit the size of concrete placement.
- Use a checkerboard pattern of concrete placement in a single lift. To avoid a weak horizontal shear plane, a double lift placement of concrete, in general, is avoided. However, when it is absolutely needed to have two lifts, adequate design considerations and also, in general, shear stirrups are provided.
- Schedule concrete placements for the most advantageous day and time to control temperature rise in the concrete.
- Post-cooling can be performed by cooling the freshly placed concrete with running chilled water lines in the concrete.

3.8.4.7 Testing and Inservice Inspection Requirements

Seismic category I structures, except the PCCV, are monitored in accordance with paragraph (a)(2) of 10 CFR 50.65 (Reference 3.8-29), provided there is not significant degradation of the structure. Condition monitoring, is similar to that performed as part of the inservice inspection activities required by the ASME codes, is applied to these structures. The condition of all structures is assessed periodically. The appropriate frequency of the assessments is commensurate with the safety significance of the structure and its condition.

The COL Applicant is to establish a site-specific program for monitoring and maintenance of seismic category I structures in accordance with the requirements of NUMARC 93-01 (Reference 3.8-28) and 10 CFR 50.65 (Reference 3.8-29) as detailed in RG 1.160

(Reference 3.8-30). For seismic category I structures, monitoring is to include base settlements and differential displacements.

For water control structures, ISI programs are acceptable if in accordance with RG 1.127 (Reference 3.8-47). Water control structures covered by this program include concrete structures, embankment structures, spillway structures, outlet works, reservoirs, cooling water channels, canals and intake and discharge structures, and safety and performance instrumentation.

For seismic category I structures, it is important to accommodate ISI of representative locations. Monitoring and maintaining the condition of other seismic category I structures are essential for plant safety. Any special design provisions (e.g., providing sufficient physical access, providing alternative means for identification of conditions in inaccessible areas that can lead to degradation, remote visual monitoring of high-radiation areas) to accommodate ISI of other seismic category I structures are to be provided on a case-by-case basis.

For plants with nonaggressive ground water/soil (i.e., pH greater than 5.5, chlorides less than 500 ppm, and sulfates less than 1,500 ppm), an acceptable program for normally inaccessible, below-grade concrete walls and foundations is to (1) examine the exposed portions of the below-grade concrete, when excavated for any reason, for signs of degradation; and (2) conduct periodic site monitoring of ground water chemistry, to confirm that the ground water remains nonaggressive.

For plants with aggressive ground water/soil (i.e., it exceeds any of the limits noted above), an acceptable approach is to implement a periodic surveillance program to monitor the condition of normally inaccessible, below-grade concrete for signs of degradation.

3.8.4.7.1 Construction Inspection

Inspections relating to the construction of seismic category I and II SSCs are conducted in accordance with the codes applicable to the construction activities and/or materials. In addition, weld acceptance is performed in accordance with the NCIG, Visual Weld Acceptance Criteria for Structural Welding at Nuclear Power Plants, NCIG-01, Revision 3 (Reference 3.8-31).

3.8.5 Foundations

3.8.5.1 Description of the Foundations

The R/B, PCCV, east PS/B, west PS/B, ESWPC, A/B and containment internal structure are supported on a common basemat. Adjacent building basemats for the AC/B and the tank house are structurally separated by a 16 in. gap at and below grade. The T/B basemat is located approximately 20 ft, 6 in. away from the R/B complex structure.

The R/B complex basemat is located at a depth below the zone of maximum frost penetration, taken as 4 ft below grade. The COL Applicant is to determine if the site-specific zone of maximum frost penetration extends below the depth of the basemats for

the standard plant, and to pour a mud mat under any basemat above the frost line so that the bottom of mud mat is below the maximum frost penetration level.

3.8.5.1.1 Reactor Building Complex

The R/B, PCCV, east PS/B, west PS/B, ESWPC, A/B and CIS are built on a common basemat and separated from adjacent AC/B and T/B. The basemat of the R/B complex is essentially a rectangular shaped reinforced concrete mat. The length of the basemat in the north-south direction is 334 ft, 7 in., and in the east-west direction ~~at its greatest point is 413 ft 0 in., as shown in Figure 3J-1.~~at the location of the east PS/B is 413 ft, 0 in. The central region of the basemat with a diameter of approximately 187 ft supports the PCCV and CIS with a thickness of approximately 41 ft, 7 in. The peripheral portion, which supports the R/B, east PS/B, west PS/B, ESWPC and A/B is 13 ft, 4 in. DCD_03.08.05-46 DCD_03.08.05-47

The basemat includes hollow portions such as the tendon gallery, tendon gallery access tunnel, and other portions such as in-core chase and CV recirculation sump. Since the vertical tendons are anchored at the roof of the tendon gallery, the upper part of the tendon gallery is important from the structural point of view.

The basemat reinforcement consists of a top horizontal layer of reinforcement, a bottom horizontal layer of reinforcement, and vertical shear reinforcement. The bottom layer of reinforcement is arranged in a rectangular grid. The top layer of reinforcement is arranged in a rectangular grid at the center of the PCCV and radiates outward in a polar pattern in order to avoid interference with PCCV reinforcement. The top and bottom reinforcement at the upper portion of the tendon gallery is in a polar pattern.

Outlines of the R/B, PCCV and CIS including the basemat are provided in Figures 3.8.5-1 through 3.8.5-3.

3.8.5.1.2 Deleted

3.8.5.1.3 Site Specific Structures

Other non-standard seismic category I plant buildings and structures of the US-APWR are designed by the COL Applicant based on site-specific subgrade conditions.

3.8.5.2 Applicable Codes, Standards and Specifications

The following industry codes, standards and specifications are applicable for the design, construction, materials, testing and inspections of the R/B complex basemat. Pressure retention requirements of the vessel are in accordance with the guidance from SRP 3.8.1. (Reference 3.8-7).

- Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 2, Concrete Containments, Section III, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda (hereafter referred to as ASME Code). (Reference 3.8-2).

  Note: Articles CC-1000 through CC-6000 of Section III, Division 2 are acceptable for the scope, material, design, construction, examination, and

testing of concrete containments of nuclear power plants subject to the regulatory positions provided by RG 1.136 (Reference 3.8-3).

The basemat is considered an integral structure with the PCCV.

3.8.5.3 Loads and Load Combinations

Loads and load combinations are discussed in detail in Subsections 3.8.1.3 and 3.8.4.3. The containment design pressure P_d of 68 psi is included as an accident pressure in these load cases. Other load combinations applicable to the design of the basemat include acceptance criteria for overturning, sliding, and flotation as detailed in Table 3.8.5-1. The reinforced concrete basemat for the R/B complex is designed in accordance with ASME Code Section III, Division 2, Subsection CC (Reference 3.8-2).

3.8.5.4 Design and Analysis Procedures

Based on the premise that seismic category I buildings basemats are not supported on bedrock, a computer analysis of the SSI is performed for static and dynamic loads. Subsection 3.7.2 provides further information.

The seismic category I structures are concrete, shear-wall structures consisting of vertical shear/bearing walls and horizontal floor slabs designed to SSE accelerations as discussed in Section 3.7. The walls carry the vertical loads from the structure to the basemat. Lateral loads are transferred to the walls by the roof and floor slabs. The walls then transmit the loads to the basemat. The walls also provide stiffness to the basemat and distribute the loads between them.

The applicable codes and standards for the design of the reinforced concrete basemat for R/B complex are discussed in Subsection 3.8.5.2. Other seismic category I basemats of reinforced concrete are designed in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8) and the provisions of RG 1.142 (Reference 3.8-19) where applicable. Table 3.8.5-2 identifies the material properties of concrete.

3.8.5.4.1 Properties of Subgrade

For the purposes of the US-APWR standard design, the SSI effects are captured using a representative suite of soil profiles and depths to baserock material with frequency dependent properties. The standard plant SSI and SSSI analyses also consider backfill properties as described in Subsection 3.7.2.4.1. Section 3.7.2.4 provides further discussion relating to SSI and the selection of subgrade types.

The soil profiles, due to the frequency-dependency of multiple soil layers, are variable opposed to fixed values. Documenting of typical (generic) subgrade conditions is not applicable.

A set of six (6) generic layered profiles are considered for SSI analyses, which strain-compatible properties, shear wave and compression wave velocities (Vs and Vp) and corresponding hysteretic damping values provide a wide variation of properties that addresses soil properties. The development of frequency dependent properties used in the seismic analyses is described further in Section 3.7.2.4.

The minimum allowable subgrade bearing capacity of 15,000 psf represents the maximum bearing pressures resulting from static load cases for the R/B complex common basemat, while the minimum allowable dynamic soil bearing capacity of 35,000 psf represents the maximum bearing pressure resulting from Normal plus SSE loads. These bearing pressures envelope the foundation bearing pressures for all other standard plant building structures.

3.8.5.4.2 Analyses for Basemat Loads during Operation

The major seismic category I structures basemat analyses use 3-D ANSYS FE models of the major seismic category I structures as~~, which are~~ described in Subsection 3.7.2.3. ~~Non-linear contact elements are used in the FE model to determine the interaction of the R/B complex basemat with the overlying structures and with the soil subgrade. The model is capable of determining the degree of uplift of the basemat from the soil subgrade in non-linear analyses.~~ DCD_03.08.05-51

The three-dimensional FE model of the basemat includes the structures above the basemat and their effect on the distribution of loads on the basemat. The combined global FE model of the R/B, PCCV, A/B, PS/Bs, and ESWPC including basemat, is presented on Figures 3.8.5-5 through 3.8.5-10.

The analysis considers normal and extreme environmental loads and containment pressure loads. The normal loads include dead loads and live loads. Extreme environmental loads include the SSE.

~~The dead loads and the SSE loads are applied as equivalent static accelerations to the nodes of the FE model. The live loads are applied to the surface of elements as static pressure. The SSE loads are applied as equivalent static loads.~~The average seismic acceleration from the ACS-SASSI analyses was applied to each node of the FE model which included the dead load, live load as a static pressure, and buoyancy applied to the bottom of the basemat. The resulting equivalent static seismic force was transferred through the structure to the basemat. Surface-to-surface contact elements were included between the soil elements and the bottom of the basemat to allow a gap to develop capturing the vertical and lateral affects of seismically induced uplift in the basemat. The resulting maximum equivalent static forces and moments were in included in the load combinations. For the structural design of the R/B complex basemat concrete and reinforcement, the three directions of the earthquake loading are combined using the Newmark 100-40-40 method. DCD_03.08.05-51

The results of the linear analysis are combined with the ~~non-linear~~uplift analyses to form the governing load combinations. The results from these analyses include the forces, shears, and moments in the basemat; the bearing pressures under the basemat; and the area of the basemat that is uplifted. Minimum area of steel reinforcement is calculated from the section forces for the governing load combinations. DCD_03.08.05-51

~~The required reinforcement for the R/B complex basemat is determined by considering the governing load from the combined linear and non-linear analyses.~~ DCD_03.08.05-51

3.8.5.4.2.1 Global Three-Dimensional FE Modeling of Basemat

The stress conditions of the basemat for the R/B complex are generated by numerous types of loads from the superstructure. The modeling of the basemat therefore involves evaluating the interaction between the basemat and the superstructures to determine the stress conditions at the interface. The global FE model is analyzed utilizing the FE computer program ANSYS (Reference 3.8-14).

~~The upper portion of tendon gallery is conservatively modeled using a concrete strength of 5,000 psi to simplify design while providing for the potential in variation of construction joints.~~ The R/B complex basemat is modeled with a concrete strength of 5,000 psi except for the upper portion of the tendon gallery which is modeled with a concrete strength of 7,000 psi. This modeling of the basemat and tendon gallery matches the concrete strength construction requirements for these areas. DCD_03.08.05-52 DCD_03.08.05-52

The R/B complex basemat is simulated with solid elements (ANSYS SOLID45 elements) that are defined by eight nodes having three degrees of freedom at each node; translations in the nodal x, y, and z directions. The R/B complex basemat is divided into six layers in the vertical dimension for areas away from the PCCV. The area below the PCCV is divided into 12 layers in the vertical direction. The portion modeled to simulate the reactor cavity is divided into ten layers in the vertical direction.

The R/B complex basemat is modeled with element divisions in the horizontal direction in a rectangular grid pattern, in areas away from the PCCV. The element divisions in the horizontal direction within the PCCV boundaries, mainly between the primary shield wall and the secondary shield wall, are mostly in a rectangular grid pattern. The element divisions between the secondary shield wall and the PCCV exterior wall are generally in a polar grid pattern as shown in Figure 3.8.5-5.

3.8.5.4.3 Boundary Conditions of Basemat

The basemat subgrade is included in the FE models used for structural design by meshing a sufficiently large volume of soil/rock below and around the basemat. For seismic load cases, the stiffness of the backfill soil is only activated along the face of the R/B complex basemat in the opposite direction of the applied earthquake load. The activation of soil stiffness allows the backfill soil to contribute compression to the exterior walls of the R/B complex basemat during the earthquake load condition. Dynamic lateral soil pressure at applicable locations was superimposed on seismic loads to account for soil–to–structure interactions. ~~For basemat analysis, the equivalent static seismic accelerations are linearly reduced such that for each soil profile, the maximum shear produced by an earthquake in a given direction is 10% greater than the corresponding maximum shear values produced in the SSI analysis.~~ The base shear and moment reaction forces computed in the ANSYS FE analysis model for the basemat are equal to or greater than those values computed in the SSI time-history analysis. The shear forces applied to the FE analyses consider orientation and location within the structure. If the resulting base shear exceeded the SSI shear values then a factor was applied to the shear forces in the FE analysis to limit the base shear load to a 10% margin above the SSI time-history shear. This reduction was applied to the shear values within the model and because these loads consider location and orientation the overturning moment would be affected. The moments in each principal axis computed in the ANSYS FE analysis DCD_03.08.05-54

model are confirmed to bound the overturning moments computed at the basemat in the SSI time-history analysis. The backfill and side soil are modeled from elevation 2'-7" to elevation -42'-8". Backfill soil ranges from approximately 11' to 14' in width while the side soil extends from the edge of the backfill soil to the extremities of the subgrade soil. Beneath the backfill and side soils, the soil subgrade model extends to a depth of 949 ft, 6 in.The backfill properties used for the standard design are discussed in Subsection 3.7.2.4.1. To increase computational efficiency for the non-linear analyses, the soil subgrade portion of the FE model is condensed into a super element. For all linear analyses, soil layers are modeled explicitly. The properties of the subgrade layers used in the FE model of the subgrade are established based on several profiles selected from the generic layered soil profiles described in Technical Report MUAP-10006 (Reference 3.8-85) to cover a large range of soil/rock conditions at representative nuclear power plant sites within the central and eastern US. DCD_03.08.05-54 DCD_03.08.05-55

3.8.5.4.4 Analyses of Settlement

Maximum values of total settlement, differential settlement, and tilt are calculated for design of the standard plant structures. These quantities are calculated at the end of construction and at the end of plant operating life. All settlement and tilt values calculated for the standard plant are less than the maximum allowable values presented in Table 2.0-1 of DCD Chapter 2.

Differential settlements within the same structure are defined as the maximum difference (in the vertical direction) between settlements of any two points of the basemat. The tilt induced by differential settlement, used in calculating gap closure, is a rigid body rotation conservatively calculated as the maximum differential settlement within the same structure divided by the distance between the points on the basemat where this differential settlement occurs. Differential settlements between adjacent structures are defined as the maximum difference between settlements of any two neighboring points on the basemats, each of them on one of the adjacent structures. Differential settlements between adjacent structures are important for key connections between buildings and commodities and their supports and tunnels.

The modeling and analysis procedures for settlement account for the flexibility of structures and subgrade. Settlements are calculated by 3-D FE analysis using ANSYS for short term (resulting from dead loads introduced during plant construction) and long term static loads (acting over the operating life of plant). ANSYS FE models of both the R/B complex and the T/B are placed on a layered subgrade modeled by solid elements. ~~The weight of the AC/B is also included in the model for the settlement analysis. The volume of subgrade included in the analysis (3000 ft by 2400 ft in a horizontal plane, and 960 ft in depth) is chosen to be sufficient to avoid the effects of boundary conditions on the resulting settlements.~~The Access Building (AC/B) was modeled as an equivalent mat having the weight of the structure. The volume of subgrade included in the analysis (3000 ft by 2400 ft in a horizontal plane, and 960 ft in depth) was sufficiently extended to avoid the effects of boundary conditions on the resulting settlements. Two sets of 3-D settlement analyses are performed; one for a predominantly sand site and the other for a predominantly clay site. The results of the settlement analyses indicate that soil sites composed predominantly of clay layers have the maximum total and differential settlements. The deformability properties of the subgrade layers are established to DCD_03.08.05-58

simulate immediate and time dependent deformability of natural soil materials using soil deformation properties similar to profile 270-500 (see Table 3.7.1-6), which is the most deformable subgrade profile considered for the standard plant. The subgrade layers placed 500 ft or deeper below the plant grade were assigned rock properties equivalent to the corresponding layers described in profile 270-500. The settlements obtained for the 270-500 profile envelope results for all other design-basis profiles listed in Table 3.7.1-6.

The timeline of loading considered in the standard plant settlement analyses is illustrated in Figure 3.8.5-14. Subgrade settlements consist of immediate settlements that occur at load application and are elastic-plastic, and time-dependent settlements that develop in time under constant load (viscous deformations, primary consolidation settlements). All immediate settlements and most of the time-dependent settlements will occur by the time of completion of construction. To capture the relatively complex nonlinear and time-dependent behavior with a linear elastic numerical model, the soil deformation moduli used in the model are calculated as equivalent elastic secant moduli at two significant points in time: end of construction and end of plant life. The secant moduli are calculated based on primary consolidation theory and viscous deformation analysis. These secant moduli are determined in an iterative process from the condition that the average settlements of each structure at end of life and end of construction obtained from the linear analyses are approximately equal to the corresponding settlements that account for time dependent deformability and are produced after a time T_C (for the construction phase) and after a time T_L (for the entire life of the plant). As illustrated symbolically in Figure 3.8.5-15, total deformations at end of construction at every location in each structure and the subgrade, δ_{EoC}, are calculated using secant moduli at end of construction, E_{EoC}, and loading during the construction phase. Similarly, the total deformations at end of life at every location, δ_{EoL}, are calculated in a separate 3-D FE analysis using secant moduli at end of life, E_{EoL}, and loading during the plant operational life. The deformations produced during the operation life of the plant are obtained as the difference: $\delta_{EoL} - \delta_{EoC}$.

The loads considered in the settlement analyses are as follows:

- Dead Loads (D), introduced during construction and present throughout the operating life of the plant, are assumed to increase linearly from zero at the beginning of the construction period to their nominal value at end of construction.

- Live Loads (L), assumed to act with 25% of their maximum intensity considered for structural design (i.e., long term values), during the operational life of the plant.

- Weight of the backfill (B) placed around the structures and acting during the operational life of the plant.

- Heave produced by stress reduction due to excavation that reduces settlements for clay soils (materials with large time-dependent deformations), and is accounted for by calculating an equivalent reduction in loads, where heave is applicable.

- Groundwater level and the resulting buoyant loads on the structure tend to reduce settlement. For the purpose of settlement calculations, the groundwater level has been conservatively assumed to be below the basemat elevation.

Early stages of basemat construction are most vulnerable to differential loading and deformations. The construction of the basemat is anticipated to be a continuous concrete placement. The differential settlement is susceptible immediately following the concrete placement when the ratio of the slab depth to length is very small. Measures to prevent settlement are implemented by dewatering the excavation pit and maintaining it dry during basemat placement, curing, and construction of exterior walls.

In the event of suspended or sequenced construction, the basemat may remain unstiffened by the lack of shear walls for extended periods. Differential stresses in the basemat are also possible based on construction sequence, such as tension maximized on the top of the basemat due to the placement of foundation walls along the edge without additional mass and shear walls in the center of the basemat. The design of the basemat is sufficiently reinforced to control both compressive and tensile stresses until such time as the concrete placement of basemat walls and containment internal structure are completed. Therefore, the potential for differential settlement is controlled during alternative construction scenarios, until the basemat is stiffened by transverse shear walls.

Actual total and differential settlements are dependent on site-specific conditions (e.g., soil variability, construction sequence and schedule (including basemat stiffening), loading conditions, excavation plans, and dewatering plans). The COL Applicant is to perform settlement analysis for the specific site, the in-situ soil properties, and for the specific construction schedule to verify that the site-specific total and differential settlements, and tilt, are bounded by the settlements and tilt in Table 2.0-1 of Chapter 2. If the site-specific settlements and tilt are bounded by the values in Table 2.0-1, detailed site-specific stress and gap closure verifications are not required with regard to settlement and tilt effects.

3.8.5.4.5 Verification of Critical Sections

The basemat is designed to meet the acceptance criteria presented in Subsection 3.8.5.5. For the R/B complex basemat, Table 3.8.5-4 provides critical section thickness and reinforcement steel to concrete ratio used in the evaluation. Figures 3.8.5-11 and 3.8.5-12 show the basemat reinforcement arrangement of SECTION N-S and SECTION E-W, respectively. The basemat reinforcement arrangement in typical peripheral areas is detailed on Figure 3.8.5-13.

3.8.5.4.6 Design Report

A Design Report prepared in accordance with guidance from Appendix C to SRP 3.8.4 (Reference 3.8-40) provides design and construction information more specific than that contained within this DCD. The Design Report information quantitatively presents the actual design computations and the final design results. In addition, the Design Report provides criteria for reconciliation between design and as-built conditions.

3.8.5.5 Structural Acceptance Criteria

Structural acceptance criteria are discussed in detail in Subsections 3.8.1.5 and 3.8.4.5. The design soil conditions are as provided in Section 2.5 and Subsection 3.7.1.3. The COL Applicant is to ensure that the design parameters listed in Chapter 2, Table 2.0-1, envelope the site-specific conditions.

Seismic category I and II structures are evaluated against acceptance criteria with respect to overturning, sliding, and flotation stability. The load combinations applicable to the stability evaluations are specified in Table 3.8.5-1. For each of the specified load combinations, the acceptance criterion for the overturning, sliding, and flotation stability evaluations is the minimum factor of safety identified in Table 3.8.5-1. The design methodology and requirements for calculating the factors of safety are described further in Subsections 3.8.5.5 below. The minimum calculated factor of safety for each load combination considered in the stability evaluations is presented in Table 3.8.5-6. Site-specific stability evaluations are required to be performed by the COL Applicant for standard plant seismic category I and II structures to confirm the minimum required values in Table 3.8.5-1, unless the COL Applicant can demonstrate that the site specific conditions for evaluating stability are enveloped by the standard plant design. The COL Applicant is to also provide the factors of safety for site-specific seismic category I structures in Table 3.8.5-6 based on the methodology and acceptance criteria presented in Subsection 3.8.5.5.

3.8.5.5.1 Overturning Acceptance Criteria

The factor of safety against overturning is identified as the ratio of the moment resisting overturning (M_r) divided by the overturning moment (M_o). Therefore,

FS_o = [M_r / M_o] , not less than FS_{ot} as determined from Table 3.8.5-1.

where

FS_o = Structure factor of safety against overturning by the maximum design basis severe wind, tornado, hurricane, or earthquake load.

M_r = Resisting moment provided by the dead load of the structure, minus the buoyant force created by the design ground water table.

Passive earth pressure is not considered for overturning stability.

M_o = Overturning moment caused by the maximum design basis severe wind, tornado, hurricane or earthquake load.

The calculated minimum factors of safety presented in Table 3.8.5-6 show that the SSE load combination governs over wind and tornado load combinations for evaluating overturning stability. The standard plant SSE overturning stability evaluations are performed using the dynamic FE models and the seismic driving forces/moments obtained from the site independent SSI analyses. The SSI analyses are conducted separately for each earthquake direction. The earthquake responses from the separate SSI analyses are then applied simultaneously to evaluate overturning stability. The SSE

overturning stability analyses, which are based on loads/masses extracted from the SSI analyses, include 25% of the live load in calculating both the resisting moment and the overturning moment. The presence of live loads has insignificant effect on the calculated overturning factor of safety because live loads make up an insignificant portion of the mass considered. Further, even though live loads have a stabilizing effect by increasing the overturning resisting moment, they increase the overturning moment. Therefore, the effects of live loads on overturning stability are insignificant.

Unbalanced lateral earth pressures are included in the analyses. This means that the overturning stability analysis considers the contribution of static soil pressure (at-rest lateral earth pressure), lateral earth pressure due to surcharge of 450 psf, and dynamic (Wood's) pressure acting in the same direction as the horizontal inertia forces on the below-grade walls and basemat, but conservatively considers only static at-rest pressure in resisting overturning loads. This is conservative because any passive reaction forces acting on the side walls and basemat below grade will reduce the global overturning effects during the stability analysis. Soil pressures acting on the below grade side walls and basemat are considered for the strength design as discussed in Subsection 3.8.4.4. ~~The effects of basemat uplift are included at every time step by determining the reduction in contact area due to the time varying vertical force (up or down) and moments.~~ The overturning safety factors are calculated at each time step of the design earthquake excitation as the ratio between the resisting moments and the driving/overturning moments. The minimum value of the safety factor during the total duration of the earthquake for any of the design soil conditions is reported in Table 3.8.5-6. DCD_03.08.05-63

3.8.5.5.2 Sliding Acceptance Criteria

The factor of safety against sliding caused by wind, tornado or hurricane is identified by the ratio:

FS_{sw} = [F_s] / F_h , not less than FS_{sl} as determined from Table 3.8.5-1,

where

FS_{sw} = Structure factor of safety against sliding caused by severe wind, tornado or hurricane

F_s = Shear (or sliding) resistance along bottom of structure basemat. No credit is taken for side wall friction or passive soil pressure in calculating the factor of safety against sliding in standard plant building structures.

F_h = Lateral force due to active soil pressure, including surcharge, and tornado, hurricane or severe wind load, as applicable

The factor of safety against sliding caused by earthquake is identified by the ratio:

FS_{se} = [F_s] / [F_d + F_h], not less than FS_{sl} as determined from Table 3.8.5-1, unless resulting sliding displacements are evaluated for design acceptability.

where

FS_{se} = Structure factor of safety against sliding caused by earthquake

F_s = Shear (or sliding) resistance along bottom of structure basemat. No credit is taken for side wall friction or passive soil pressure in calculating the factor of safety against sliding in standard plant building structures.

F_d = Dynamic lateral force, including dynamic earth pressures caused by seismic loads

F_h = Other lateral forces concurrent with seismic loads

The factor of safety against sliding caused by earthquake, FS_{SE}, was calculated as shown above using a linear time history approach. This pseudo-static FS_{SE} resulted less than 1.1 during short time intervals. It was therefore decided to perform seismic sliding evaluations for the R/B complex and the T/B structures using nonlinear time history analysis that is more realistic than the pseudo-static approach.

The maximum expected seismic induced sliding for the R/B complex and the T/B resulted 0.75 in and 0.2 in, respectively [see Section 6 of Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82). The design of all aspects related to interaction between adjacent structures and components (namely: structural gaps, structural connections, such as buried tunnels and other umbilicals, buried commodities) will accommodate the displacements corresponding to the maximum expected sliding, and therefore, safety and functionality of the plant is not affected by seismic induced sliding. The nonlinear sliding analysis method and the results are documented in MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82). The main features of the methodology are summarized as follows:

- Three-dimensional nonlinear time history sliding analyses are performed, including seismic acceleration input in two orthogonal horizontal directions and in the vertical direction, and also rocking.

- The nonlinear sliding analyses are performed with the 3-D FE model used for SSI analyses that accurately represents the dynamic characteristics of the structure.

- Sliding analyses are performed for all six generic layered subgrade profiles that envelope the range of soil and rock properties at the sites considered for the US-APWR standard plant. Both cracked and uncracked concrete section properties are considered for the structures analyzed. For the T/B, it was demonstrated that the uncracked section clearly dominates sliding (Section 5.3.2.3 of MUAP-12002, Reference 3.8-82). Therefore the T/B with cracked section was not analyzed for all cases.

- Five sets of acceleration time histories are used for each subgrade profile and each set of concrete section properties. The acceleration time histories for nonlinear sliding analysis are developed to be compatible with the CSDRS at 5% damping and in compliance with SRP 3.7.1, Acceptance Criteria II.1.B, Option 2, following the Criteria in Section II.1.B, Option 1, Approach 1, and Option 1, Aproach 2, Paragraph (a).

- The acceleration input motion applied at the foundation of the 3-D FE model is developed from the response of linear SSI analyses that assume perfect bonding between structure and subgrade. It is demonstrated that this decoupled analysis does not affect the results in terms of sliding and does not produce under-conservative results as compared to a fully coupled analysis.

- All input motions to sliding analyses were amplified by a factor of 1.1. This is a conservative amplification factor as discussed in Section 6.3 of Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82).

- Sliding and uplift between structure and subgrade are simulated by the mathematical model by using no-tension contact elements with Coulomb friction at the basemat-subgrade interface. The friction coefficient at the interface is 0.5. This is the value of the kinetic friction coefficient determined based on the results of a large number of laboratory and large scale tests available in literature to conservatively envelope all types of subgrade materials considered for the US-APWR standard plant design. This kinetic friction coefficient is conservatively used throughout the nonlinear sliding analyses for both sliding and non-sliding phases.

- The nonlinear sliding analyses are based on loads used in the SSI analyses and therefore include 25% of live loads. As demonstrated in Appendix B of Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82), the effects of live loads on sliding analysis results are insignificant.

- Buoyant forces corresponding to a maximum groundwater level at one foot below plant grade are conservatively considered in the sliding analysis.

- No credit is taken for side wall friction or passive soil resistance.

- The results are processed in terms of the absolute maximum sliding in each run. The resulting sliding displacement is calculated separately for soil profiles (270-500, 270-200 and 560-500) and for rock profiles (900-200, 900-100 and 2032-100). The sliding for each type of subgrade (soil or rock) is the envelope of two results: maximum value in each sample - from all acceleration time histories, and the maximum expected value with probability of 2.5% of being exceeded. The net sliding values are once more enveloped over both subgrade types to obtain the maximum expected sliding for the Standard Plant, as discussed in Section 6.3 of Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82).

Nonlinear sliding analysis was performed with the FE model used in SSI analyses (Dynamic FE model), for both the R/B complex and the T/B. The Dynamic FE model was modified for sliding (and termed “FE model”) as described in Technical Report MUAP-12002. Two lump mass stick models were developed for the R/B complex (one for the cracked section and one for the uncracked section properties) and used for screening the most representative cases to be analyzed with the FE model. These lump mass stick models were also used for a series of sensitivity analyses described in Appendix B of the Technical Report. All sliding analyses for the T/B were performed using the FE model and therefore no lump mass stick model was developed for this structure.

The development and calibration of the lump mass stick model for the R/B complex are presented in Appendix A of Technical Report MUAP-12002. The lump mass stick model was calibrated based on the FE model by matching the dynamic properties, and was subsequently fine tuned and validated by comparing the calculated maximum sliding obtained with the LMSM with the corresponding values calculated with the FE model. Further verifications were performed on (1) comparison of overall seismic demands, and (2) comparisons of base reactions between the lump mass stick model with fixed base and the FE model used in the SSI analyses. These lump mass stick models are used for screening and are validated only for sliding analyses. The lump mass stick models are not appropriate for inferring any structural responses other than seismic induced sliding.

The standard plant non-linear sliding stability calculations use a friction coefficient of 0.5, which is a kinetic coefficient of friction. To ensure an adequate friction coefficient is achieved, the following requirements apply to the subgrade conditions at the plant site:

- A minimum 35° internal friction angle is required for natural (in-situ) or engineered granular soil materials

- Fine-grained materials i.e., silts and clays classified as ML, CL, MH, CH in the Unified Soil Classification System immediately below the basemat will be replaced by granular backfill having a minimum 35° internal friction angle. The backfill will be specified to be 4 to 6 inches thick with a maximum of 1 foot. This fill will be topped with a 3 to 4 inch mud mat. This layer must be made of well graded clean sand and/or gravel with at most 5% fines. The degree of compaction is determined to ensure that the dynamic properties of the backfill are similar to that of the native soil. Backfill placed below the R/B Complex and the T/B basemats shall be compacted to a dry density of at least 95% of the maximum dry density obtained from ASTM D1557 (Reference 3.8-84), to within 3 percent of its optimum moisture content. At least one field density test shall be performed for every 200 cubic yards of backfill placed.

  The COL applicant shall verify that: (1) the degree of compaction for the backfill placed beneath foundation has to be analyzed by field density tests only, since shear wave velocity or SPT measurements cannot be performed for such a thin layer of soil and (2) the friction resistance requirement, specified as a friction angle of at least 35°, is met.

  These requirements apply to backfill placed under the mats of the R/B Complex and the T/B to ensure that the dynamic properties are similar to the native soil.

- At basemat or mud mat interfaces with rock, the rock surface must be cleaned, with fissures and fractures filled in, as specified in a construction specification.

- The interface between the basemat concrete and the top surface of the mud mat must be clean and free of laitance. When a coefficient of friction > 0.6 is used in calculating sliding resistance F_s, roughening of mud mat is required per criteria given in Section 11.7.9 of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). If a coefficient of friction ≤ 0.6 is used by the COL Applicant in a pseudo-static sliding stability analysis, roughening of mud mat is not required.

Unless the COL Applicant can demonstrate by means of pseudo-static analysis that seismic induced sliding does not occur and that a safety factor against sliding ≥ 1.1 is achieved, site-specific seismic sliding stability analyses is to be performed using the seismic sliding stability analysis methodology described in Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82). If non-linear sliding analysis is performed, the COL Applicant is to demonstrate that resulting sliding is ≤ 0.75 in. for the R/B complex and ≤ 0.20 for the T/B.

3.8.5.5.3 Flotation Acceptance Criteria

The factor of safety against flotation is identified as the ratio of the total dead load of the structure including basemat (D_r) divided by the buoyant force (F_b). Therefore,

$FS_f = D_r / F_b$, not less than FS_{fl} as determined from Table 3.8.5-1.

where

FS_f = Structure factor of safety against flotation by the maximum design basis flood or ground water table.

D_r = Total dead load of the structure including basemat.

F_b = Buoyant force caused by the design basis flood or high ground water table, whichever is greater.

3.8.5.6 Materials, Quality Control, and Special Construction Techniques

Subsection 3.8.4.6 describes the materials, quality control, and special construction techniques applicable to seismic category I basemats, including water control structures and below-grade concrete walls and basemat. Subsection 3.8.1.7 provides testing and surveillance requirements relating to the R/B complex basemat.

3.8.5.7 Testing and Inservice Inspection Requirements

Subsection 3.8.4.7 identifies the testing and inservice surveillances applicable to seismic category I basemats, including water control structures and below-grade concrete walls and basemats. Subsection 3.8.1.7 also identifies testing and surveillance requirements relating to concrete crack observations of the R/B complex basemat. Monitoring and maintenance of seismic category I basemats is performed in accordance with RG 1.160 (Reference 3.8-30) to ensure that design basis assumptions and margins are not unacceptably degraded.

3.8.5.7.1 Construction Inspection

Inspection relating to the construction of seismic category I structures is in accordance with the codes applicable to the construction activities and/or materials. Subsection 3.8.4.7 contains a discussion of construction inspection requirements.

3.8.6 Combined License Information

COL 3.8(1) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(2) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(3) *It is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to assure that any material changes based on site-specific material selection for construction of the PCCV meet the requirements specified in ASME Code, Section III, Article CC-2000 of the code and supplementary requirements of RG 1.136 as well as SRP 3.8.1.*

COL 3.8(4) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(5) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(6) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(7) *It is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to determine the site-specific aggressivity of the ground water/soil and accommodate this parameter into the concrete mix design as well as into the site-specific structural surveillance program.*

COL 3.8(8) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(9) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(10) *The prestressing system is designed as a strand system, however the system material may be switched to a wire system at the choice of the COL Applicant. If this is done, the COL Applicant is to adjust the US-APWR standard plant tendon system design and details on a site-specific basis.*

COL 3.8(11) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(12) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(13) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(14) *It is the responsibility of the COL Applicant to establish programs for testing and ISI of the PCCV, including periodic inservice surveillance and inspection of the PCCV liner and prestressing tendons in accordance with ASME Code Section XI, Subsection IWL.*

COL 3.8(15) *The COL Applicant is responsible for the seismic design of those seismic category I and seismic category II SSCs not seismically designed as part of the US-APWR standard plant, including the following seismic category I structures:*

- *ESWPT*
- *UHSRS*
- *PSFSVs*

COL 3.8(16) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(17) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(18) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(19) *The design and analysis of the ESWPT, UHSRS, PSFSVs, and other site-specific structures are to be provided by the COL Applicant based on site-specific ~~seismic criteria~~conditions.* MIC-04-03-00015

COL 3.8(20) *The COL Applicant is to identify any applicable externally generated loads. Such site-specific loads include those induced by floods, potential non-terrorism related aircraft crashes, explosive hazards in proximity to the site, and projectiles and missiles generated from activities of nearby military installations.*

COL 3.8(21) *Deleted*

COL 3.8(22) *The COL Applicant is to establish a site-specific program for monitoring and maintenance of seismic category I structures in accordance with the requirements of NUMARC 93-01 (Reference 3.8-28) and 10 CFR 50.65 (Reference 3.8-29) as detailed in RG 1.160 (Reference 3.8-30). For seismic category I structures, monitoring is to include base settlements and differential displacements.*

COL 3.8(23) *The COL Applicant is to determine if the site-specific zone of maximum frost penetration extends below the depth of the basemats for the standard plant, and to pour a mud mat under any basemat above the frost line so that the bottom of mud mat is below the maximum frost penetration level.*

COL 3.8(24) *Other non-standard seismic category I buildings and structures of the US-APWR are designed by the COL Applicant based on site-specific subgrade conditions.*

COL 3.8(25) *The COL Applicant is to ensure that the design parameters listed in Chapter 2, Table 2.0-1, envelope the site-specific conditions.*

COL 3.8(26) *Actual total and differential settlements are dependent on site-specific conditions (e.g., soil variability, construction sequence and schedule (including basemat stiffening), loading conditions, excavation plans, and dewatering plans). The COL Applicant is to perform settlement analysis for the specific site, the in-situ soil properties, and for the specific construction schedule to verify that the site-specific total and differential settlements, and tilt, are bounded by the settlements and tilt in Table 2.0-1 of Chapter 2. If the site-specific settlements and tilt are bounded by the values in Table 2.0-1, detailed site-specific stress and gap closure verifications are not required with regard to settlement and tilt effects.*

COL 3.8(27) *The COL Applicant is to specify normal operating thermal loads for site-specific structures, as applicable.*

COL 3.8(28) *The COL Applicant is to specify concrete strength utilized in non-standard plant seismic category I structures.*

COL 3.8(29) *The COL Applicant is to provide design and analysis procedures for the ESWPT, UHSRS, and PSFSVs.*

COL 3.8(30) *When a coefficient of friction > 0.6 is used in calculating sliding resistance F_s, roughening of mud mat is required per criteria given in Section 11.7.9 of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8). If a coefficient of friction $\leq$ 0.6 is used by the COL Applicant in a pseudo-static sliding stability analysis, roughening of mud mat is not required.*

COL 3.8(31) *Site-specific stability evaluations are required to be performed by the COL Applicant for standard plant seismic category I and II structures to confirm the minimum required values in Table 3.8.5-1, unless the COL Applicant can demonstrate that the site-specific conditions for evaluating stability are enveloped by the standard plant design. The COL Applicant is to also provide the factors of safety for site-specific seismic category I structures in Table 3.8.5-6 based on the methodology and acceptance criteria presented in Subsection 3.8.5.5.*

COL 3.8(32) *Unless the COL Applicant can demonstrate by means of pseudo-static analysis that seismic induced sliding does not occur and that a safety factor against sliding $\geq$ 1.1 is achieved, site-specific seismic sliding stability analyses is to be performed using the seismic sliding stability analysis methodology described in Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82). If non-linear sliding analysis is performed, the COL Applicant is to demonstrate that resulting sliding is $\leq$ 0.75 in. for the R/B complex and $\leq$ 0.20 for the T/B.*

COL 3.8(33) *The COL applicant is to provide detailed construction and inspection plans and documents in accordance with MUAP-12006.*

COL 3.8(34) *The COL Applicant is to verify that lateral earth pressures used in the standard plant design envelope site-specific lateral earth pressures. The COL Applicant will satisfy the earth pressure enveloping criteria if the site specific earth pressure demands on the basemat exterior walls are enveloped by two standard design earth pressure loads.* MIC-04-03-00015

COL 3.8(35) *The COL applicant shall verify that: (1) the degree of compaction for the backfill placed beneath foundation has to be analyzed by field density tests only, since shear wave velocity or SPT measurements cannot be performed for such a thin layer of soil and (2) the friction resistance requirement, specified as a friction angle of at least 35°, is met.*

3.8.7 References

3.8-1 Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants (LWR Edition), RG 1.206, Rev. 0, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, June 2007.

3.8-2 Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 2, Concrete Containments. Section III, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda (hereafter referred to as ASME Code).

3.8-3 Design Limits, Loading Combinations, Materials, Construction, and Testing of Concrete Containments. RG 1.136, Rev. 3, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 2007.

3.8-4 Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components. Section XI, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda.

3.8-5 Inservice Inspection of Ungrouted Tendons in Prestressed Concrete Containments. RG 1.35, Rev. 3, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, July 1990.

3.8-6 Determining Prestressing Forces for Inservice Inspection of Prestressed Concrete Containments. RG 1.35.1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, July 1990.

3.8-7 Concrete Containment, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants. NUREG-0800 SRP 3.8.1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 2007.

3.8-8 Code Requirements for Nuclear Safety-Related Concrete Structures (ACI 349-06) and Commentary, American Concrete Institute, 2006.

3.8-9 Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Steel Safety-Related Structures for Nuclear Facilities, ANSI/AISC N690-1994 including Supplement 2 (2004), American National Standards Institute/American Institute of Steel Construction, 1994 & 2004.

3.8-10 Combustible Gas Control for Nuclear Power Reactors, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities, Energy. Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50.44, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, January 1, 2007.

3.8-11 Control of Combustible Gas Concentrations in Containment, Regulatory Guide 1.7, Rev. 3, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 2007.

3.8-12 Policy, Technical, and Licensing Issues Pertaining to Evolutionary and Advanced Light-Water Reactor (ALWR) Designs. SECY-93-087, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, April 2, 1993.

3.8-13 Deleted.

3.8-14 ANSYS, Advanced Analysis Techniques Guide, Release 13.0, ANSYS, Inc., 2010.

3.8-15 Johnson, T.E. Testing of Large Pre-stressing Tendon End Anchor Anchorage Regions. International Conference on Experience in the Design, Construction and Operation of Pre-stressed Concrete Pressure Vessels and Containments for Nuclear Reactors, University of York, England, 8-12 September 1975.

3.8-16 Deleted.

3.8-17 Containment Building Liner Plate Design Report, BC-TOP-1, Rev. 1, December 1972, Bechtel Corporation, San Francisco, California.

3.8-18 Primary Reactor Containment Leakage Testing for Water-Cooled Power Reactors, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities, Energy. Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Appendix J, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC.

3.8-19 Safety-Related Concrete Structures for Nuclear Power Plants (Other Than Reactor Vessels and Containments), Regulatory Guide 1.142, Rev. 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, November 2001.

3.8-20 Concrete Radiation Shields for Nuclear Power Plants. Regulatory Guide 1.69, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, December 1973.

3.8-21 Deleted.

3.8-22 Deleted.

3.8-23 Deleted.

3.8-24 Deleted.

3.8-25 Deleted.

3.8-26 Deleted.

3.8-27 Deleted.

3.8-28 Industry Guideline for Monitoring the Effectiveness of Maintenance at Nuclear Power Plants. NUMARC 93-01, Rev. 2, Nuclear Energy Institute, April 1996.

3.8-29 Requirements for Monitoring the Effectiveness of Maintenance at Nuclear Power Plants, Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities, Energy. Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50.65, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, January 1, 2007.

3.8-30 Monitoring the Effectiveness of Maintenance at Nuclear Power Plants, RG 1.160, Rev. 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 1997.

3.8-31 Visual Weld Acceptance Criteria: Volume 1, Visual Weld Acceptance Criteria for Structural Welding at Nuclear Power Plants, NCIG-01, Rev. 3, Nuclear Construction Issues Group/Electric Power Research Institute, July 28, 1999.

3.8-32 Deleted.

3.8-33 Design Criteria for an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (Water Pool Type), ANSI/ANS-57.7, American National Standards Institute/American Nuclear Society, 1997.

3.8-34 Seismic Analysis of Safety Related Nuclear Structures and Commentary on Seismic Analysis of Safety Related Nuclear Structures, ASCE Standard 4-98, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1998.

3.8-35 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures. ASCE 7-05, American Society of Civil Engineers, 2005.

3.8-36 Design Loads on Structures During Construction. ASCE 37-02, American Society of Civil Engineers, 2002.

3.8-37 Quality Assurance Requirements for Nuclear Power Plants. ASME NQA-2-1983, with ASME NQA-2a-1985 addenda to ASME NQA-2-1983, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1983.

3.8-38 Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Members. 1996 Edition and Supplement No 1, American Iron and Steel Institute, July 30, 1999.

3.8-39 Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete. ACI 304R, American Concrete Institute, 2000.

3.8-40 Other Seismic Category I Structures, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants. NUREG-0800 SRP Section 3.8.4, Rev. 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March, 2007.

3.8-41 Anchoring Components and Structural Supports in Concrete, RG 1.199, Rev. 0, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, November 2003.

3.8-42 Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete, C94-04, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2004.

3.8-43 Standard Specification for Portland Cement, C150-04a, Type II, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2004.

3.8-44 Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates, C33-03, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2003.

3.8-45 DOD Preferred Methods for Acceptance of Product, MIL-STD-1916, Department of Defense Test Method Standard, April 1, 1996.

3.8-46 Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel, D1.4, American Welding Society, 2005.

3.8-47 Inspection of Water-Control Structures Associated with Nuclear Power Plants, RG 1.127, Rev. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 1978.

3.8-48 Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components, Division 1, Section III, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 2001 Edition through the 2003 Addenda.

3.8-49 Evaluations of Explosions Postulated to Occur on Transportation Routes Near Nuclear Power Plants, RG 1.91, Rev. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, February 1978.

3.8-50 Protection Against Low-Trajectory Turbine Missiles, RG 1.115, Rev. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, July 1977.

3.8-51 Design Guidance for Radioactive Waste Management Systems, Structures, and Components Installed in Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants, RG 1.143, Rev. 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, November 2001.

3.8-52 Report on Thermal and Volume Change Effects on Cracking of Mass Concrete. ACI 207.2R, American Concrete Institute, 2007.

3.8-53 Cooling and Insulating Systems for Mass Concrete. ACI 207.4R, American Concrete Institute, 2005.

3.8-54 Control of Cracking in Concrete Structures. ACI 224R, American Concrete Institute, 2001.

3.8-55 US-APWR Containment Performance for Pressure Loads, MUAP-10018, Rev. ~~0~~1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd, ~~June~~August, 201~~0~~3. DCD_19-529 S01

3.8-56 Deleted.

3.8-57 Deleted.

3.8-58 Deleted.

3.8-59 Deleted.

3.8-60 Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and Components, American Society of Civil Engineers, ASCE 43-05, 2005.

3.8-61 Deleted.

3.8-62 Deleted.

3.8-63 Research Achievements of SC Structure and Strength Evaluation of US-APWR SC Structure Based on 1/10th Scale Test Results, MUAP-11005, Rev. 1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., December 2012.

3.8-64 Damping Values for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants, Regulatory Guide 1.61, Rev. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, March 2007.

3.8-65 Deleted.

3.8-66 Deleted.

3.8-67 Deleted.

3.8-68 Containment Internal Structure Design and Validation Methodology, MUAP-11013, Rev. 2, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., February 2013.

3.8-69 Deleted.

3.8-70 Containment Internal Structure: Stiffness and Damping for Analysis, MUAP-11018, Rev. 1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., February 2013.

3.8-71 Containment Internal Structure: Design Criteria for SC Walls, MUAP-11019, Rev. 1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., January 2013.

3.8-72 Containment Internal Structure: Anchorage and Connection Design and Detailing, MUAP-11020, Rev. 1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., February 2013.

3.8-73 Seismic Design of Liquid-Containing Concrete Structures and Commentary, ACI 350.3-01, Rev. 1, American Concrete Institute, 2001.

3.8-74 Interim Staff Guidance on Assessment of Normal and Extreme Winter Precipitation Loads on the Roofs of Seismic Category I Structures, DC/COL-ISG-7, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C.

3.8-75 Combining Modal Responses and Spatial Components in Seismic Response Analysis, RG 1.92, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, July 2006.

3.8-76 Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete, C260-10a, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010.

3.8-77 Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete, C618-12, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2012.

3.8-78 Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete, C494-12, American Society for Testing and Materials, 2012.

3.8-79 Steel Concrete (SC) Wall Fabrication, Construction and Inspection, MUAP-12006, Rev. 0, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., February 2013.

3.8-80 Damping Ratios of Steel Concrete (SC) Structure, MUAP-10002, Rev. 0 Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., March 2010.

3.8-81 Self-Consolidating Concrete, ACI 237R-07, American Concrete Institute, 2007.

3.8-82 Sliding Evaluation and Results for the US-APWR Standard Plant, MUAP-12002, Rev. 1, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., January 2013.

3.8-83 Types of Mechanical Splices for Reinforcing Bars in Tension, ACI 408R-03, American Concrete Institute, 2003.

3.8-84 Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lb/ft^3 (2,700 kN-m/m^3)), ASTM D1557-12, American Society for Testing Materials, ASTM International.

3.8-85 Soil-Structure Interaction Analyses and Results for the US-APWR Standard Plant, MUAP-10006, Rev. 3, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., November 2012.

3.8-86 Determination of Rupture Locations and Dynamic Effects Associated with the Postulated Rupture of Piping, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants. NUREG-0800, SRP 3.6.2, Rev. 2, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 2007.

3.8-87 Leak-Before-Break Evaluation Procedures, Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants. NUREG-0800, SRP 3.6.3, Rev. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC, March 2007.

Table 3.8.1-1 US-APWR PCCV Basic Design Specification

	US-APWR	Remarks
Design Condition		
Design Pressure (P_d)	68 psig	
Test Pressure (P_t)	78.2 psig	
Design External Pressure (P)	3.9 psig	
Design External Pressure (p)	5 psid	For Equipment Hatch and Personnel Airlock Component Design
Design Accident Temperature	300°F	PCCV
Dimension		
Inner Diameter	149 ft - 2 in.	
Inner Height	226 ft - 5 in.	
Wall Thickness (Cylinder)	4 ft - 4 in.	
Wall Thickness (Dome)	3 ft - 8 in.	
Liner Thickness	0.25 in.	
Large Opening		
Equipment Hatch	ID 27 ft - 11 in.	One Set
Personnel Air Lock	ID 8 ft - 6 3/8 in.	Two Sets
Free Volume	2.80×10^6 ft^3	
Design Leakage Rate	0.1% mass/24 hours	
Design Life	60 years	
Material		
Concrete Design Strength	7000 psi	PCCV
	5000 psi	Basemat
Reinforcement	ASTM A615 or ASTM A706	
Liner Plate	SA-516 Gr. 60 or SA-516 Gr. 70	
Tendon Specification		
PS System	strand or wire	
Tendon Capacity	2.9×10^6 lb +/- 5%	
Strands	ASTM A416 Grade 270 #15 (Low Relaxation)	
Number of Strands per Tendon	49	
Number of Cylinder Hoop Tendons	94	1 ft – 6 in. Pitch
Number of Dome Hoop Tendons	18	2.5° Radial Pitch
Number of Inverted U-shape Tendons	90	2° Radial Pitch

Table 3.8.1-2 PCCV Load Combinations and Load Factors

Category	D	$L^{(1)}$	F	P_t	G	P_a	T_t	T_o	T_a	E_o	E_{ss}	W	W_t	R_o	R_a	R_r	P_v	H_a
Service																		
Test	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0			1.0											
Construction	1.0	1.0	1.0					1.0				1.0						
Normal	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0			1.0						1.0			1.0	
Factored																		
Severe Environmental	1.0	1.3	1.0		1.0			1.0		1.5				1.0			1.0	
	1.0	1.3	1.0		1.0			1.0				1.5		1.0			1.0	
Extreme Environmental	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0			1.0			1.0			1.0			1.0	
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0			1.0					1.0	1.0			1.0	
Abnormal	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.5			1.0						1.0			
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0			1.0						1.25			
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.25	1.25			1.0						1.0			
Abnormal/ Severe Environmental	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.25			1.0	1.25					1.0			
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.25			1.0			1.25			1.0			
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0			1.0		1.0								1.0
	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0			1.0				1.0						1.0
Abnormal/ Extreme Environmental	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0			1.0		1.0				1.0	1.0		

NOTE:

1. Includes all temporary construction loading during and after construction of containment.

Table 3.8.1-3 Thermal Conditions of the R/B and PCCV (Sheet 1 of 2)

Area (See Figure 3.8.1-9 for Identification of Location)		Normal Operation, T_o (°F)		Accident Condition T_a (°F)	
		Winter	Summer	Pipe Break in Reactor Cavity (Winter, Summer)	Pipe Break in SG Compartment (Winter, Summer)
1 Annulus / Safeguard Component Room		50	105	50,130	50,130
2 CCW Pump/Heat Exchanger Room		50	105	50, 130	50, 130
3 M/D, T/D Emergency Feed Water Pump Rooms		50	105	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
4 Class 1E Electrical Room		50	95	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
4' Class 1E UPS Room		50	95	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
5 Buttress Shaft		-40	115	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
6 Main Control Room		73	78	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
6' Remote Shutdown Console Room		73	78	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
7 [Deleted]					
8 Class 1E I&C Room		68	79	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
9 [Deleted]					
10 MS/FW Piping Room		50	130	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
11 Safety HVAC Equipment Room		50	105	50, 130	50, 130
12 Spent Fuel Pit Water	Normal operation	120		equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
	single failure	140		-	-
13 MG Set Room		50	95	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
14 Emergency Feed Water Pit Water		50	105	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
15 Control Rod Drive Mechanism Cabinet Room		50	95	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
16 Fuel Handling Area		50	105	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
17 CCW Surge Tank Area		50	105	50, 130	50, 130
18 R/B Atmosphere (except 1-17)		50	105	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation

Table 3.8.1-3 Thermal Conditions of the R/B and PCCV (Sheet 2 of 2)

Area (See Figure 3.8.1-9 for Identification of Location)	Normal Operation, T_o (°F)		Accident Condition T_a (°F)		
	Winter	Summer	Pipe Break in Reactor Cavity (Winter, Summer)	Pipe Break in SG Compartment (Winter, Summer)	
19 PCCV Atmosphere	105	120	Figure 3.8.1-10 (PCCV) ~~Figure 3.8.1-10~~284[8]		MIC-04-03-00001
20 SG Compartment Atmosphere	105	120	~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~306[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~		MIC-04-03-00001
21 [Deleted]					
22 Reactor Cavity Atmosphere (upper)[2]	150		~~Figure 3.8.1-13[4]~~365[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-12[4]~~		MIC-04-03-00001
23 Reactor Cavity Atmosphere (lower)[3]	105	120	- (See No. 26)	- (See No. 26)	
24 PCCV Sump Pool Water (except SG Compartment Sump, Reactor Cavity Sump and RWSP)	-		~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~306[4],[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~		MIC-04-03-00001
25 SG Compartment Sump Water[7]	-		~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~306[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-12~~		MIC-04-03-00001
26 Reactor Cavity Sump Water	-		~~Figure 3.8.1-13~~365[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-13~~		MIC-04-03-00001
27 RWSP Water[6]	105	120	~~Figure 3.8.1-11~~249[8] ~~Figure 3.8.1-11~~		MIC-04-03-00001
28 C/V Sump Pump Area	105	120	- (See No. 24)	- (See No. 24)	
29 Outdoor Air Temperature	-40	115	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation	
30 Basemat Side Temperature	calculated by the linear interpolation between earth temperature and outdoor air temperature				
31 Earth Temperature	35	80	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation	
32 Essential Service Water Pipe Chase	-4	140	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation	

NOTES:
1. [Deleted]
2. EL. 7'-3" to 46'-11" (atmosphere around RV)
3. Below EL. 7'-3" (atmosphere under RV)
4. Below EL. 21'-3": The temperature of "26 Reactor cavity sump water" shall be applied. (EL. 21'-3" is the maximum water level in a LOCA)
5. [Deleted]
6. The water level of the RWSP is EL. 20'-2" in a normal operation mode and EL. 7'-7" in a recirculation mode.
7. The temperature conditions of "25 SG compartment sump water" shall be applied from EL 25'-3" to EL 25'-9" in SG compartment from EL 15'-10" to EL 21'-3" in header compartment.
8. Peak CIS steel surface temperatures for each compartment, based on multiple break cases, are considered for CIS structural design analysis. MIC-04-03-00001

Table 3.8.1-4 Summary of PCCV Models and Analysis Methods

Model	Analysis Method	Program	Purpose
FE shell	Static linear and response spectrum	ANSYS	To calculate PCCV shell stress including the buttresses and vicinity of the large openings such as the equipment hatch and personnel airlocks To calculate local shell stress in vicinity of main steam pipes and feedwater pipes
FE shell	Static linear	ANSYS	To calculate local shell stress in PCCV liner plate
FE solid (basemat)	Static linear using non-linear contact elements[1]	ANSYS	To calculate PCCV basemat stress and strain. Refer to Subsection 3.8.5.4 for further description of the basemat model.

DCD_03.08.01-17

Note 1: Equivalent Static Method used with accelerations obtained from SASSI Dynamic Analysis

DCD_03.08.01-17

Table 3.8.3-1 Deleted

Table 3.8.3-2 Design Pressures within CIS (Sheet 1 of 2)

Compartment No.	Compartment	Design Pressure psi
SG1	SG Compartment (25’-3” - 36’-5”)	18
SG2	SG Compartment (36’-5” - 46’-5.08”)	18
SG3	SG Compartment (46’-5.08” - 55’-1”)	13
SG4	SG Compartment (55’-1” - 73’-1”)	7
SG5	SG Compartment (73’-1” - 83’-9”)	8
SG6	SG Compartment (83’-9” - 95’-1”)	34
SG7	SG Compartment (95’-1” - 112’-0”)	10
Pzr1	Pressurizer Surge Line Compartment (25’-3” - 58’-5”)	2
Pzr2	Pressurizer Compartment (58’-5” - 76’-1”)	14
Pzr3	Pressurizer Compartment (76’-1” - 89’-9”)	
Pzr4	Pressurizer Compartment (89’-9” - 116’-8”)	
Pzr5	Pressurizer Compartment (116’-8” - 127’-10”)	
Pzr6	Pressurizer Compartment (127’-10” - 137’-8”)	
V1	Inspection Gallery	39
V2	RV Annulus	14
V3	NIS Storage Box	18
V4	Lower Reactor Cavity	

Table 3.8.3-2 Design Pressures within CIS (Sheet 2 of 2)

Compartment No.	Compartment	Design Pressure psi
RHx1	Regenerative Heat Exchanger Room	7
RHx2	Regenerative Heat Exchanger Valve Room	15
LHx1	Letdown Heat Exchanger Room	8

Table 3.8.3-3 Summary of CIS Models and Analysis Methods

Computer Program and Model	Analysis Method	Purpose	Concrete Stiffness[1]
Three Dimensional ANSYS FE of CIS fixed at ~~elevation 3 ft, 7 in~~the top of basemat under CIS.	- Static Analysis for Mechanical Loads - Dynamic Analysis (Response Spectrum Analysis) for Seismic Loads	To obtain member forces for seismic and mechanical loads	Condition A (Operating) Condition B (Accident)
Three Dimensional ANSYS FE of CIS and R/B basemat	Static Analysis	To obtain member forces for thermal loads	Condition A (Operating) Condition B (Accident)

MIC-04-03-00001

MIC-04-03-00002

Note:

1. See Table 3.8.3-4 for description of stiffness conditions.

Table 3.8.3-4 Summary of CIS Stiffness and Damping Values for Seismic Analysis

Structural Category	Description	Loading Condition A (E_{ss} + T_o)			Loading Condition B (E_{ss} + T_a)		
		Shear Stiffness	Flexural Stiffness	Damping	Shear Stiffness	Flexural Stiffness	Damping
1	SC Walls, T ≤ 56”	Uncracked $G_cA_c + G_sA_s$	Cracked-Transformed E_cI_{ct}	4%	Fully Cracked $0.5(\bar{\rho}^{-0.42})A_sG_s$	Cracked-Transformed E_cI_{ct}	5%
2	SC Walls with T > 56”	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%	Cracked $0.5G_cA_c$	Cracked $0.5E_cI_c$	7%
3	Primary Shielding	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%
4	Reinforced Concrete Slabs	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%	Uncracked G_cA_c	Cracked $0.5E_cI_c$	7%
5	Massive Reinforced Concrete Sections	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%	Uncracked G_cA_c	Uncracked E_cI_c	4%
6	Steel structure with ~~non-structural~~ concrete infill	~~No Concrete Stiffness or Damping Applied~~					
	Lower Pressurizer Support	$0.5G_cA_c + G_sA_s$	$0.5E_cI_c + E_sI_s$	4%	$0.5G_cA_c + G_sA_s$	$0.5E_cI_c + E_sI_s$	4%
	Refueling Cavity to SG Compartment	$0.5G_cA_c + G_sA_s$	$0.5E_cI_c + E_sI_s$	4%	$0.5G_cA_c + G_sA_s$	$0.5E_cI_c + E_sI_s$	4%
	Other Category 6 Elements (Mass Only)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Note: The damping values provided in this table are ~~those~~ considered for SSI and SSSI analysis. Constant damping values are considered for seismic design analysis as described in Subsection 3.8.3.4.1.

DCD_03.08.03-94

MIC-04-03-00001

Table 3.8.3-5 Definition of Critical Section and Thicknesses for Containment Internal Structure[1] (Sheet 1 of 2)

DCD_03.08.03-112

~~Wall~~ Identifier	Applicable Wall Location	Applicable Elevation Range	Member Thickness[2]	Thickness of Face Plates Provided
~~Wall~~ ID1	Northeast wall of Refueling Cavity	Elevation 46'-11" to 76'-5"	4'-8" SC Wall with 0.5~~-~~ in. thick steel plate on inside and outside of wall	0.5 in.
~~Wall~~ ID2	Northwest Wall of Secondary Shield	Elevation 50'-2" to 76'-5"	4'-0" SC Wall with 0.5~~-~~ in. thick steel plate on inside and outside of wall	0.5 in.
~~Wall~~ ID3	Northeast Wall of RWSP	Elevation 1'-11" to 25'-3"	3'-3" SC Wall with 0.5~~-~~ in. thick steel plate on inside and outside of wall	0.5 in.
ID7	Duct penetration on SC Wall	Elevation 62'-4" to 69'-1"	4'-0" SC Wall with 0.5 in. thick steel plate on inside and outside of wall	0.5 in.
ID8	Primary Shield Wall	Elevation 15'-10" to 46'-11"	Variable thickness multicellular wall with inner, center, and outer plate	0.5 in. to 1.25 in.

DCD_03.08.03-112
DCD_03.08.03-112
DCD_03.08.03-112
DCD_03.08.03-112
DCD_03.08.03-112

Table 3.8.3-5 Definition of Critical Section and Thicknesses for Containment Internal Structure[1] (Sheet 2 of 2)

DCD_03.08.03-112

~~Connection~~ Identifier	Applicable Connection Location	First Connected Member	Second Connected Member	Connection Design Methodology[3]
~~Connection 1~~ID4	SC Wall Basemat Anchorage	3'-3" SC Wall at Outside Face of RWSP	Basemat	Full Strength
~~Connection 2~~ID5	SC Wall to SC Wall T Connection	4'-0" SC Wall between SG	4'-0" SC Wall at Outside Face of SG Compartments	Full Strength
~~Connection 3~~ID6	Reinforced Concrete Slab to SC Wall Connection	Compartments 3'-4" Reinforced Concrete Slab at Top-of-Concrete Elevation 25'-3"	4'-0" SC Wall at Outside Face of SG Compartments	Full Strength
ID9	Mass concrete to SC Wall	4'-0" SC Wall Elevation 1'-11" to 15'-10"	Mass Concrete	Full Strength
ID10	RC Slab (one side only) to SC Wall	RC slab at Elevation 50'-2"	4'-0" SC Wall at Outside Face of SG Compartments	Full Strength
ID11	Pressurizer Bottom Support (Category 6) to SC Wall	Pressurizer Bottom Support at Elevation 58'-5"	4'-0" SC Wall at Inside Face of Pressurizer Compartment	Full Strength
ID12	Refueling Cavity Wall to SG Wall Connection (Category 6)	Category 6 structure at Elevation 68'-3" to 76'-5"	4'-10" SC Wall at Refueling Cavity and 4'-0" SC Wall at SG	Full Strength

DCD_03.08.03-112

DCD_03.08.03-112

DCD_03.08.03-112

DCD_03.08.03-112

DCD_03.08.03-112

NOTES:

1. The applicable locations of each section are identified in ~~Figure 3.8.3-7 (Sht 2) and Figure 3.8.3-11~~Appendix 3L. DCD_03.08.03-112
2. The member thickness includes the steel face plates.
3. Connection Design Methodology refers to the Full Strength and Overstrength design approaches defined in Technical Report MUAP-11020 (Reference 3.8-72).

Table 3.8.3-6 Deleted

Table 3.8.3-7 Summary of Confirmatory Physical Test Results (Sheet 1 of 3)

Test Series	Acceptance Criteria	Summary of Test Results
1.0 - Pushout Test	The push-out tests are to experimentally confirm that the shear strength of steel headed shear studs used in US-APWR SC walls can be calculated conservatively using MUAP-11019, Equation 2.3-1. As explained in MUAP-11019, this equation is based on ACI 349-06 Appendix D.6.1 Equation D-18 and the applicable resistance factor of 0.75 from ACI 349-06 Appendix D.4.5.	ACI 349-06 previsions are conservative when compared to test results; SP1.1 : Tie bar oriented parallel to the force direction, Acceptance Ratio = 1.34 SP1.2 : Tie bar oriented perpendicular to the force direction, Acceptance Ratio = 1.84
2.1 - Scaled Out-of-Plane Shear Tests	Out of Plane (OOP) Shear Scaled Tests is to experimentally confirm that the out-of-plane shear strength of USAPWR SC walls with their specific rectangular tie bar details can be predicted conservatively using ACI 349-06 code equations, modified by technical report MUAP-11019, Section 6.2.	ACI 349-06 provisions modified by MUAP-11019 are conservative when compared to test results; SP2.1.1 : Tie bars oriented perpendicular to the specimen length, a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.52 SP2.1.2 : Tie bars oriented parallel to the specimen length, a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.42 SP2.1.3 : Tie bars oriented perpendicular to the specimen length, a/d = 3.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.26 SP2.1.4 : Tie bars oriented parallel to the specimen length, a/d = 3.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.23
2.2 - Full Scale Out-of-Plane Shear Tests	Full Scale Out-of-Plane (Monotonic Loading) Shear Tests is to experimentally confirm that the out-of-plane strength of US-APWR SC walls with their specific rectangular tie bar detail designs is governed by flexural yielding rather than brittle shear behavior for shear span ratios greater than or equal to 2. Flexural strength of SC walls is provided by technical report MUAP-11019 Section 5.3.	The Test Series 2.2 specimens have failed in flexure, confirming the objective of the test series. Additionally MUAP-11019 provisions are conservative when compared to test results; SP2.2.1 : Tie bars oriented ~~parallel~~perpendicular to the specimen length, a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.18 SP2.2.2 : Tie bars oriented parallel to the specimen length, a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.24

DCD_03.08.03-115

Table 3.8.3-7 Summary of Confirmatory Physical Test Results (Sheet 2 of 3)

Test Series	Acceptance Criteria	Summary of Test Results
3.0 - Accident Thermal + Out-of-Plane Shear Tests	Accident Thermal + Out-of-Plane Shear Tests is to experimentally confirm that the flexural strength and out-of-plane shear strength of the typical US-APWR SC walls subjected to nonlinear thermal gradients resulting in concrete cracking can be estimated conservatively using the MUAP-11019 equations. This is discussed in MUAP-11019 Section 9.0 and is based on Section 5.3 for flexural strength and Section 6.2 for out-of-plane shear strength.	The results of the Accident Thermal + Out-of-Plane Test Series 3.0 indicate that both of the specimens exceeded the total shear strength calculated using the corresponding equations provided in MUAP 11019. SP3.1 : Tie bars oriented parallel to the specimen length (full scale), a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.25 SP3.2 : Tie bars oriented parallel to the specimen length, (scaled), a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.18
4.0 - Cyclic Joint Shear Test	Cyclic Joint Shear Test is to experimentally confirm that the joint shear strength of SC wall-to-wall joints of US-APWR SC walls with their specific rectangular tie bar details can be predicted using an equation given in ACI 349-06 Section 21.5.3.	ACI 349-06 provisions are conservative when compared to test results; SP4.1 : Tie bars oriented perpendicular to the specimen length, a/d = 2.0: Acceptance Ratio = 1.06
5.1 - Direct Shear Test of Anchorage Rebar- Coupler System	Direct Shear Test of Basemat Anchorage Rebar-Coupler System is to experimentally confirm that the direct shear strength of the #18 rebar-coupler system can be calculated conservatively using ACI 349-06 Appendix D.6.1 Equation D-19.	ACI 349-06 provisions are conservative when compared to TS 5.1 test results and no specimen failure occur for both specimens; SP5.1.1 : #18 single anchor specimen (full scale): Acceptance Ratio = 1.27 SP5.1.2 : #11 double anchor specimen (scaled): Acceptance Ratio = 1.35

Table 3.8.3-7 Summary of Confirmatory Physical Test Results (Sheet 3 of 3)

Test Series	Acceptance Criteria	Summary of Test Results
5.2 - Transverse Shear Test of SC Wall-to-Basemat Anchorage	Transverse Shear Test of SC Wall-to-Basemat Anchorage is to experimentally confirm that the transverse shear strength of the SC Wall-to-Basemat Anchorage is governed by the inelastic behavior and yielding of the SC wall rather than the failure of the basemat anchorage. This is achieved by demonstration of the “full strength” connection requirements defined in MUAP-11020.	The specimen developed the expected transverse shear capacity of the SC wall system. The SC wall showed inelastic behavior and yielding of the faceplate at the base of the wall when it reached final failure. The Basemat anchors demonstrated elastic behavior throughout the whole process of the test.
6. 0 - Cyclic In-Plane Shear Test of SC Anchorage	The objective of Test Series 6 – Cyclic In-Plane Shear Test of SC Anchorage is to experimentally confirm that the in-plane shear behavior of the SC Wall-to-Basemat Anchorage is governed by the inelastic behavior and yielding of the SC wall rather than the failure of the basemat anchorage. This is achieved by demonstration of the “full strength” connection requirement defined in MUAP-11020.	The specimen developed the expected lateral load capacity of the SC Wall but it could not sustain it with increasing cycles of inelastic deformation. The specimen demonstrated that the SC wall anchorage system remained in the elastic range of the response up to the peak load. The SC wall underwent significant yielding and inelastic strains at the base of the SC wall. However, this good energy dissipating behavior of the SC wall was truncated abruptly by the fracture of the weld between the steel faceplate and the steel baseplate.

Note:

1. SP: Specimen
2. Acceptance Ratio is conservatively obtained by comparing specimen nominal strength (i.e., without resistance factor) and test results (specimen nominal strength / test result), so it is acceptable that the ratio is greater than one (1).

Table 3.8.4-1 Deleted

Table 3.8.4-2 Thermal Conditions of the PS/Bs

Area (See Figure 3.8.4-1 for Identification of location)	Normal operation °F (°C)		Accident condition °F (°C)	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
1. Essential Chiller Unit Area	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
2. GTG Auxiliary Component Room	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
3. Class 1E Battery Room	65 (18.3)	77 (25)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
4. AAC Power Source Starter Battery Room	65 (18.3)	77 (25)	50 (10)	105 (40.6)
5. Class 1E Battery Charger Room	50 (10)	95 (35)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
6. Spare Battery Charger Room	50 (10)	95 (35)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
7. AAC Selector Circuit Panel Room	50 (10)	95 (35)	50 (10)	105 (40.6)
8. Class 1E GTG Room	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	50 (10)	120 (48.9)
9. ACC GTG Room	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	50 (10)	120 (48.9)
10. Tray Space	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
11. Class 1E MOV Inverter Room	50 (10)	95 (35)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
12. Essential Service Water Pipe Chase	-4 (-20)	140 (60)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
13. Outdoor Air Temperature	-40 (-40)	115 (46.1)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
14. Basemat Side Temperature	calculated by the linear interpolation between earth temperature and outdoor air temperature			
15. Earth Temperature	35 (1.7)	80 (26.7)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation
16. PS/B Atmosphere (except 1 to 12)	50 (10)	105 (40.6)	equal to temperature during normal operation	equal to temperature during normal operation

Table 3.8.4-3 Load Combinations and Load Factors for Seismic Category I Concrete Structures

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND FACTORS[1][2]												
ACI 349-06 Load Combination:		**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5[7]**	**6[6]**	**7[6][7]**	**8[6][7]**	**9**	**10**	**11**
Load Type												
Dead	D	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.05	1.05	1.05
Liquid	F	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.05	1.05	1.05
Live	L	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3
Earth	H	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3
Design pressure	P_d											
Normal pipe reactions	R_o	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.0				1.3	1.3	1.3
Normal thermal	T_o				1.0	1.0				1.2[5]	1.2[5]	1.2[5]
Severe wind	W			1.7[9]								1.3[9]
OBE	E_{ob}		1.7[3]					1.15[3]			1.3[3]	
SSE	E_{ss}				1.0[4]				1.0[4]			
Tornado or Hurricane	W_t					1.0[10]						
Accident pressure	P_a						1.4[5]	1.15	1.0			
Accident thermal	T_a						1.0	1.0	1.0			
Accident thermal pipe reactions	R_a						1.0	1.0	1.0			
Pipe rupture reactions	Y_r							1.0	1.0			
Jet impingement	Y_j							1.0	1.0			
Pipe Impact	Y_m							1.0	1.0			
Crane Load	C_{cr}	1.4			1.0[11]		1.0					
Acceptance Criteria[8]		U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U

Notes:

1. Design per ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), Appendix C, for all load combinations.
2. Where any load reduces the effects of other loads, the corresponding coefficient for that load is taken as 0.9 if it can be demonstrated that the load is always present or occurs simultaneously with the other loads. Otherwise the coefficient is taken as zero.
3. OBE loading is applicable for site-specific seismic category I SSCs, only if the value of site-specific OBE is set higher than 1/3 of the site-specific SSE.
4. SSE includes all seismic related hydrodynamic loads and percentage of live loads.
5. Load factor adjusted in accordance with RG 1.142, Regulatory Position 6 (Reference 3.8-19).
6. The maximum values of P_a, T_a, R_a, Y_j, Y_r, and Y_m including an appropriate dynamic load factor are used, unless an appropriate time history analysis is performed to justify otherwise.
7. Satisfy the load combination first without W_t, Y_r, Y_j, and Y_m. When considering concentrated loads, exceedances of local strengths and stresses may be considered in analyses for impactive or impulsive effects in accordance with ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8), Appendix F, except as noted in RG 1.142 Regulatory Positions 10 and 11.

8. The required strength U shall be equal to or greater than the strength required to resist the factored loads and/or related internal moments and forces, for each of the load combinations shown in this table.
9. Severe wind loads are per Subsection 3.3.1.
10. Extreme wind loads including tornado and hurricane loads. Velocity pressure loads, atmospheric pressure loads (tornado only) and the missile loads due to tornadoes or hurricanes are combined as described in Subsection 3.3.2. Tornado-generated missiles and hurricane-generated missiles are given in Subsection 3.5.1.4.
11. The crane load may be omitted if probability analysis demonstrates that the simultaneous occurrence of an SSE (Design Basis Event) with crane usage is not credible per Section C.2.9 of ACI 349-06 (Reference 3.8-8).

Table 3.8.4-4 Load Combinations and Load Factors for Seismic Category I Steel Structures

ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN (ASD) LOAD COMBINATIONS AND APPLICABLE STRESS LIMIT COEFFICIENTS													
AISC N690 Load Combination: [6]		**1**	**2**	**3**[9]	**4**[9]	**5**[9]	**6**[9]	**7**	**8**	**9**[4]	**9a**[4][10]	**10**[4][5]	**11**[4][5]
Load Type													
Dead	***D***	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Live	***L***	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Normal pipe reactions	R_o		1.0			1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0				
Normal thermal	T_o		1.0			1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0				
Severe wind	W			1.0[13]		1.0[13]							
OBE	E_{ob}				1.0		1.0					1.0	
SSE	E_{ss}								1.0				1.0
Tornado or Hurricane	W_t							1.0[14]					
Accident pressure	P_a									1.0		1.0	1.0
Accident thermal	T_a									1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Accident thermal pipe reactions	R_a									1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Pipe rupture reactions	Y_r											1.0	1.0
Jet impingement	Y_j											1.0	1.0
Pipe Impact	Y_m											1.0	1.0
Stress Limit Coefficient [1][2][8][12]		1.0[3]	1.0[3]	1.0[3]	1.0[3]	1.0[3]	1.0[3]	1.6[7][11]	1.6[7][11]	1.6[7][11]	1.6[7][11]	1.6[7][11]	1.7[7][11]

Notes:

1. Coefficients are applicable to primary stress limits given in ANSI/AISC N690-1994 Sections Q1.5.1, Q1.5.2, Q1.5.3, Q1.5.4, Q1.5.5, Q1.6, Q1.10, and Q1.11. Calculated stresses shall not exceed allowable stresses for each of the load combinations shown in this table.
2. In no instance shall the allowable stress exceed $0.7F_u$ in axial tension nor $0.7F_u$ times the ratio Z/S for tension plus bending.
3. For primary plus secondary stress, the allowable limits are increased by a factor of 1.5.
4. The maximum values of P_a, T_a, R_a, Y_j, Y_r, and Y_m, including an appropriate dynamic load factor, is used in load combinations 9 through 11, unless an appropriate time history analysis is performed to justify otherwise.
5. In combining loads from a postulated high-energy pipe break accident and a seismic event, the SRSS may be used, provided that the responses are calculated on a linear basis.
6. All load combinations is checked for a no-live-load condition.
7. In load combinations 7 through 11, the stress limit coefficient in shear shall not exceed 1.4 in members and bolts.
8. Secondary stresses which are used to limit primary stresses are treated as primary stresses.
9. Consideration is also given to snow and other loads as defined in ASCE 7.
10. This load combination is to be used when the global (non-transient) sustained effects of T_a are considered.
11. The stress limit coefficient where axial compression exceeds 20% of normal allowable, is 1.5 for load combinations 7, 8, 9, 9a, and 10, and 1.6 for load combination 11. For load combinations 7 through 11 the allowable stress shall not exceed 1.0 F_y.
12. Load combinations and stress limit coefficients are applicable for AISI design of cold-formed steel structural members used in subsystem supports. Allowable strengths per AISI may be increased by the stress limit coefficients shown, subject to the limits noted in this table. The allowable strength shall equal or exceed the required strength calculated, in accordance with AISI, for each of the load combinations shown in this table.

13. Severe wind loads are per Subsection 3.3.1.
14. Extreme wind loads including tornado and hurricane loads. Velocity pressure loads, atmospheric pressure loads (tornado only), and missile loads due to tornadoes or hurricanes are combined as described in Subsection 3.3.2. Tornado-generated missiles and hurricane-generated missiles are given in Subsection 3.5.1.4.

Table 3.8.4-5 Deleted

Table 3.8.4-6 R/B West Common Wall, SECTION 1, Details of Wall Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -26'-4" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#11@12"+#10@12" (0.590)	#11@12"+#10@12" (0.590)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 3'-7" → El 25'-3"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#11@12" +#10@12" (0.590)	#11@12" +#10@12" (0.590)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 25'-3" → El 50'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#11@12" +#10@12" (0.590)	#11@12" +#10@12" (0.590)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 32 in.) El 50'-2" → El 76'-5"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.667)	#11@6" (0.813)	
Inside Face	#11@12" (0.406)	#11@12" (0.406)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 28 in.) El 76'-5" → El 101'-0"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1. 0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.762)	#11@6" (0.929)	
Inside Face	#11@12" (0.464)	#11@12" (0.464)	

Notes:
1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-7 R/B South Interior Wall, SECTION 2, Details of Wall Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 44 in.) El -26'-4'' → El 3'-7''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#6@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Each Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.886)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.886)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 52 in.) El 3'-7'' → El 25'-3''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Each Face	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.750)	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.750)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 25'-3'' → El 50'-2''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Each Face	#11@6" +#9@12" (0.858)	#11@6" +#9@12" (0.858)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 50'-2'' → El 76'-5''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss} +T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss} +T_a	Not Req'd
Each Face	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.533)	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.533)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 76'-5'' → El 86'-4''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Each Face	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.533)	#11@12"+#9@12" (0.533)	
WALL ZONE 6 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 86'-4'' → El 101'-0''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Each Face	#11@12" +#9@12" (0.533)	#11@12"+#9@12" (0.533)	

Notes:
1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-8 North Exterior Wall of Spent Fuel Pit, SECTION 3, Details of Wall Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 93 in.) El 30'-1" → El 50'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Inside Face	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.403)	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.403)	
Outside Face	#14@6" +#14@6" (0.806)	#14@6" +#14@6" (0.806)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 93 in.) El 50'-2" → El 65'-0"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Inside Face	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.403)	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.403)	
Outside Face	#14@6" +#14@6" (0.806)	#14@6" +#14@6" (0.806)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 152 in.) El 65'-0" → El 76'-5"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E_{ss} +T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +1.0E_{ss} +T_a	Not Req'd
Inside Face	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.247)	#14@12" +#14@12" (0.247)	
Outside Face	#14@6" +#14@12" (0.370)	#14@6" +#14@6"+#14@12" (0.617)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.

Table 3.8.4-9 R/B South Exterior Wall, SECTION 4, Details of Wall Reinforcement (Sheet 1 of 2)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El -26'-4'' → El 3'-7''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.650)	#11@12"+#11@12" (0.433)	
Outside Face	#11@6"+#11@6" (0.867)	#11@6"+#11@6" (0.867)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El 3'-7'' → El 25'-3''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	
Outside Face	#11@6" +#11@6" (0.867)	#11@6" +#11@6" (0.867)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El 25'-3'' → El 50'-2''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	
Outside Face	#11@6" +#11@6" (0.867)	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El 50'-2'' → El 76'-5''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +$1.0E_{ss}$ +T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H +$1.0E_{ss}$ +T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	
Outside Face	#11@6" +#11@6" (0.867)	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El 76'-5'' → El 101'-0''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}$+T_a	#5@6" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	
Outside Face	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.650)	

Table 3.8.4-9 R/B South Exterior Wall, SECTION 4, Details of Wall Reinforcement (Sheet 2 of 2)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	**Horizontal**	**Shear**
WALL ZONE 6 (Concrete Thickness 60 in.) El 101'-0'' → El 115'-6''			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ $1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	#5@6" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@12" +#11@12" (0.433)	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	
Outside Face	#11@6" +#11@12" (0.650)	#11@6"+#11@6" (0.867)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-10 R/B Central Interior Wall, SECTION 5, Details of Wall Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -26'-4" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 3'-7" → El 25'-3"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 25'-3" → El 50'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 50'-2" → El 76'-5"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	#11@6"+#11@12" (0.975)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 76'-5" → El 101'-0"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#7@12" (0.775)	#11@6"+#7@12" (0.775)	
WALL ZONE 6 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 101'-0" → El 115'-6"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#5@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)^3
Each Face	#11@6"+#7@12" (0.775)	#11@6"+#7@12" (0.775)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-11 Spent Fuel Pit Slab, AREA 3, Details of Slab Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	NS-Dir.	EW-Dir.	Shear
AREA 3 (Concrete Thickness 126 in.) El 30'-1"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	Not Req'd
Top & Bottom	#11@12"+#11@12"+ #11@12" (0.310)	#11@12"+#11@12"+ #11@12" (0.310)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.

Table 3.8.4-12 Emergency Feedwater Pit Slab, AREA 4, Details of Slab Reinforcement

	Provided Reinforcement		
	NS-Dir.	EW-Dir.	Shear
AREA 4 (Concrete Thickness 52 in.) El 76'-5"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E$_{ss}$+T$_a$	#6@12" (Each Way)[3]
Top & Bottom	#14@12"+#14@12" (0.721)	#14@12"+#14@12" (0.721)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this slab.

Table 3.8.4-13 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B South Exterior Wall – SECTION 1 (On Column Line LR and Between Column Lines 1R & 3R)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	**Horizontal**	**Shear**
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -26'-4" → El -14'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#9@6" (0.417)	
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#11@12" (0.325)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -14'-2" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#11@6" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#11@6 (0.650)	#11@6" (0.650)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 3'-7" → El 24'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#11@6" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#11@6" (0.650)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 24'-2" → El 39'-6"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#11@6" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 21 in.) El 39'-6" → El 49'-0"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+ 1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.794)	#9@6" (0.794)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.794)	#9@12" (0.397)	

Notes:
1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-14 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (On Column Line 7R and Between Column Lines JR & LR)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	**Horizontal**	**Shear**
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 20 in.) El -26'-4" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+ T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss} +T_a	#4@9" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Each Face	#9@6" (0.833)	#10@6" (1.058)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-15 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B Floor at Elevation 3′-7″– AREA 1 (Between Column Lines 3R & 5R - KR & LR)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Top	**Bottom**	**Shear**
AREA 1 (Concrete Thickness 32 in.) El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+ T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss} +T_a	#3@12" (Each Way)[3]
Each Direction	#11@12" (0.406)	#11@12" (0.406)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this slab.

Table 3.8.4-16 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B North Exterior Wall – SECTION 3 (On Column Line JR and Between Column Lines 1R & 3R)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 50 in.) El -26'-4" → El -14'-2"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 50 in.) El -14'-2" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
Inside Face	#11@6” (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 50 in.) El 3'-7" → El 24'-2"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.520)	#11@6" (0.520)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 24'-2" → El 39'-6"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6 (0.417)	
WALL ZONE 5 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 39'-6"→ El 49'-0"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	

Notes:
1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-17 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B East Exterior Wall – SECTION 1 (On Column Line 20R and Between Column Lines F1R & G4R)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	**Horizontal**	**Shear**
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -26'-4" → El -14'-2"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#4@9" (Vert. and Horiz.)[4]
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -14'-2" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	#4@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#9@6" (0.417)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 3'-7" → El 26'-11"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#11@6" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#11@12" (0.325)	
WALL ZONE 4 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El 26'-11" → El 39'-6"			
Load Combination	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a	Not Req'd
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#11@6" (0.650)	
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.417)	#11@12" (0.325)	

Notes:
1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.
4. Shear reinforcement steel is required in all areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-18 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (On Column Line K1R and Between Column Lines 18R & 20R)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	**Horizontal**	**Shear**
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 40 in.) El -26'-4" → El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	Not Req'd
Each Face	#11@6" (0.650)	#11@6" (0.650)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.

Table 3.8.4-19 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B Floor at Elevation 3'-7" – AREA 1 (Between Column Lines 19R & 20R – G4R & JR)

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Top	**Bottom**	**Shear**
AREA 1 (Concrete Thickness 32 in.) El 3'-7"			
Load Combination	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	$1.0D+1.0F+1.0L+1.0H+1.0E_{ss}+T_a$	#5@6" (Each Way)[3]
Each Direction	#9@12" (0.260)	#9@12" (0.260)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this slab.

Table 3.8.4-20 Typical Reinforcement in ESWPC Exterior Wall – SECTION 1

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 36 in.) El -26'-4" → El -15'-8"			
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.722)	#11@6" (0.722)	#7@6" (Vert. and Horiz.)[4]
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.722)	#11@6" (0.722)	
WALL ZONE 2 (Concrete Thickness 36 in.) El -15'-8" → El -9'-8"			
Outside Face	#11@6" (0.722)	#11@6" (0.722)	#7@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[4]
Inside Face	#11@6" (0.722)	#11@6" (0.722)	
WALL ZONE 3 (Concrete Thickness 36 in.) El -9'-8" → El 1'-7"			
Outside Face	#9@6" (0.463)	#9@6" (0.463)	Not Req'd
Inside Face	#9@6" (0.463)	#9@6" (0.463)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Not used.
4. Shear reinforcement steel is required in all areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-21 Typical Reinforcement in ESWPC Interior Wall – SECTION 2

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
WALL ZONE 1 (Concrete Thickness 24 in.) El -9'-8" → El 1'-7"			
Outside Face	#11@6" (1.083)	#11@6" (1.083)	#6@12" (Vert. and Horiz.)[3]
Inside Face	#11@6" (1.083)	#11@6" (1.083)	

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Shear reinforcing steel is required in localized areas of this wall zone.

Table 3.8.4-22 Typical Reinforcement in ESWPC Floor at Elevation -15'-8" – AREA 1

	Provided Reinforcement		
	Vertical	Horizontal	Shear
AREA 1 (Concrete Thickness 24 in.) El -15'-8"			
Each Direction	#11@6" (1.083)	#11@6" (1.083)	#7@6" (Each Way)[4]

Notes:

1. ( ) Indicates reinforcement to concrete ratio in terms of a percentage.
2. Load combination indicated includes all permutations of this load case combination.
3. Not used.
4. Shear reinforcement steel is required in all areas of this floor zone.

Table 3.8.4-23 Dynamic + Static Lateral Earth Pressures and Passive Earth Pressures

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	Dynamic + Static Pressure (ksf)	Total Passive Pressure (ksf)
2.58	0.00	3.25	1.66
-3.00	5.58	4.19	4.23
-5.87	8.45	4.53	5.56
-8.58	11.16	4.79	6.81
-14.32	16.90	5.17	9.46
-15.58	18.16	5.24	10.04
-20.96	23.54	5.48	12.52
-22.77	25.35	5.55	13.35
-26.34	28.92	5.64	15.00
-33.01	35.59	5.63	18.08
-39.67	42.25	5.17	21.15

Table 3.8.5-1 Load Combinations and Required Minimum Factors of Safety for Stability of Seismic Category I and II Structures

Load Combination	Overturning (FS_{ot})	Sliding (FS_{sl})	Flotation (FS_{fl})
$D + H + W$	1.5	1.5	N/A
$D + H + E_{ss}$	1.1	1.1	N/A
$D + H + W_t$	1.1	1.1 (See note 1)	N/A
$D + F_b$	N/A	N/A	1.1

Note 1: Psuedo-static analyses result in a factor of safety less than 1.1 during short time intervals. More realistic non-linear sliding analyses are performed to evaluate sliding during a design-basis earthquake. All input motions in the non-linear sliding analyses are conservatively amplified by 1.1. The maximum sliding displacements are included in the design of structures, systems, components and equipment, where applicable.

Table 3.8.5-2 Concrete Properties

Part		Compressive Strength f'c	Modulus of Elasticity Ec(1)	Poisson's Ratio υ	Thermal Expansion Coefficient α	Unit Weight γ
PCCV		7,000 psi	4,769 ksi	0.17	5.5×10^{-6}/°F	150lb/ft^3
Containment Internal Structure		4,000 psi	3,605 ksi	0.17	5.5×10^{-6}/°F	150lb/ft^3
R/B		5,000 psi	4,031 ksi	0.17	5.5×10^{-6}/°F	150lb/ft^3
Basemat	Peripheral	5,000 psi	4,031 ksi	0.17	5.5×10^{-6}/°F	150lb/ft^3
	Upper part of Tendon Gallery	7,000 psi	4,769 ksi	0.17	5.5×10^{-6}/°F	150lb/ft^3

Note :

1. $Ec=57{,}000(f'c)^{1/2}$ psi (ACI 349-06, 8.5.1)

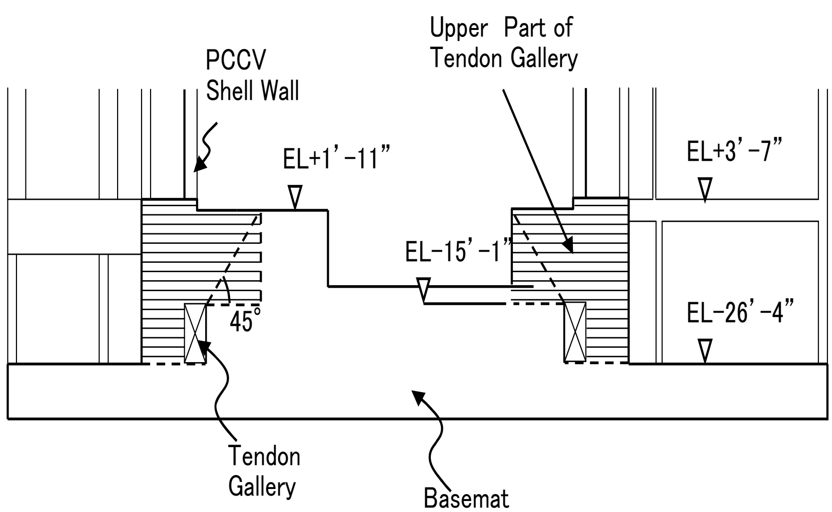


Table 3.8.5-3 Deleted

Table 3.8.5-4 Critical Sections of R/B Complex Basemat Evaluation (Sheet 1 of 2)

Location	Thickness (in)	Primary Reinforcement					Shear Tie		Control Load Case[7]
		Position	Direction 1*		Direction 2*				
			Arrange-ment	Ratio (%)	Arrange-ment	Ratio (%)	Arrange-ment	Ratio (%)	
Upper Part of Tendon Gallery[1]	204 (17')	Top	4-#18@2° +4-#18@2° +2-#18@2°	0.62	1-#14@12" +2-#18@12"	0.42	2-#11/2°@ 12"	0.82	Construction
		Bottom	2-#18@2° +2-#18@2°	0.25	3-#14@12"	0.28			
Lower Part of Tendon Gallery[2]	160 (13'-4")	Top	3-#14@2° +3-#14@2°	0.27	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#11/2°@ 24"	0.41	Abnormal / Extreme
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.63	1-#14@12" +3-#18@12"	0.74			
Lower Part of Cavity[3]	326 (27'-2")	Top	2-#14@12" +3/4" LP	0.35	2-#14@12" +3/4" LP	0.35	#10@24"× 24"	0.22	Test
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.31	3-#18@12"	0.31			
Inside Secondary Shield Wall[4]	499 (41'-7")	Top	1-#14@12" +2-#18@12" +1/4" LP	0.22	1-#14@12" +2-#18@12" +1/4" LP	0.22	#10@24"× 24"	0.22	Test
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.20	3-#18@12"	0.20			
Outside Secondary Shield Wall[5]	499 (41'-7")	Top	4-#18@2° +4-#18@2° +2-#18@2°	0.22	3-#18@12"	0.20	#10@12"× 24"	0.44	Construction
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.20	1-#14@12" +3-#18@12"	0.24			
Outside Secondary Shield Wall[5a]	499 (41'-7")	Top	4-#18@2° +4-#18@2° +2-#18@2°	0.22	1-#14@12" 2-#18@12" +1/4" LP	0.22	#10@12"× 24"	0.44	Test
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.20	1-#14@12" +3-#18@12"	0.24			
Peripheral Areas[6]	160 (13'-4")	Top	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#14@12"	0.23	#10@24"× 24"	0.22	Abnormal / Extreme
		Bottom	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#14@12"	0.23			
Peripheral Areas[6a]	160 (13'-4")	Top	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#14@12"	0.23	#10@12"× 12"	0.88	Abnormal / Extreme
		Bottom	3-#18@12"	0.63	2-#14@12"	0.23			
Peripheral Areas[6b]	160 (13'-4")	Top	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#14@12"	0.23	#10@24"× 24"	0.22	Construction
		Bottom	2-#14@12"	0.23	2-#14@12"	0.23			

Note : 1. Upper Part of Tendon Gallery Direction 1: Radial, Direction 2: Circumferential

Table 3.8.5-4 Critical Sections of R/B Complex Basemat Evaluation (Sheet 2 of 2)

2. Lower Part of Tendon Gallery	Direction 1: Top: Radial, Bottom: N-S + Circumferential Direction 2: Top: Circumferential, Bottom: E-W + Circumferential
3. Lower Part of Cavity	Direction 1: N-S, Direction 2: E-W
4. Inside Secondary Shield Wall	Direction 1: N-S, Direction 2: E-W
5. 5a Outside Secondary Shield Wall	Direction 1: Top: Radial, Bottom: N-S + Circumferential Direction 2: Top: Circumferential, Bottom: E-W + Circumferential
6. 6a, 6b Peripheral Areas	Direction 1: N-S, Direction 2: E-W

7. For the controlling load cases of locations 1 through 6b, see DCD Table 3.8.1-2.

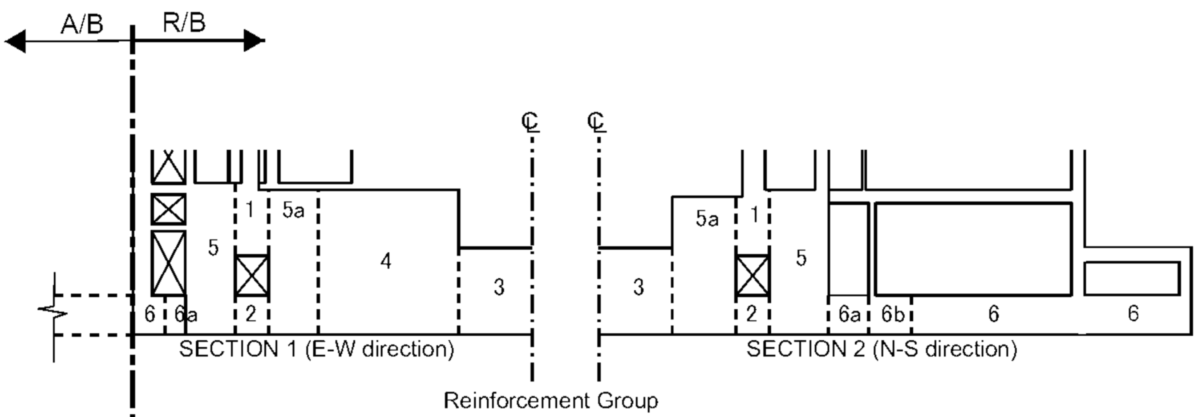


Table 3.8.5-5 Deleted

Table 3.8.5-6 Load Combinations and Calculated(1) Minimum Factors of Safety for Stability of Seismic Category I and II Structures

Building/ Structure	Load Combination	Overturning (FS_{ot})	Sliding (FS_{sl})	*Flotation* *(FS_{fl})*
R/B complex	$D + H + W$	>10	>10	N/A
	$D + H + E_{ss}$	1.25	See Note 2.	N/A
	$D + H + W_t$	>10	>10	N/A
	$D + F_b$	N/A	N/A	3.8
T/B	$D + H + W$	>10	>10	N/A
	$D + H + E_{ss}$	1.2	See Note 3.	N/A
	$D + H + W_t$	>5	>5	N/A
	$D + F_b$	N/A	N/A	1.9

DCD_03.08.05-67

Note 1: Factors of safety reported in this table may show values which have been conservatively rounded down from calculated values.

Note 2: Sliding analyses documented in Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82) have determined that sliding occurs. The maximum 0.75 in. sliding displacement, which has been conservatively rounded up, is utilized in conjunction with other structural displacements for the design of attached structures, piping and/or equipment, and evaluation of gaps between structures.

Note 3: Sliding analyses documented in Technical Report MUAP-12002 (Reference 3.8-82) have determined that sliding displacements occurs. The maximum 0.20 in. sliding displacement, which has been conservatively rounded up, is utilized in conjunction with other structural displacements for the design of attached structures, piping and/or equipment, and gaps between structures.

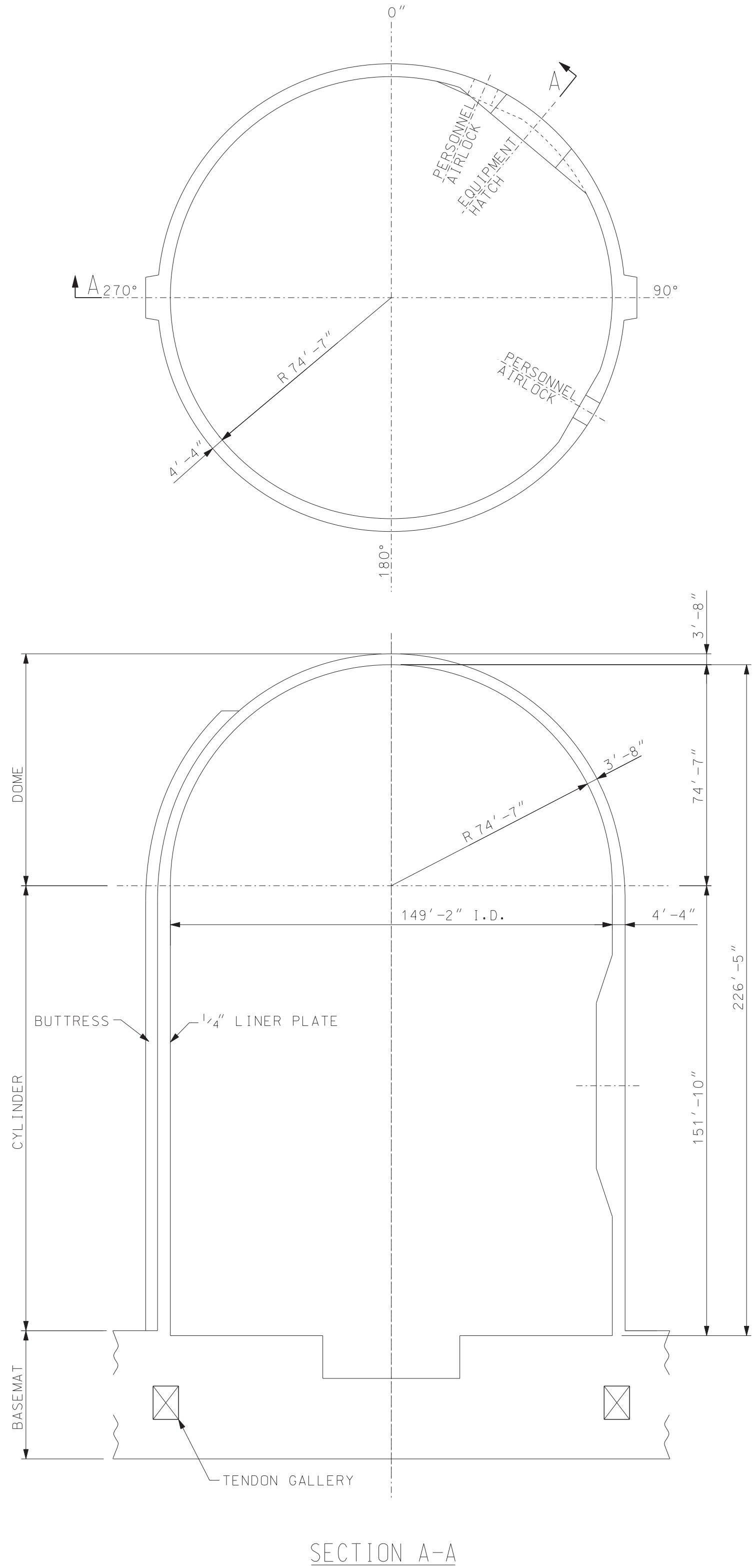


Figure 3.8.1-1 Configuration of PCCV (Sheet 1 of 3)

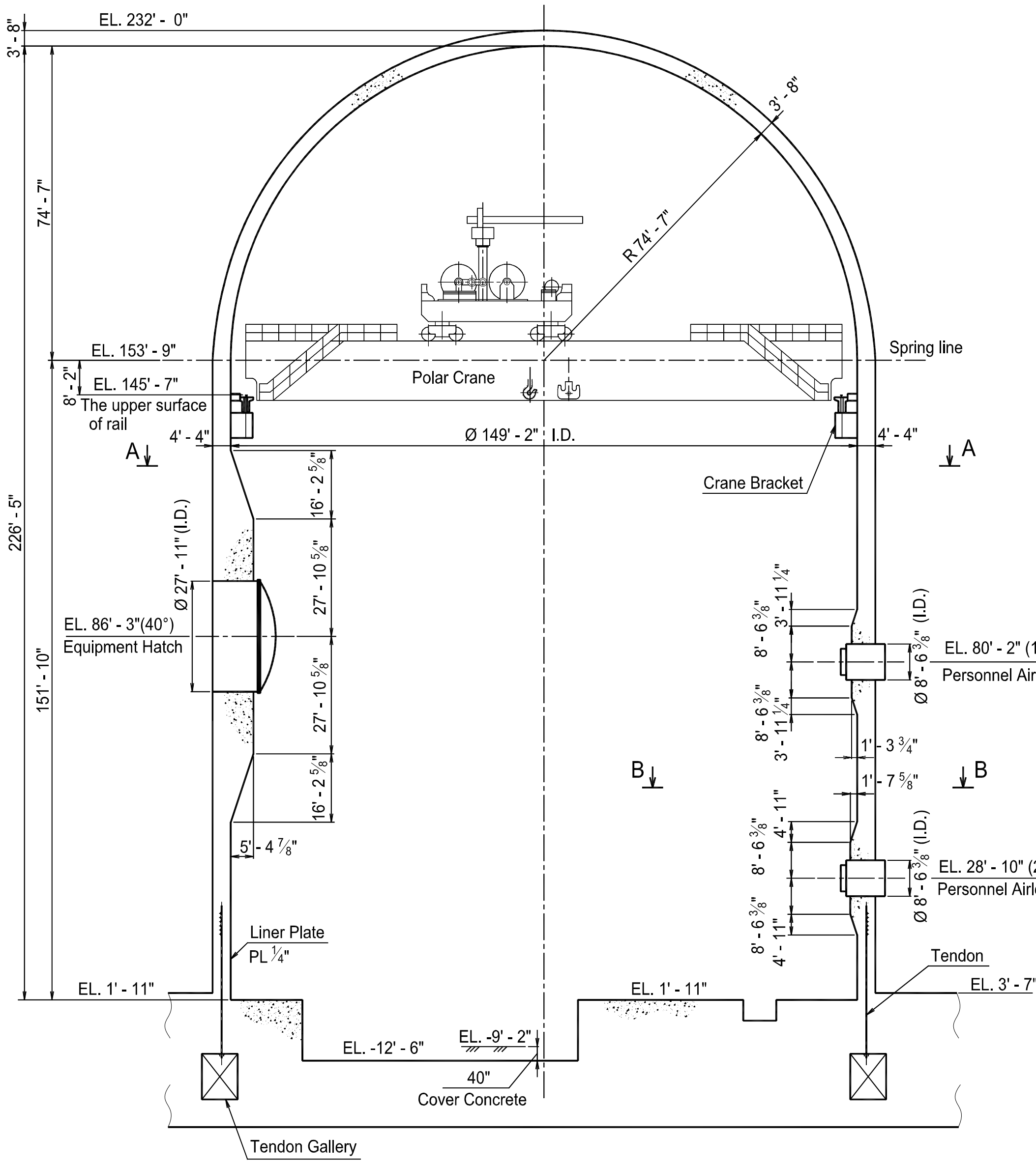


Figure 3.8.1-1 Configuration of PCCV (Sheet 2 of 3)

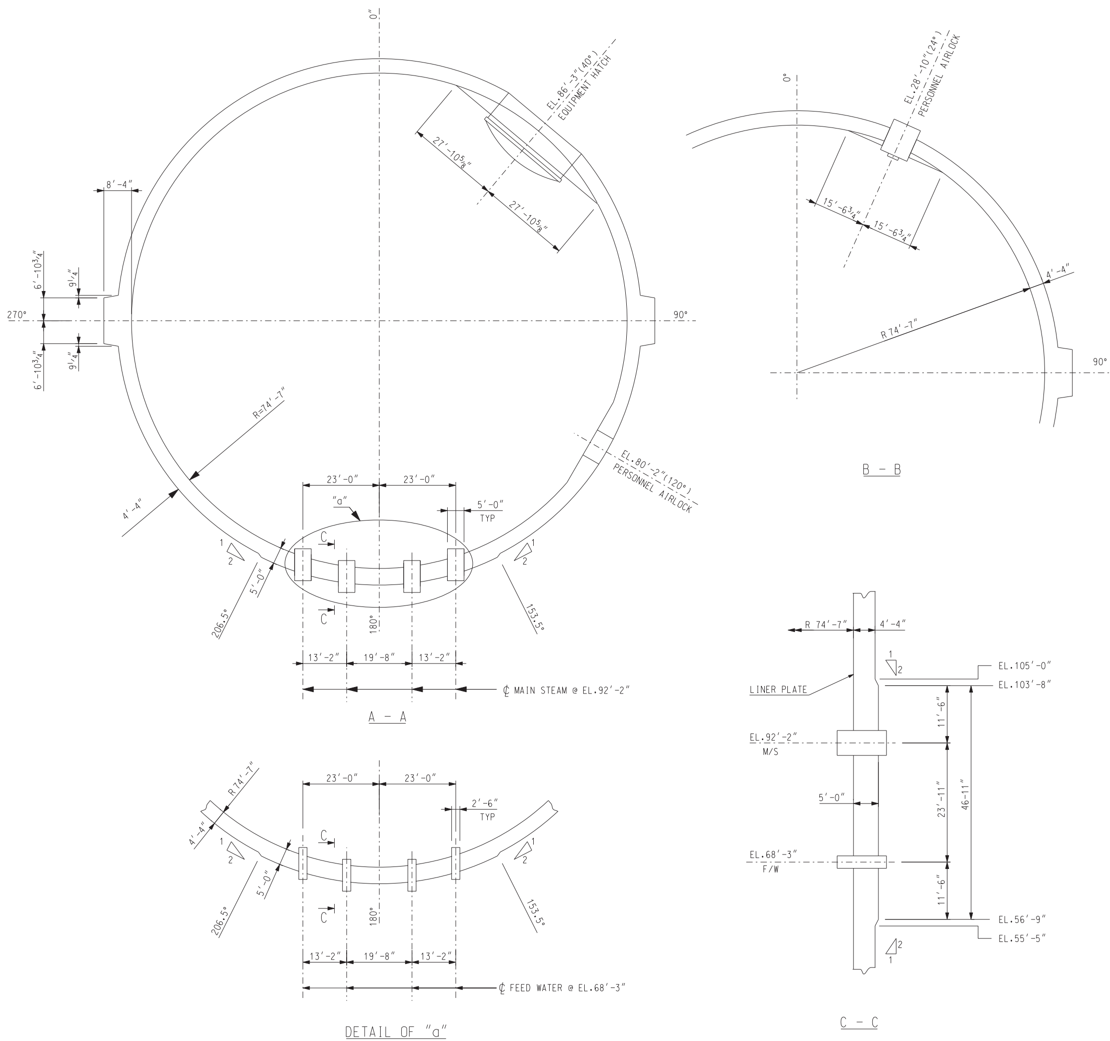


Figure 3.8.1-1 Configuration of PCCV (Sheet 3 of 3)

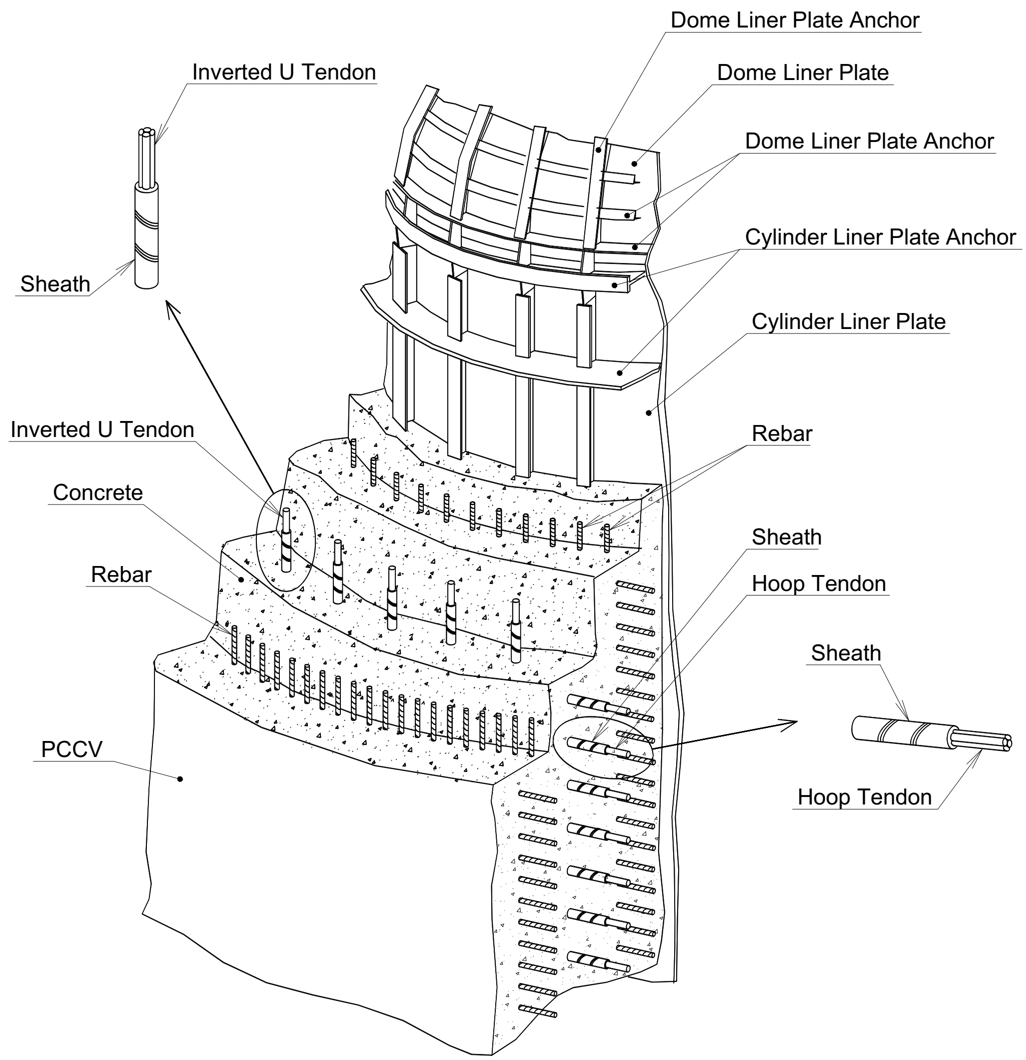


Figure 3.8.1-2 PCCV Schematic Reinforcing and Tendons

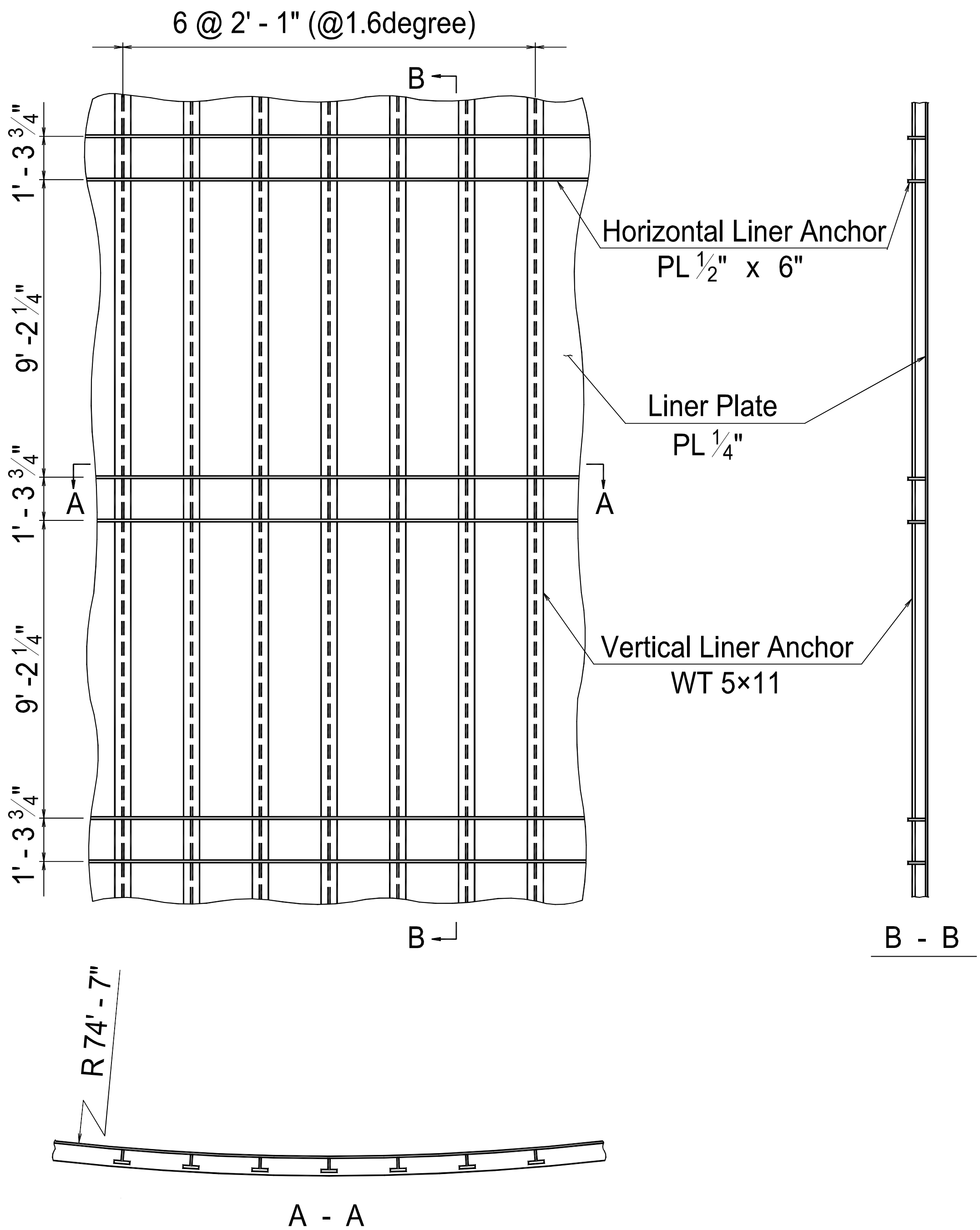


Figure 3.8.1-3 Cylinder Liner Anchorage System

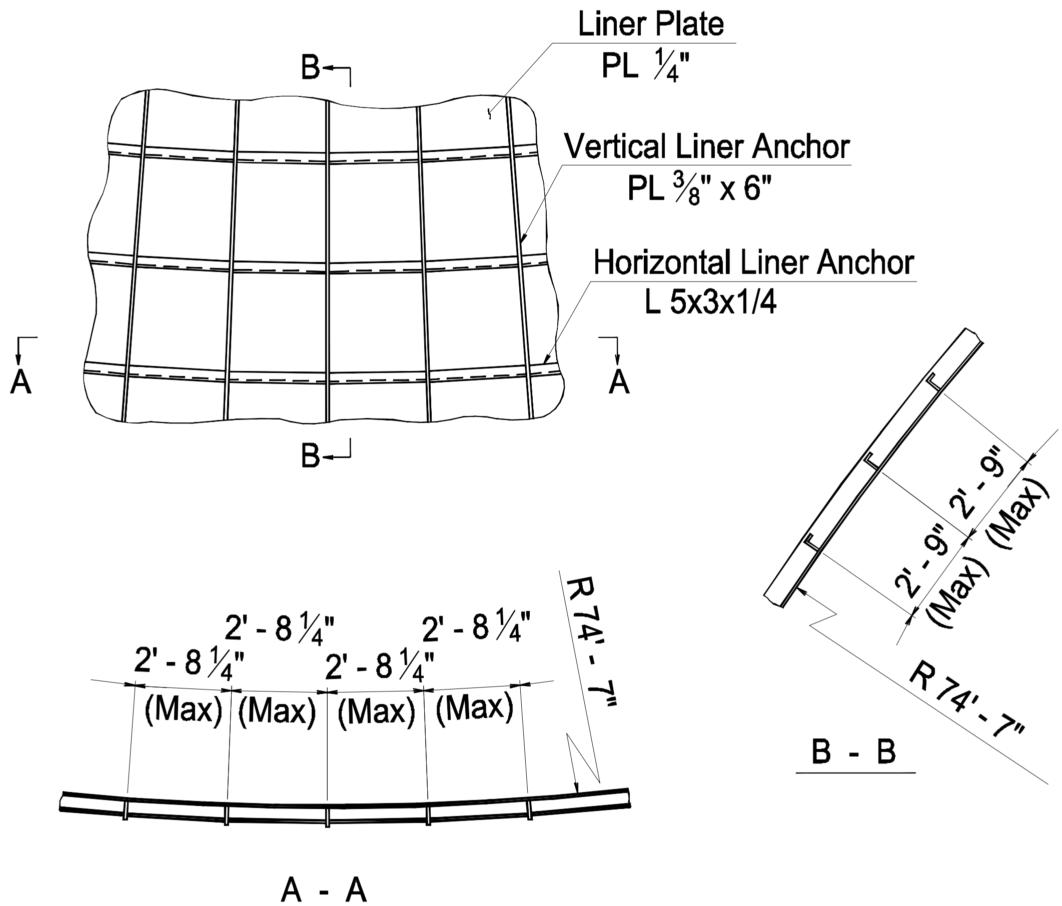


Figure 3.8.1-4 Liner Anchorage System for the Upper Portion of Dome

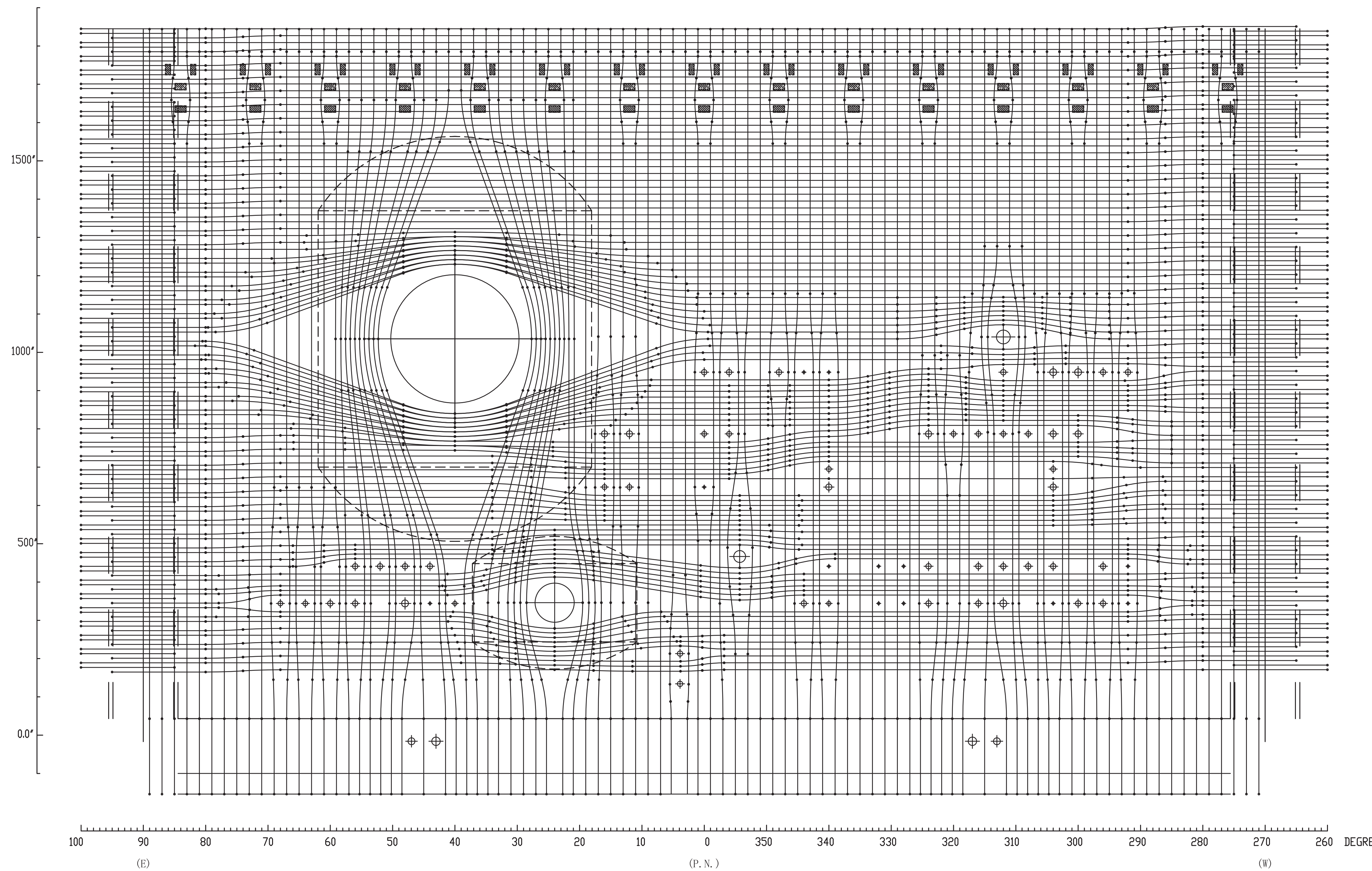


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 1 of 15)

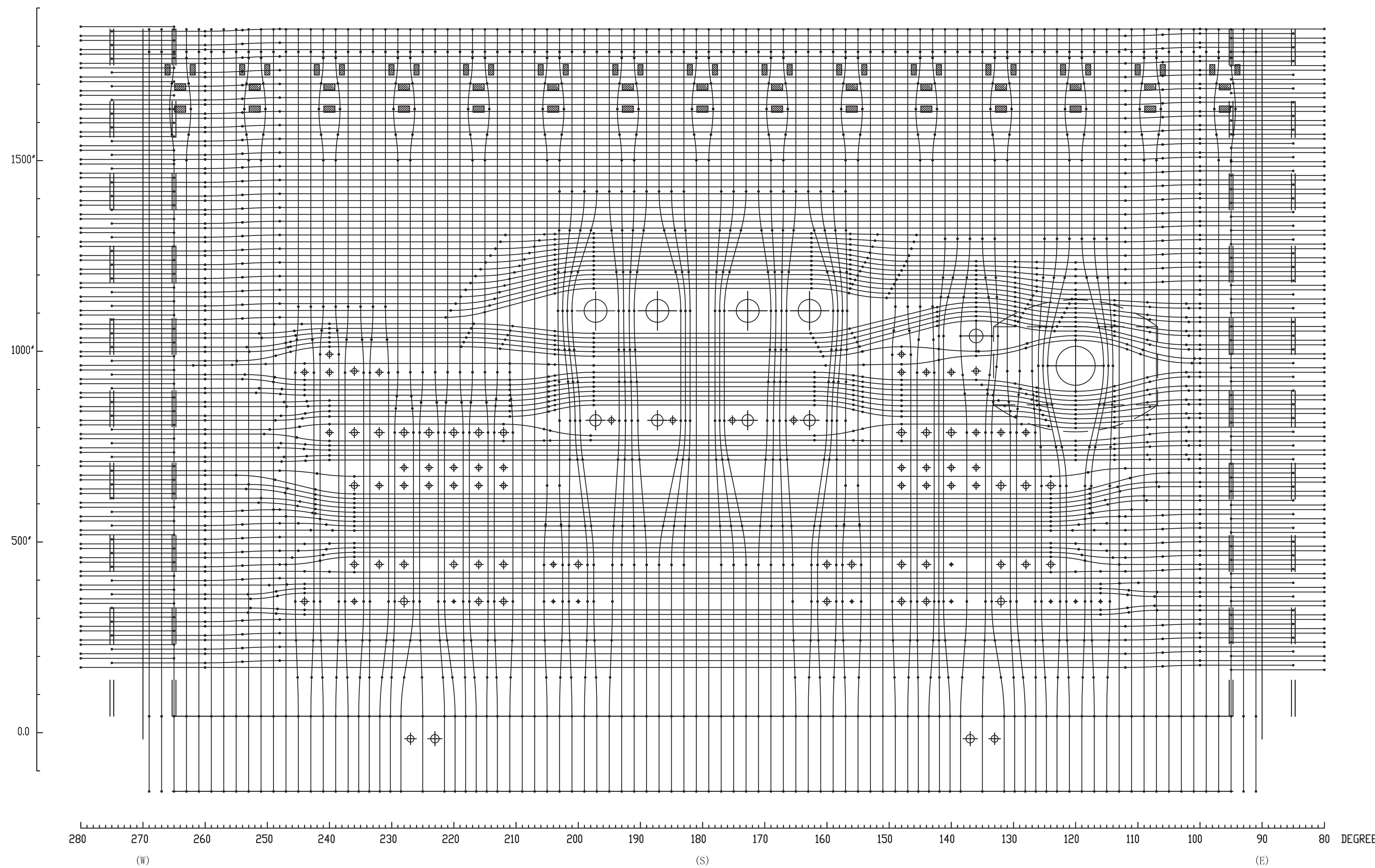


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 2 of 15)

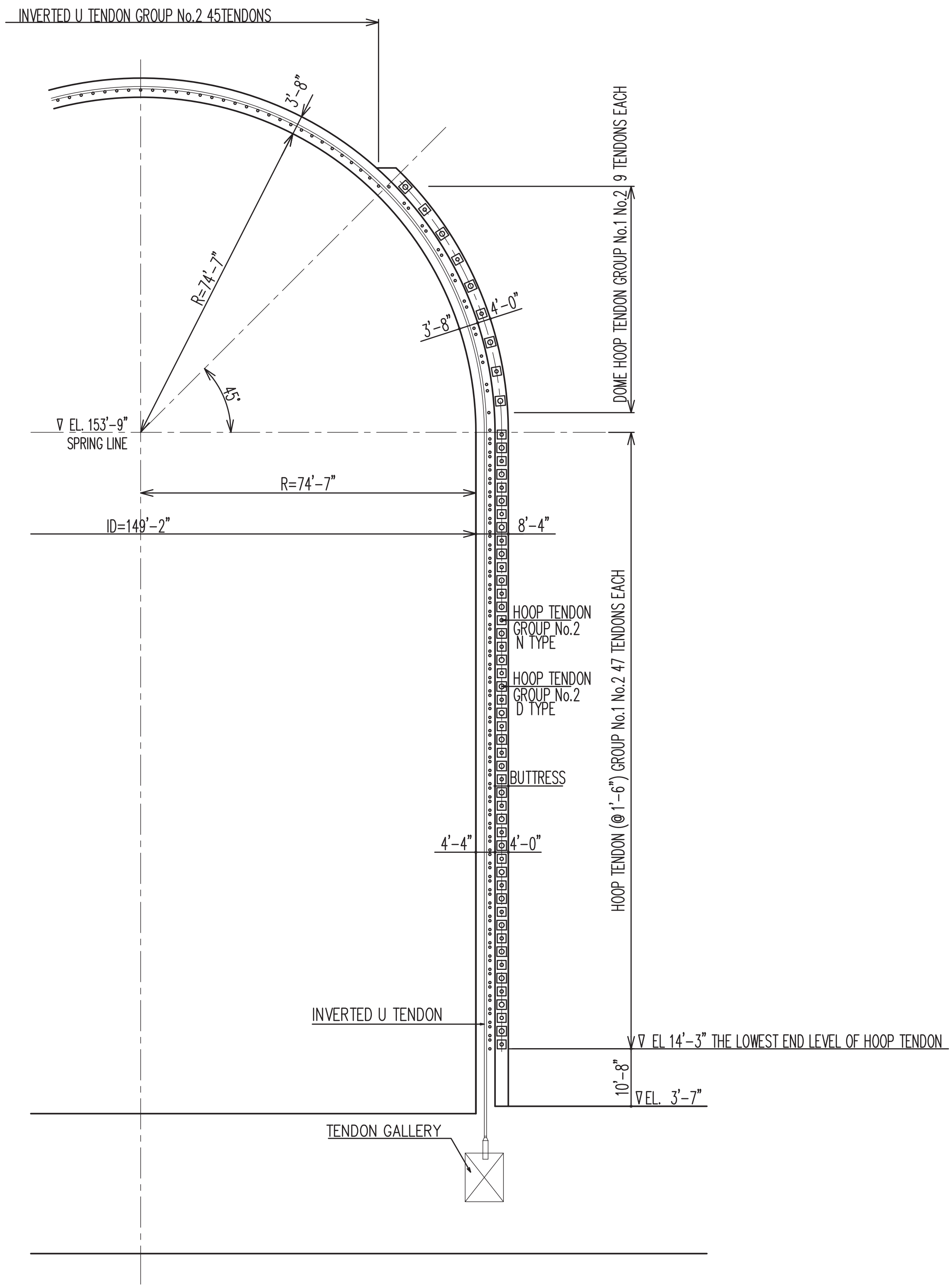


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 3 of 15)

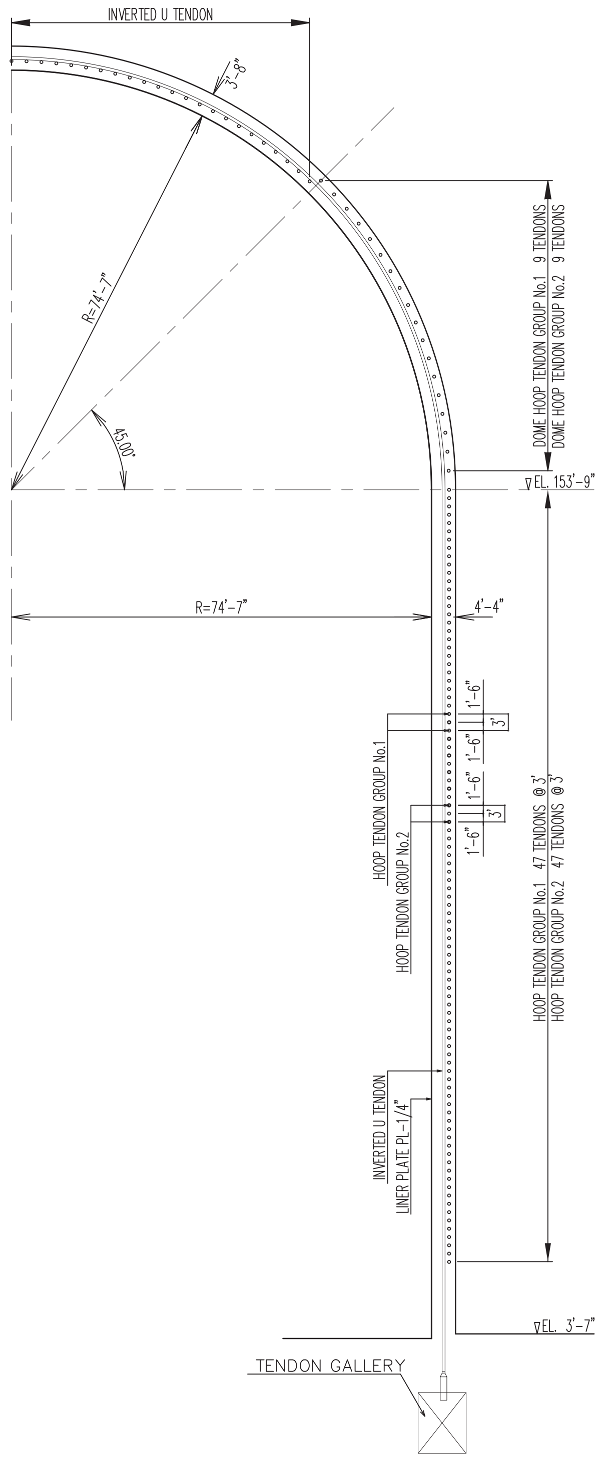
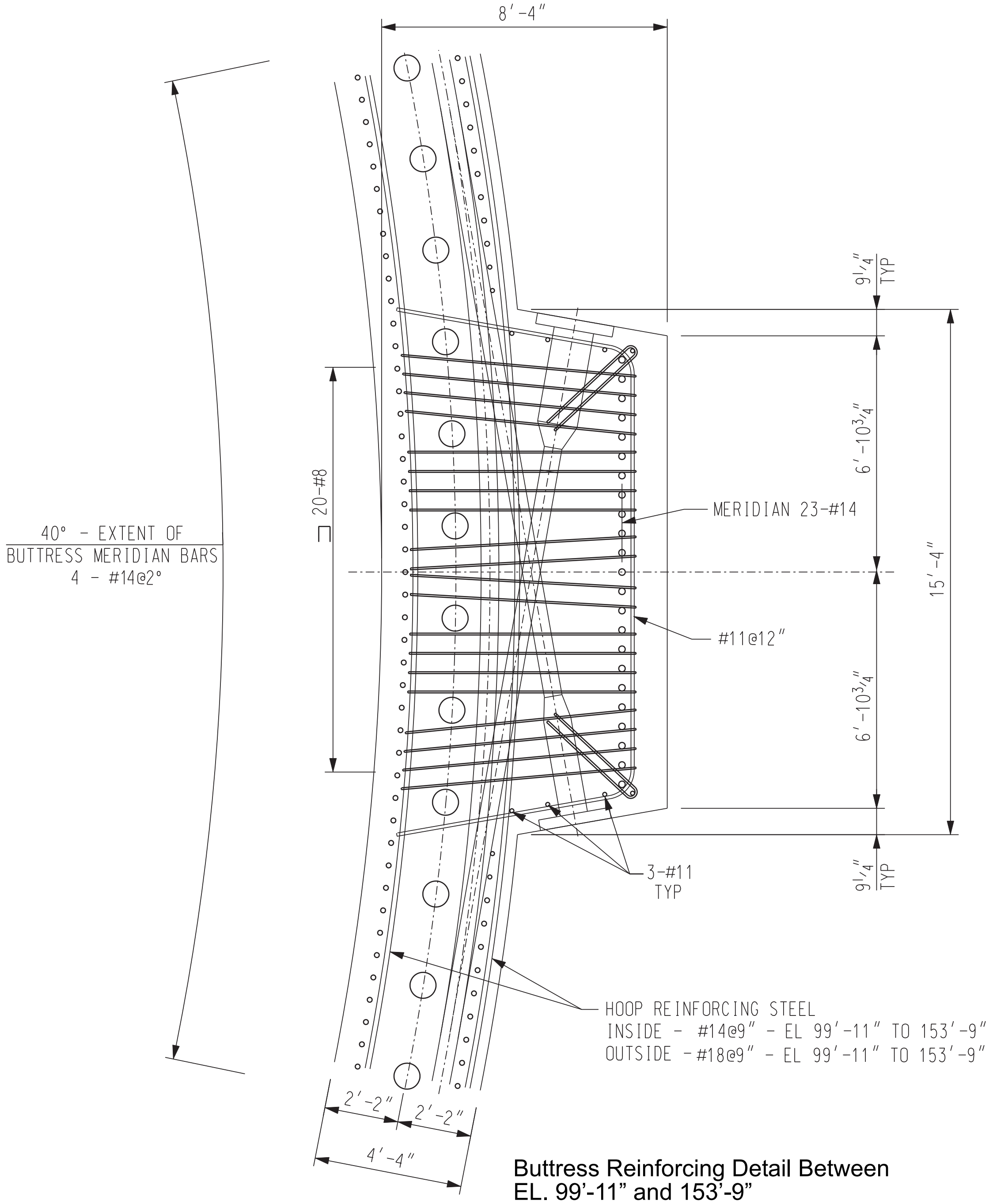
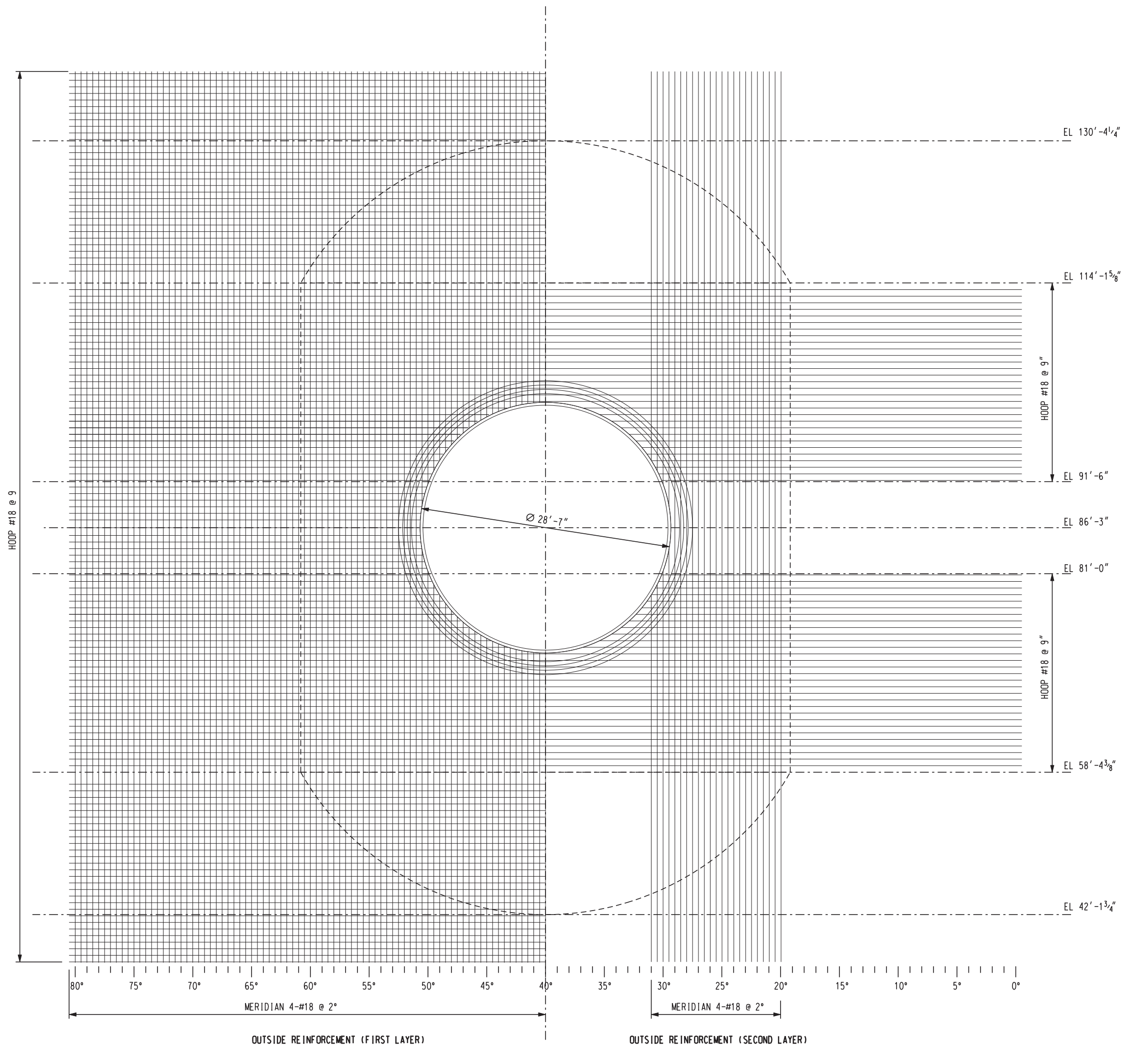


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 4 of 15)



Buttress Reinforcing Detail Between
EL. 99'-11" and 153'-9"

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 5 of 15)



PARTIAL ELEVATION - CONTAINMENT VESSEL
OUTSIDE WALL REINFORCEMENT - EQUIPMENT HATCH

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 6 of 15)

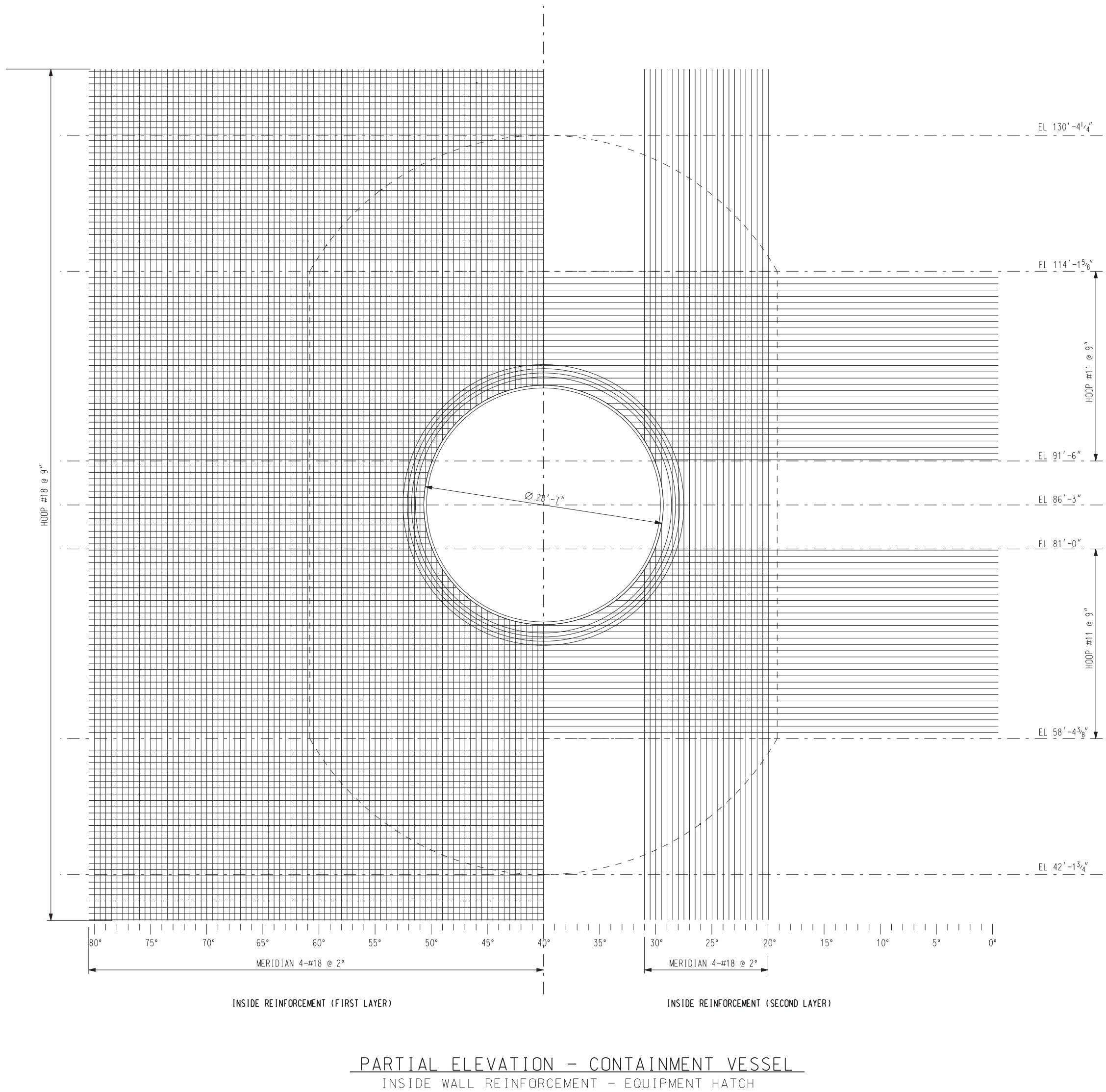
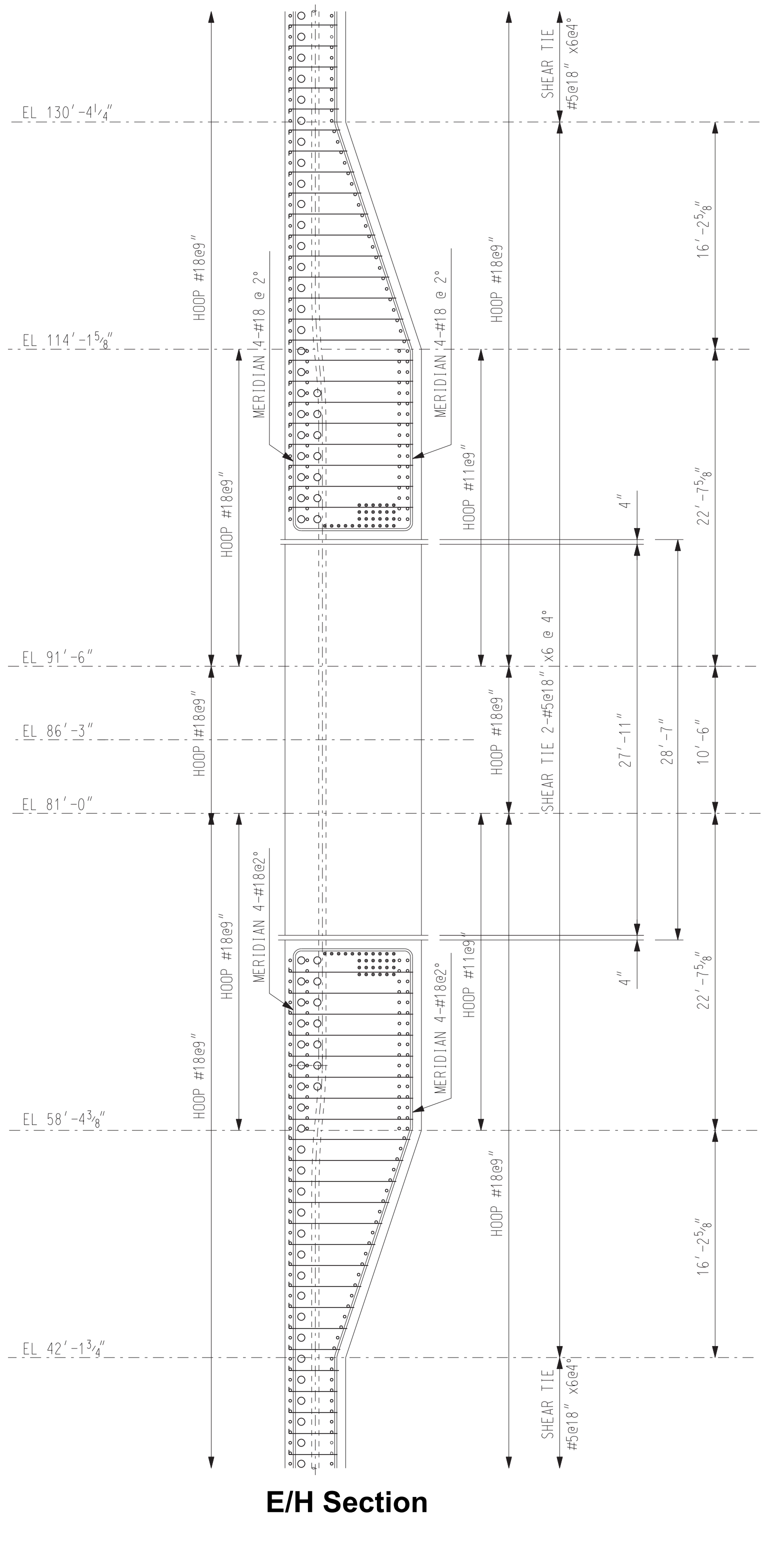


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 7 of 15)



E/H Section

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 8 of 15)

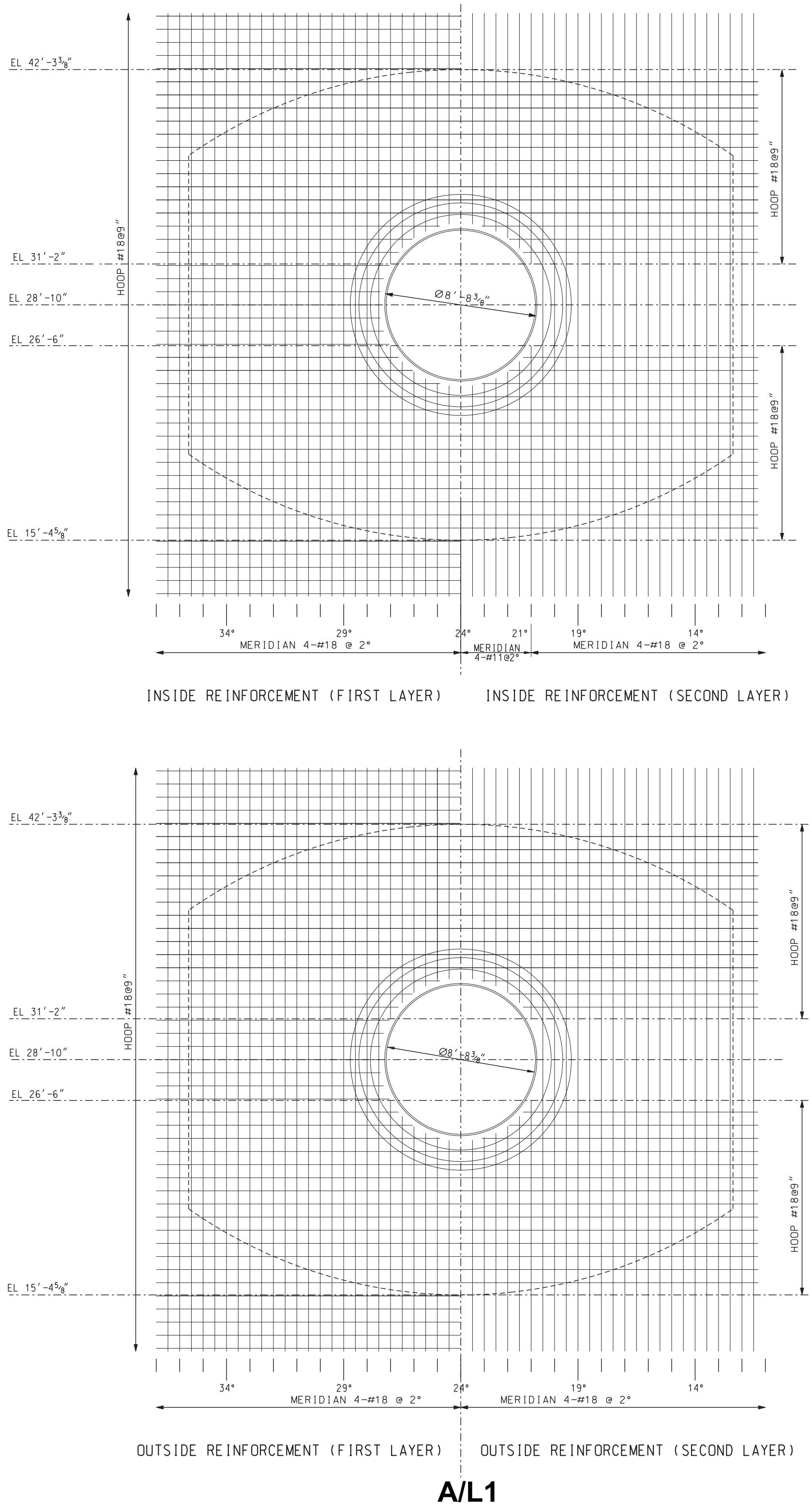
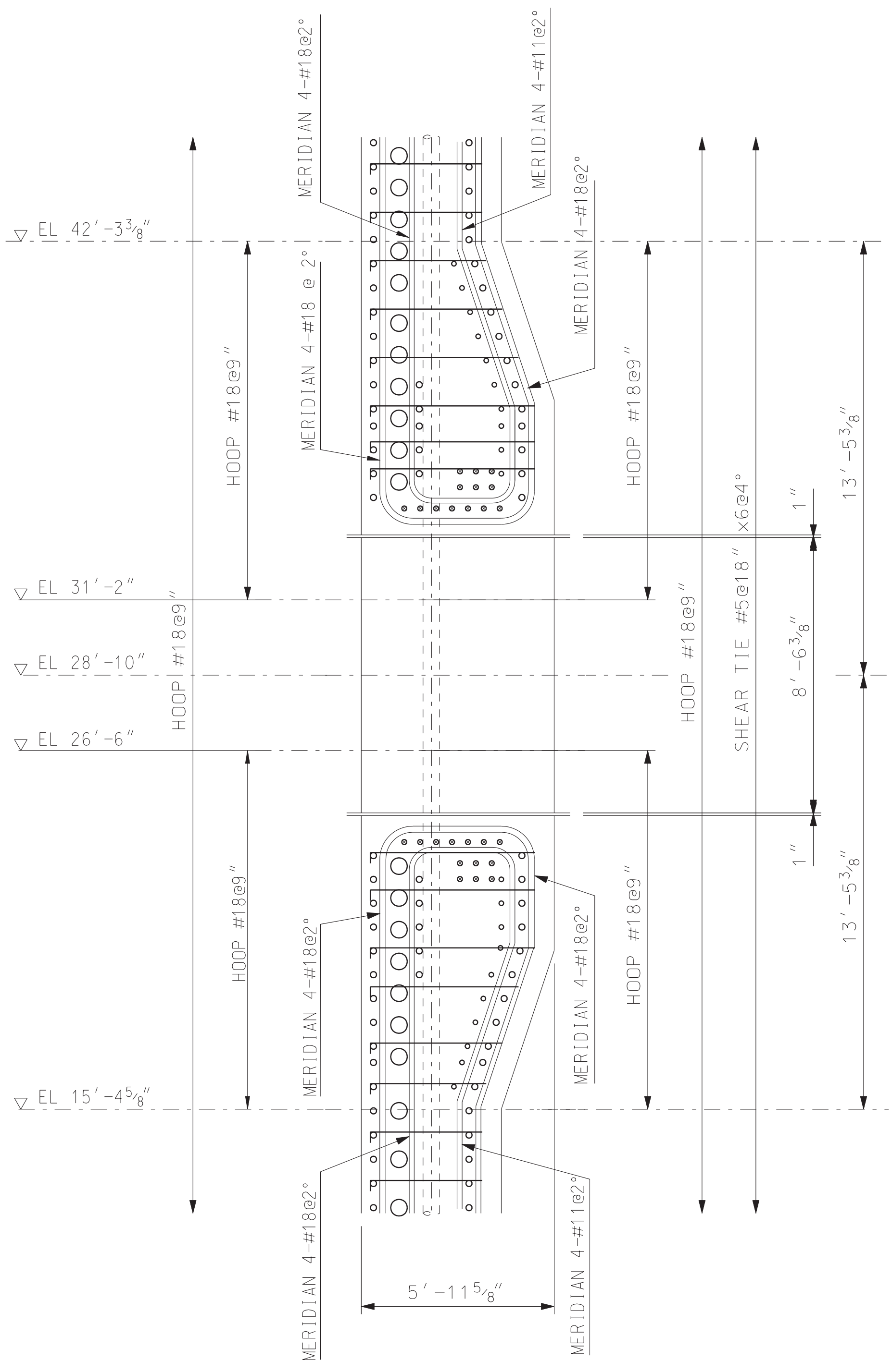
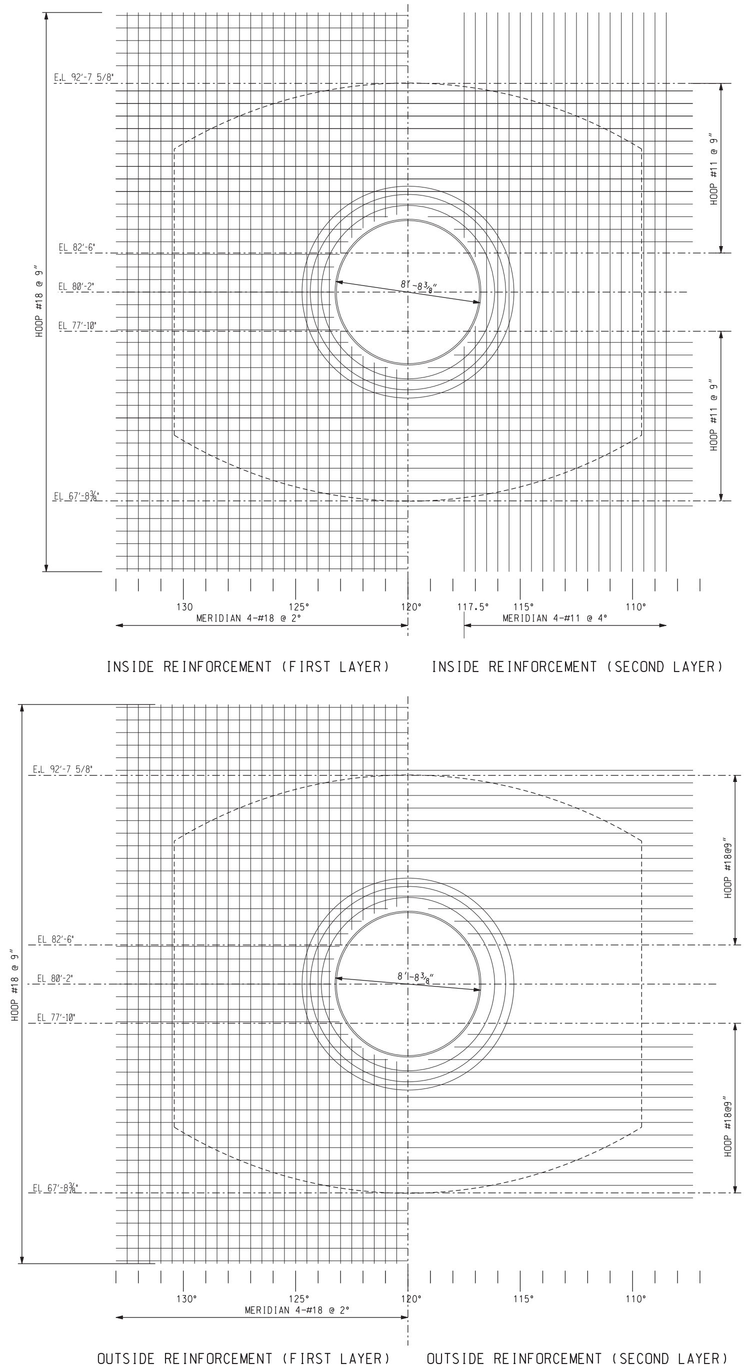


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 9 of 15)



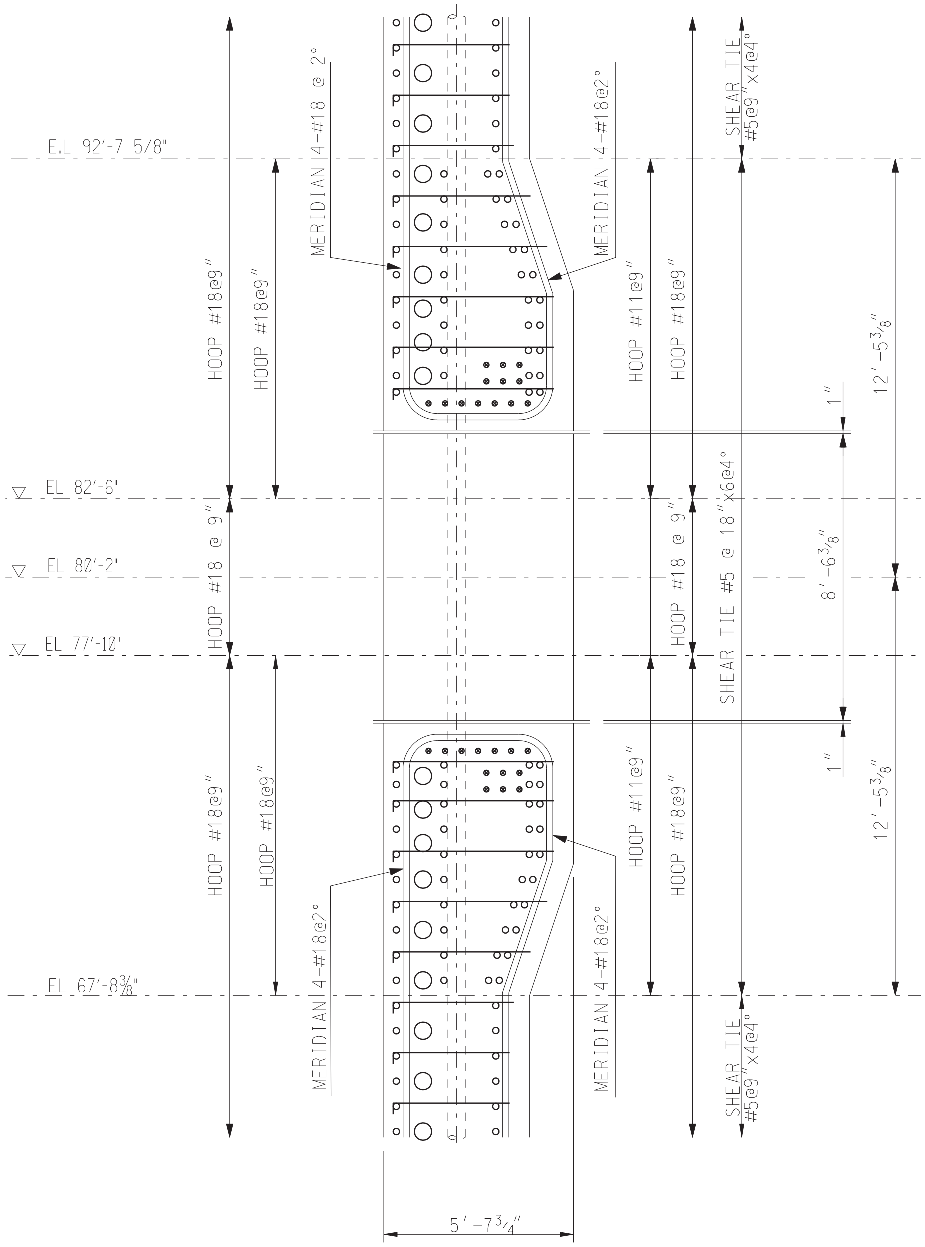
A/L1 Key Section

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 10 of 15)



A/L2

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 11 of 15)



A/L2 Key Section

Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 12 of 15)

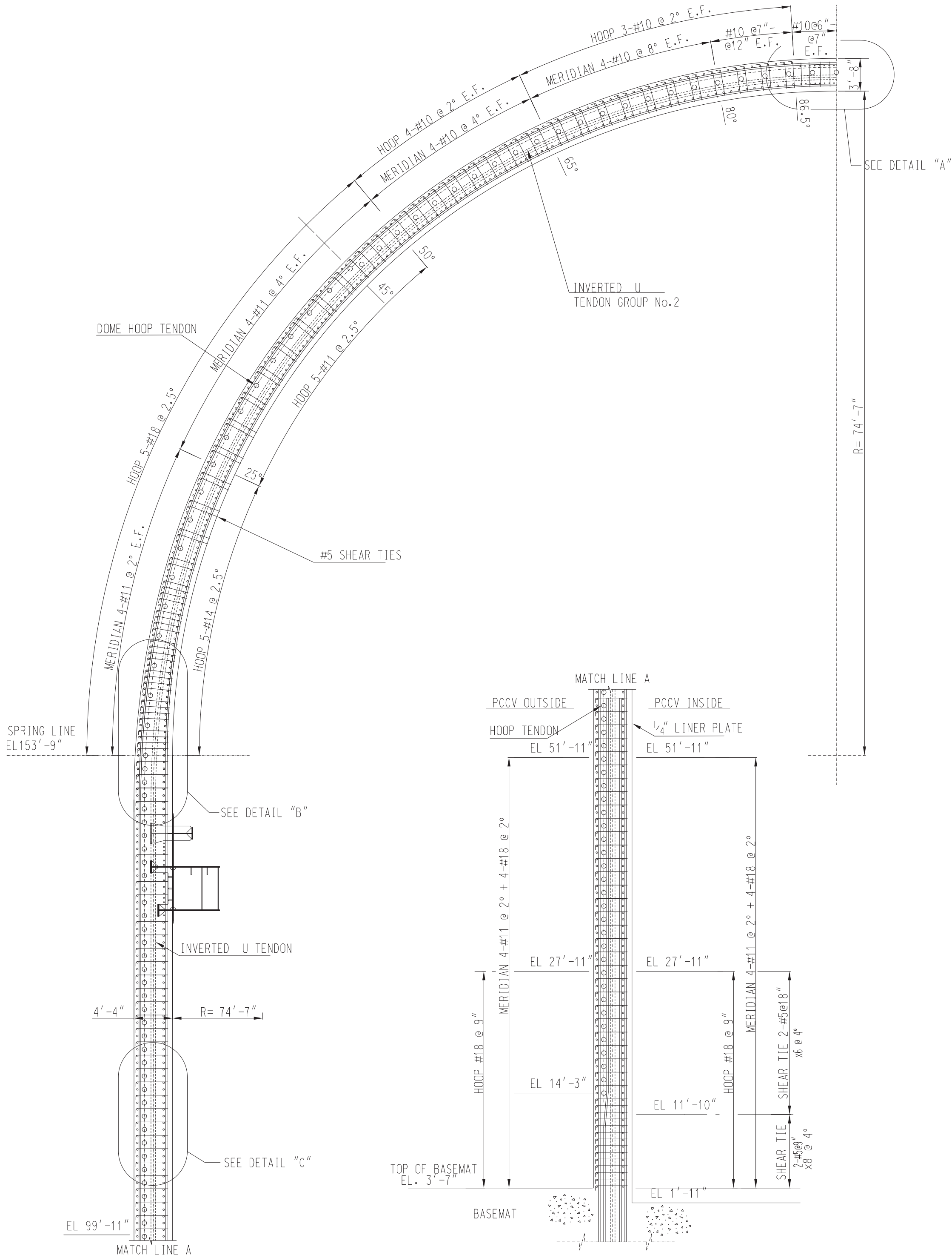


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 13 of 15)

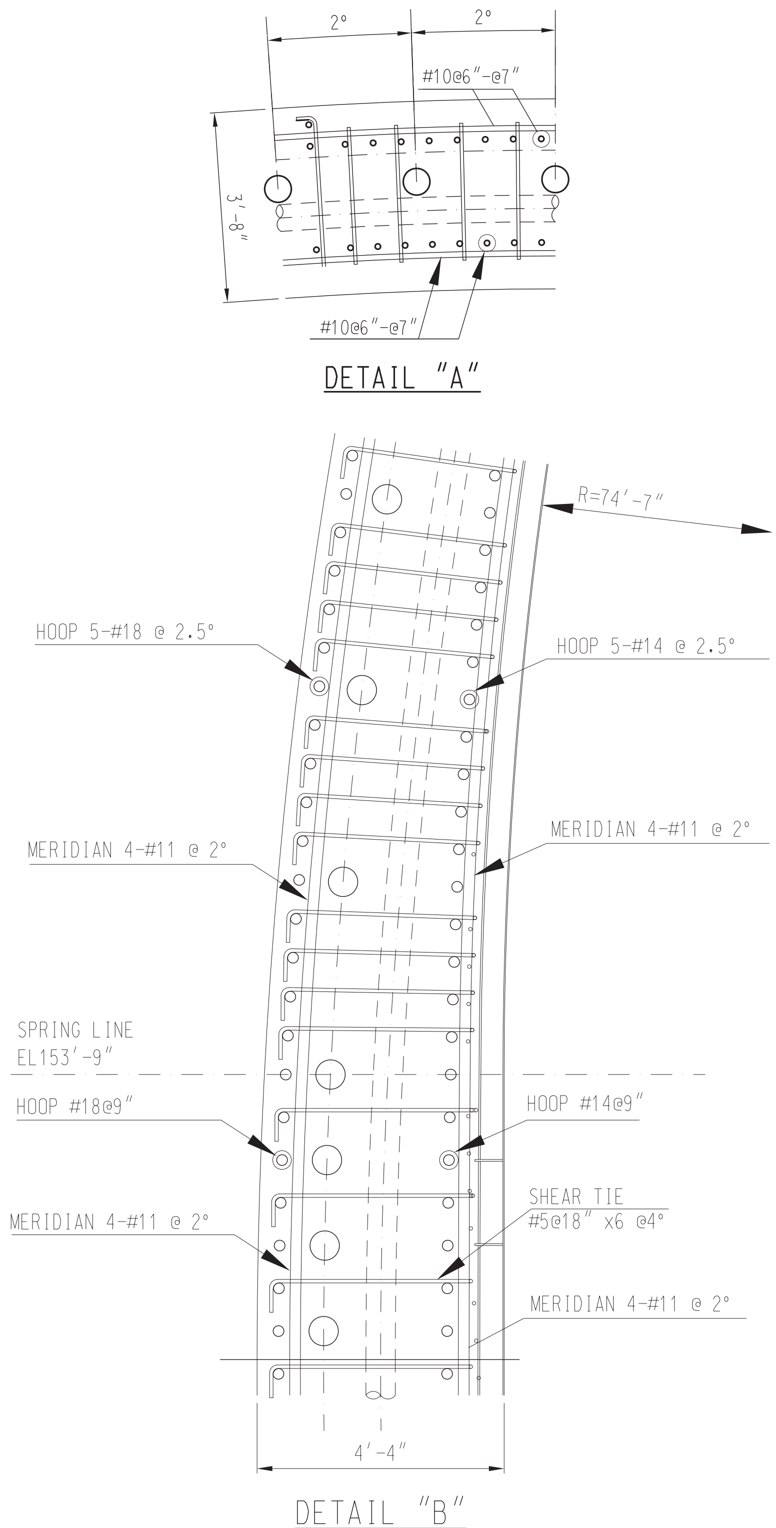


Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 14 of 15)

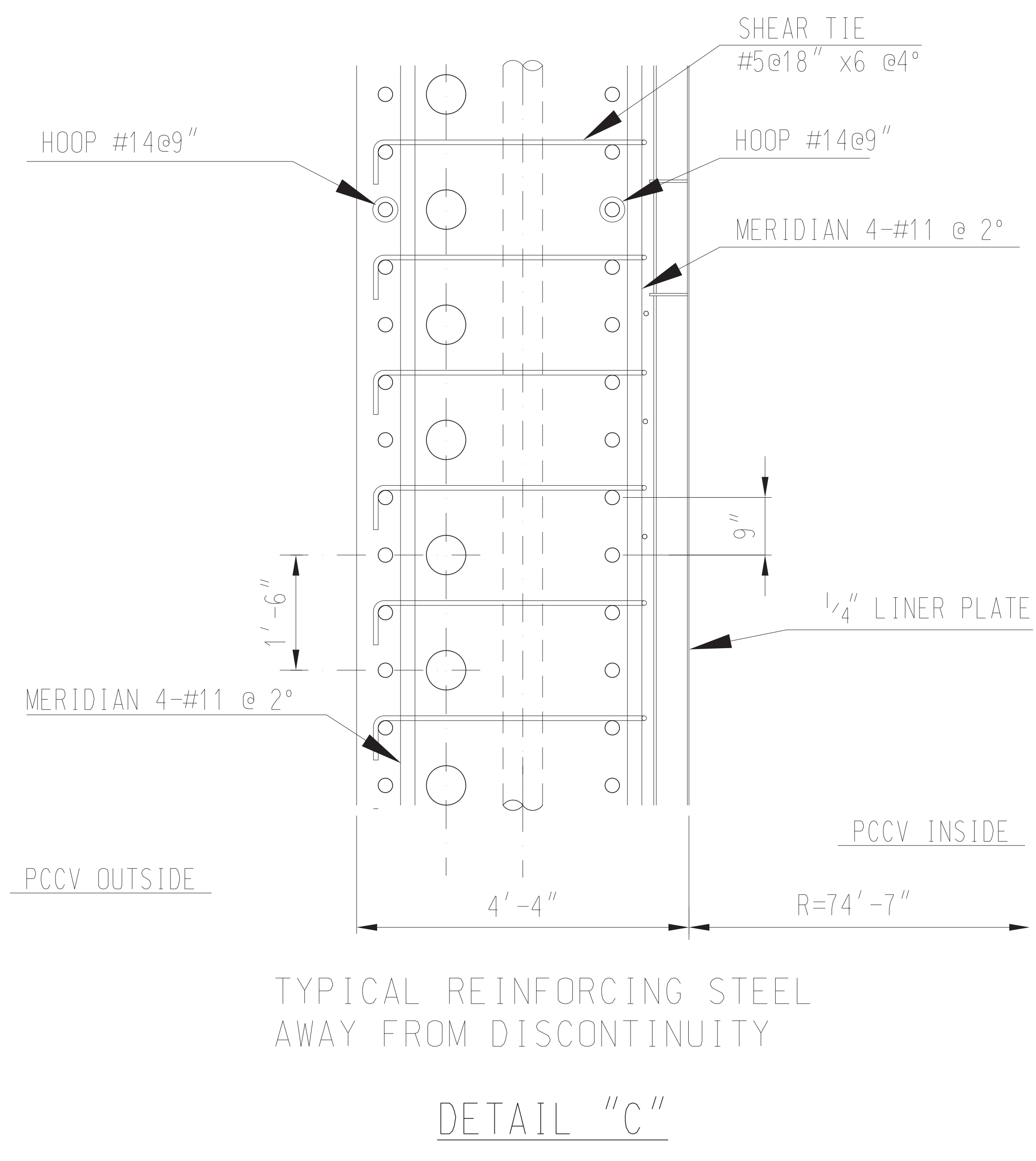


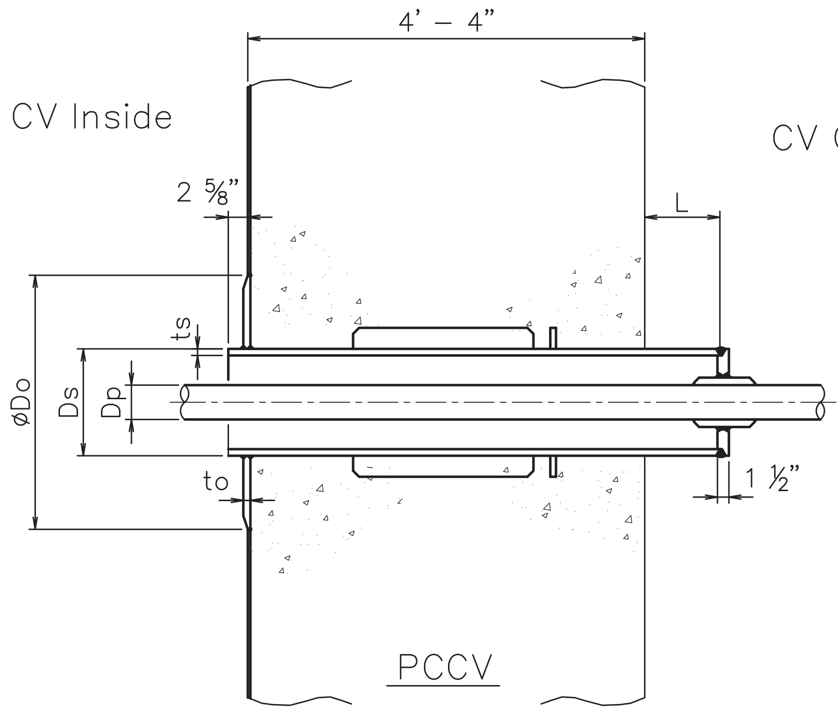
Figure 3.8.1-5 PCCV General Arrangement, Tendons and Reinforcing (Sheet 15 of 15)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.1-6 Equipment Hatch

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.1-7 Personnel Airlock

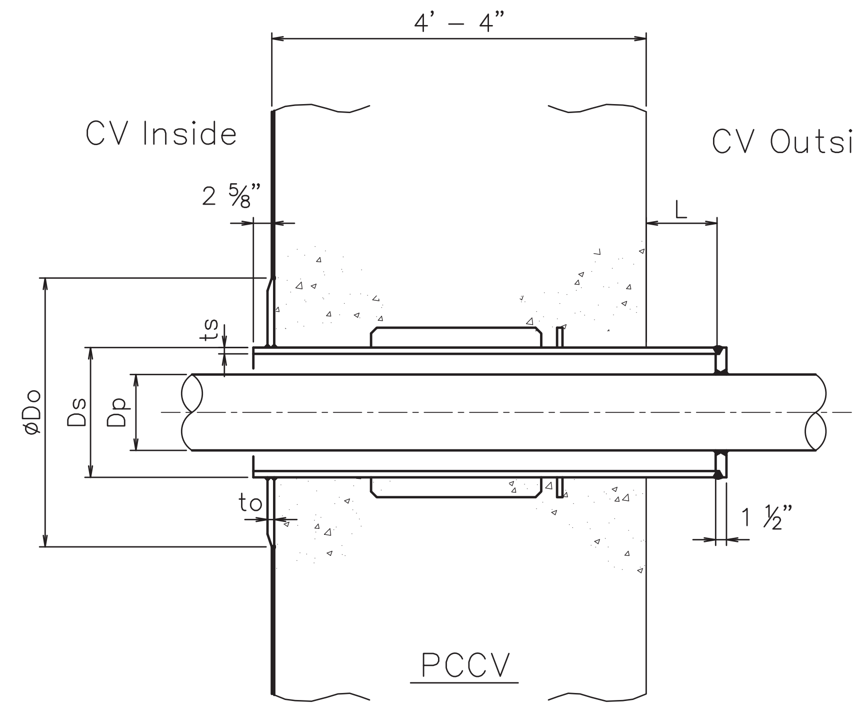


TYPE-1

Ds	ts	Dp	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
6"	1/2"	3/4"	7"	11 5/8"	1/2"	P220,P222,P231,P270,P416,P417
		1"	7"			P236,P247,P265,P266
		2"	7"			P207,P230,P245,P253,P284
10"	3/8"	3"	7"	1'-5 1/4"	1/2"	P205,P248,P260,P283
14"	5/8"	4"	7"	1'-8 3/4"	1/2"	P162,P210,P227,P233,P235,P258
			7"			P274

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 1 of 17)

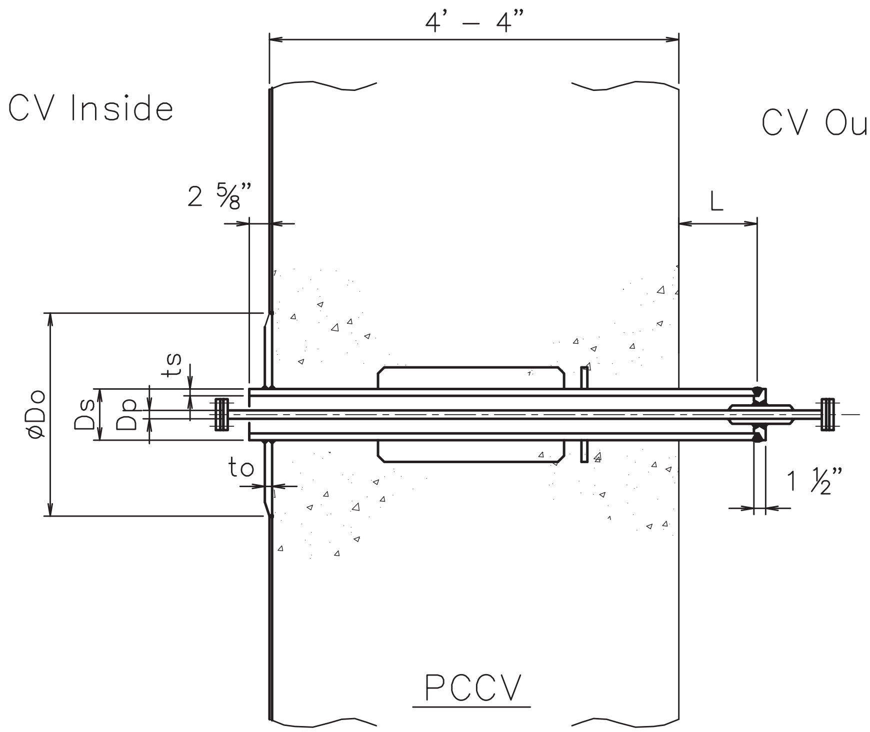


TYPE-2

Ds	ts	Dp	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
14”	1”	6”	7”	1’-8 3/4”	1/2”	P161,P238
		8”	7”			P214,P224,P232,P234,P249,P250
						P251,P252,P261,P271,P401,P410
			23”			P212,P225,P259,P272
18”	1”	10”	7”	2’-1 3/8”	1/2”	P408,P409
			23”			P209,P226,P257,P273

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 2 of 17)

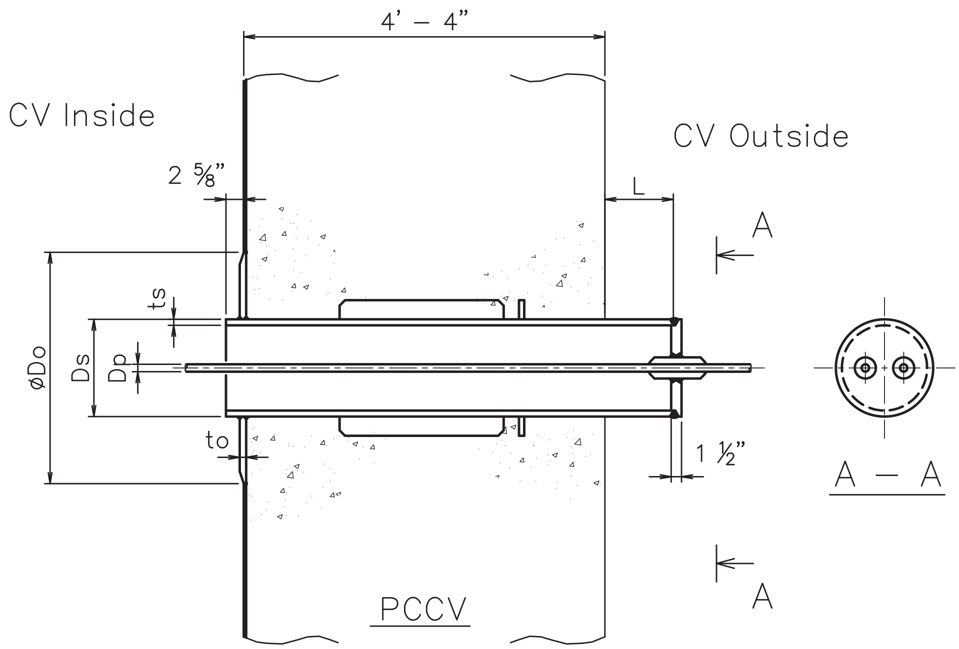


TYPE-3

Ds	ts	Dp	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
6"	1/2"	3/4"	7"	11 5/8"	1/2"	P223

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 3 of 17)

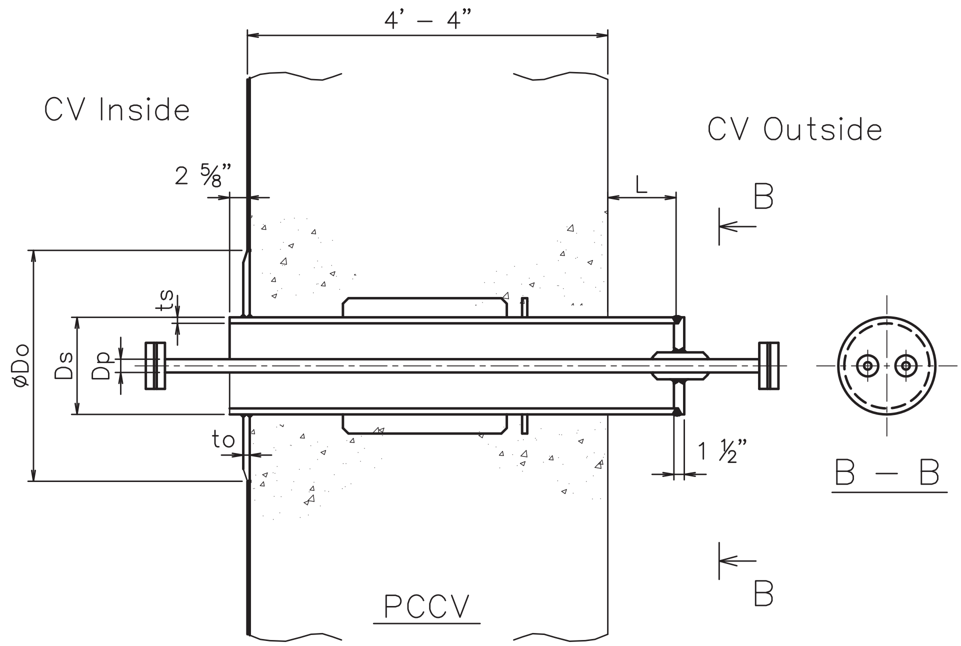


TYPE-4

Ds	ts	Dp	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
14"	5/8"	3/4"	7"	1'-8 3/4"	1/2"	P262, P405
			15"			P237,P239,P276
			23"			P267,P269

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 4 of 17)

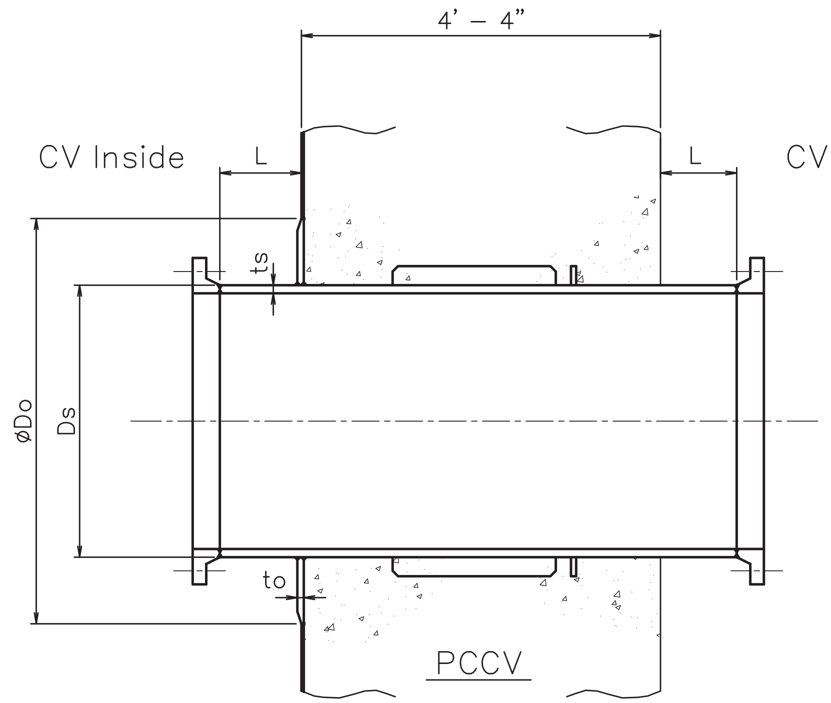


TYPE-5

Ds	ts	Dp	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
14"	5/8"	1 1/2"	7"	1'-8 3/4"	1/2"	P418

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 5 of 17)

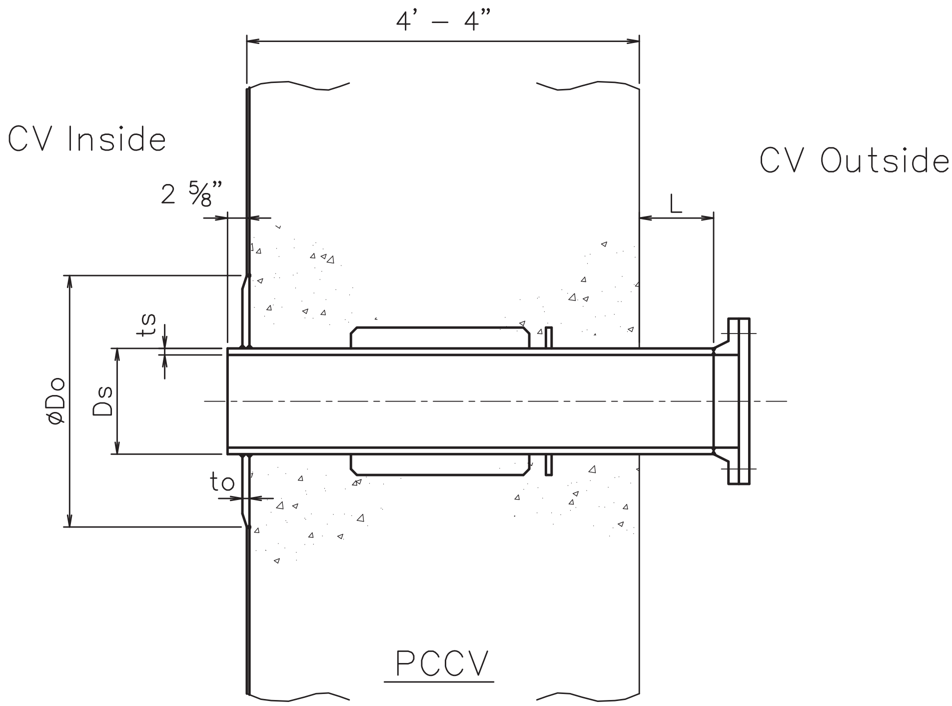


TYPE-8

Ds	ts	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
36"	5/8"	15"	3'-7 3/8"	1/2"	P451,P452

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 6 of 17)

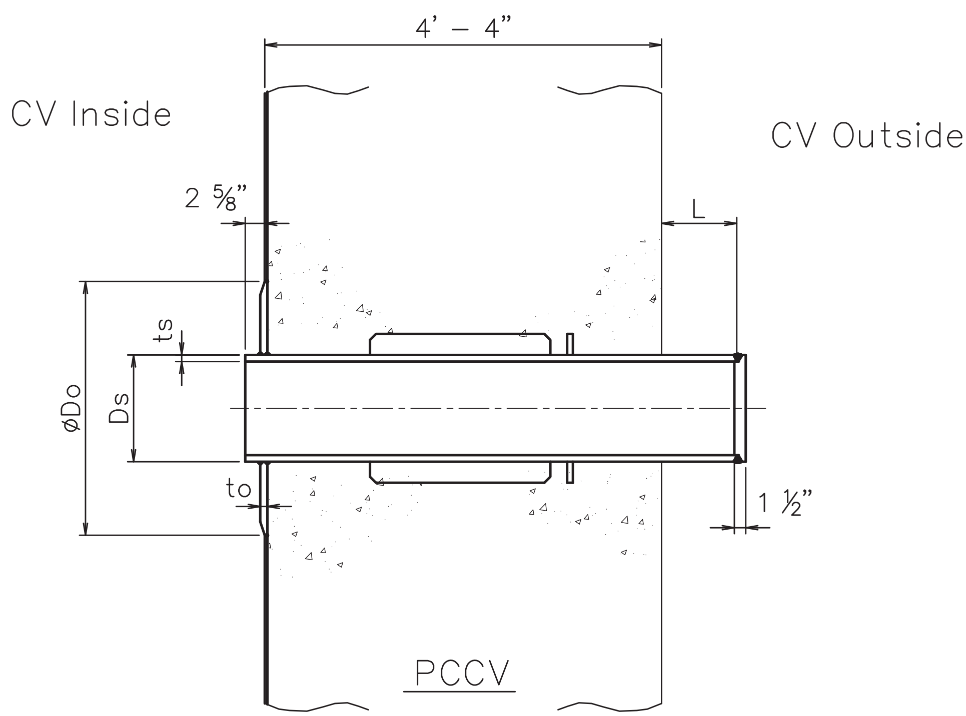


TYPE-9

Ds	ts	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
6"	1/2"	7"	11 5/8"	1/2"	P301
12"	5/8"	7"	1'-7 1/4"	1/2"	P216,P218
14"	1"	7"	1'-8 3/4"	1/2"	P419,P420

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 7 of 17)

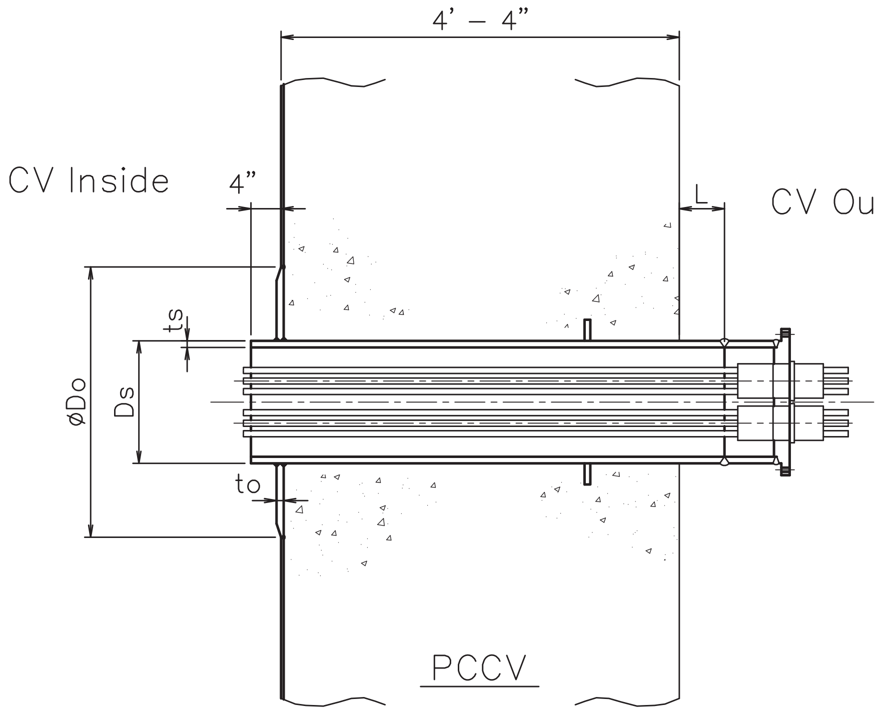


TYPE-10

Ds	ts	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
14"	1"	24"	1'-8 3/4"	1/2"	P208,P213,P215,P246,P254,P268
					P275,P285,P406,P407

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 8 of 17)

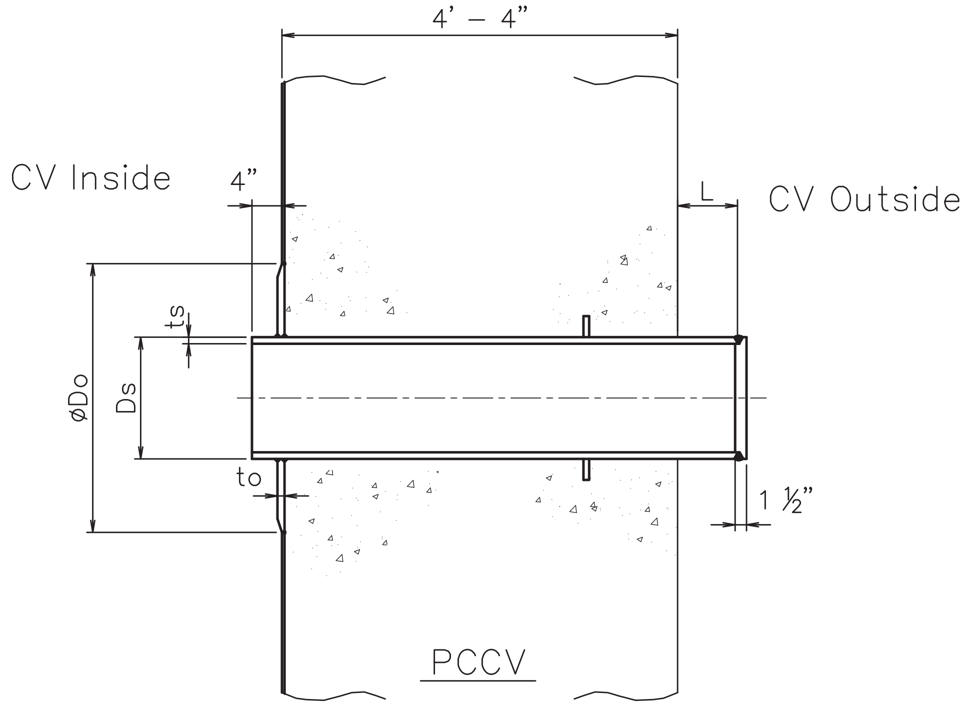


TYPE-11

Ds	ts	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
12"	5/8"	6"	1'-7 1/4"	1/2"	E606,E607,E608,E609,E610,E612,E613,E615
					E616,E620,E621,E623,E624,E626,E627,E629
					E630,E632,E633,E635,E654,E655,E656,E657
					E663,E664,E665,E667,E703,E704,E710,E711
		8"			E701,E702,E709,E712
16"	3/4"	6"	1'-11 3/8"	1/2"	E602,E604,E611,E614,E617,E622,E625,E628
					E631,E636,E651,E661,E666,E668
		8"			E634,E637,E650,E653

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 9 of 17)



TYPE-12

Ds	ts	L	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
12"	5/8"	6"	1'-7 1/4"	1/2"	E603,E605,E639,E652
		8"			E662
16"	3/4"	6"	1'-11 3/8"	1/2"	E601,E638,E658

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 10 of 17)

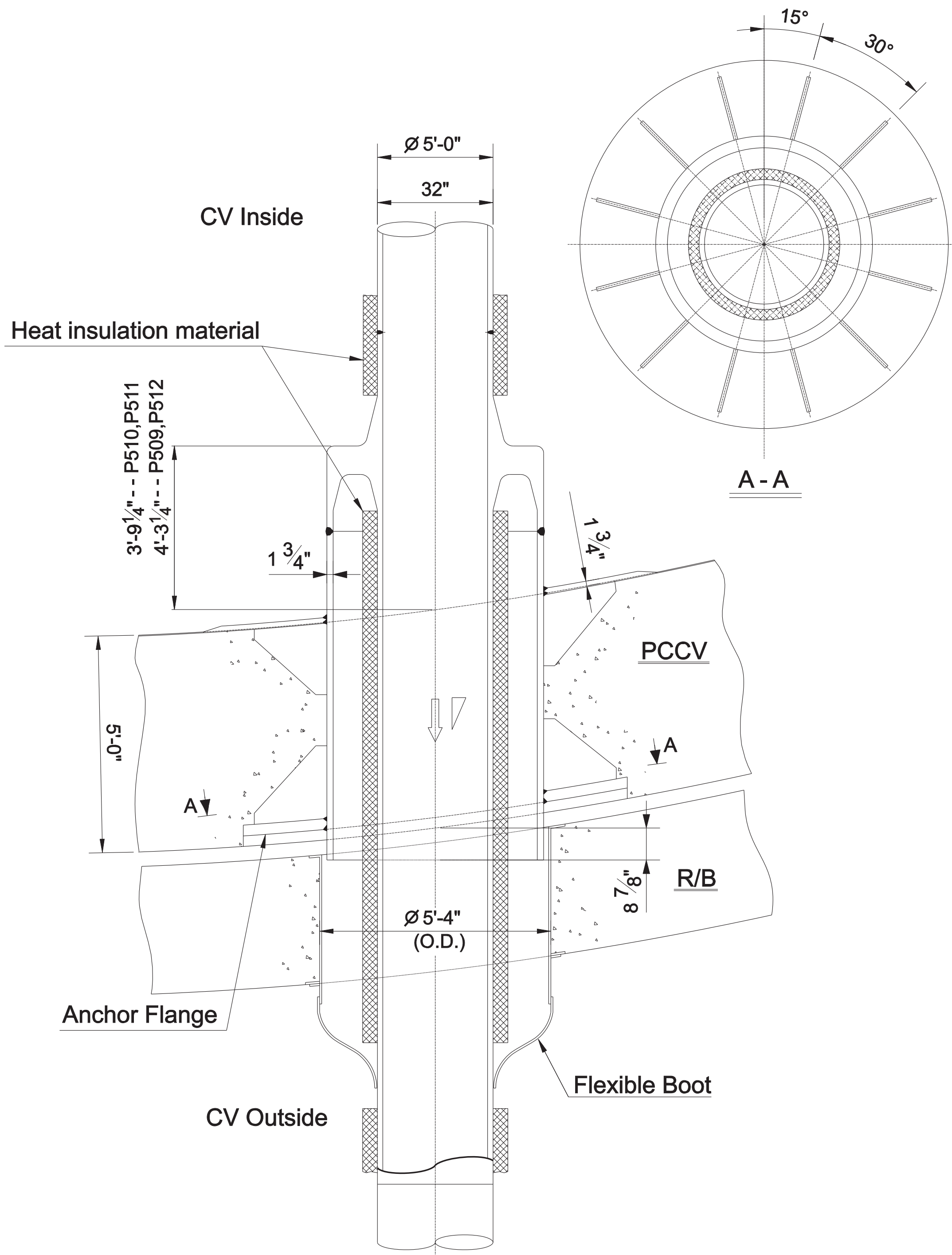
Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 11 of 17)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Typical Electrical Penetration Detail

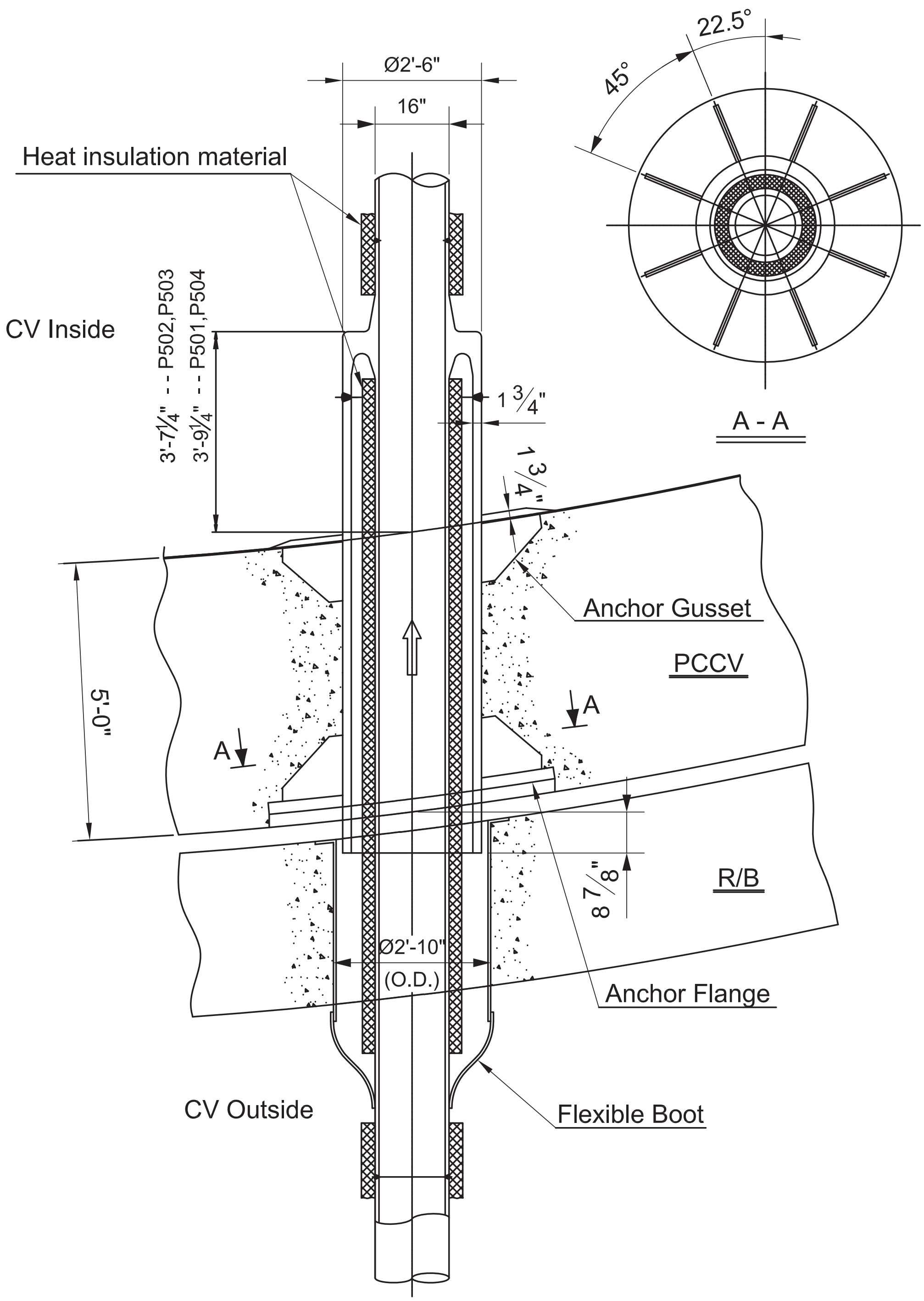
Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 12 of 17)



P509 ~ P512
(Main Steam)

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions.

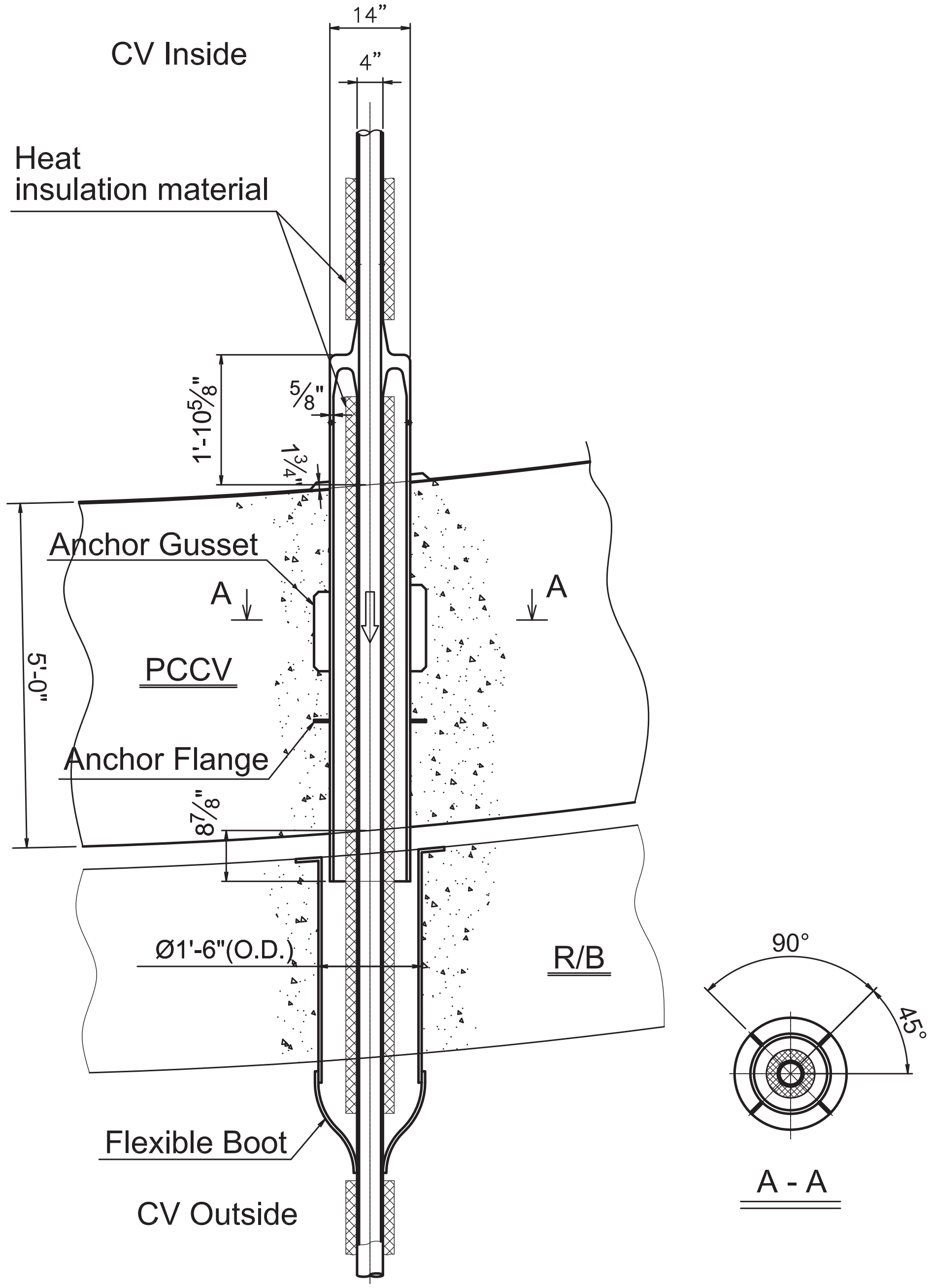
Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 13 of 17)



P501 – P504
(Feedwater)

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions

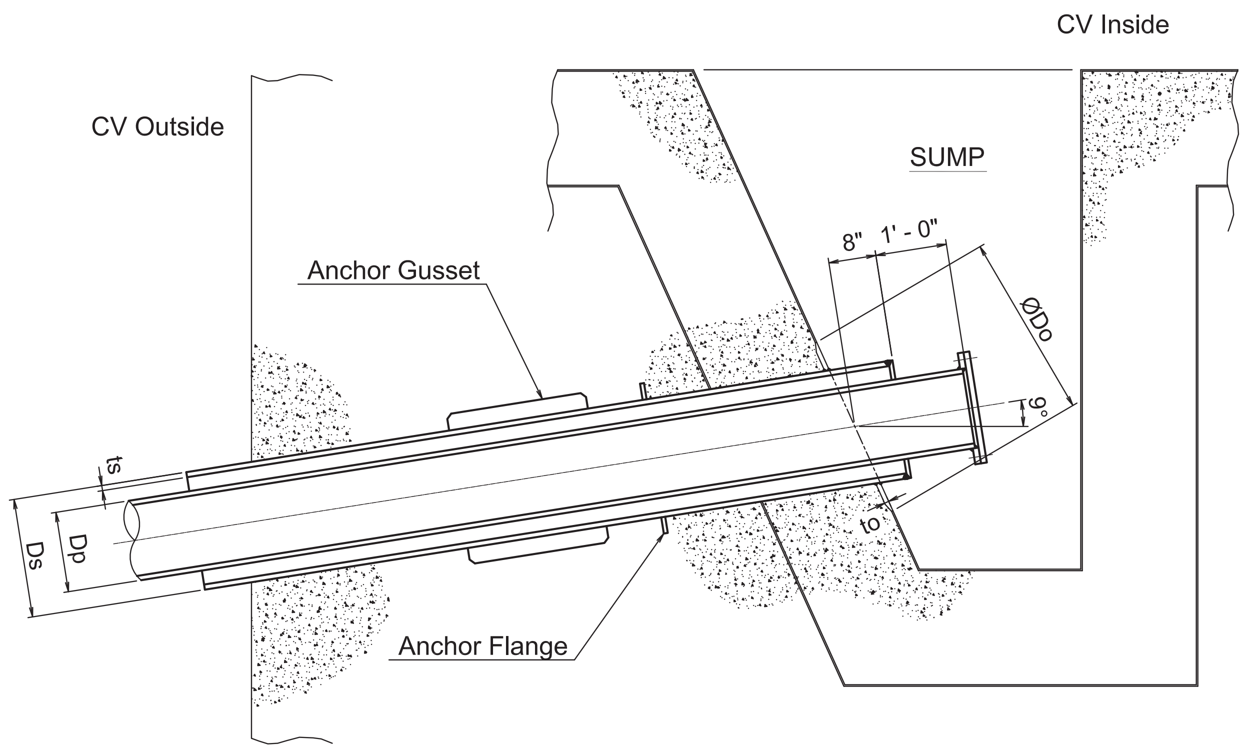
Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 14 of 17)



P505~P508
(SG Blowdown)

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions

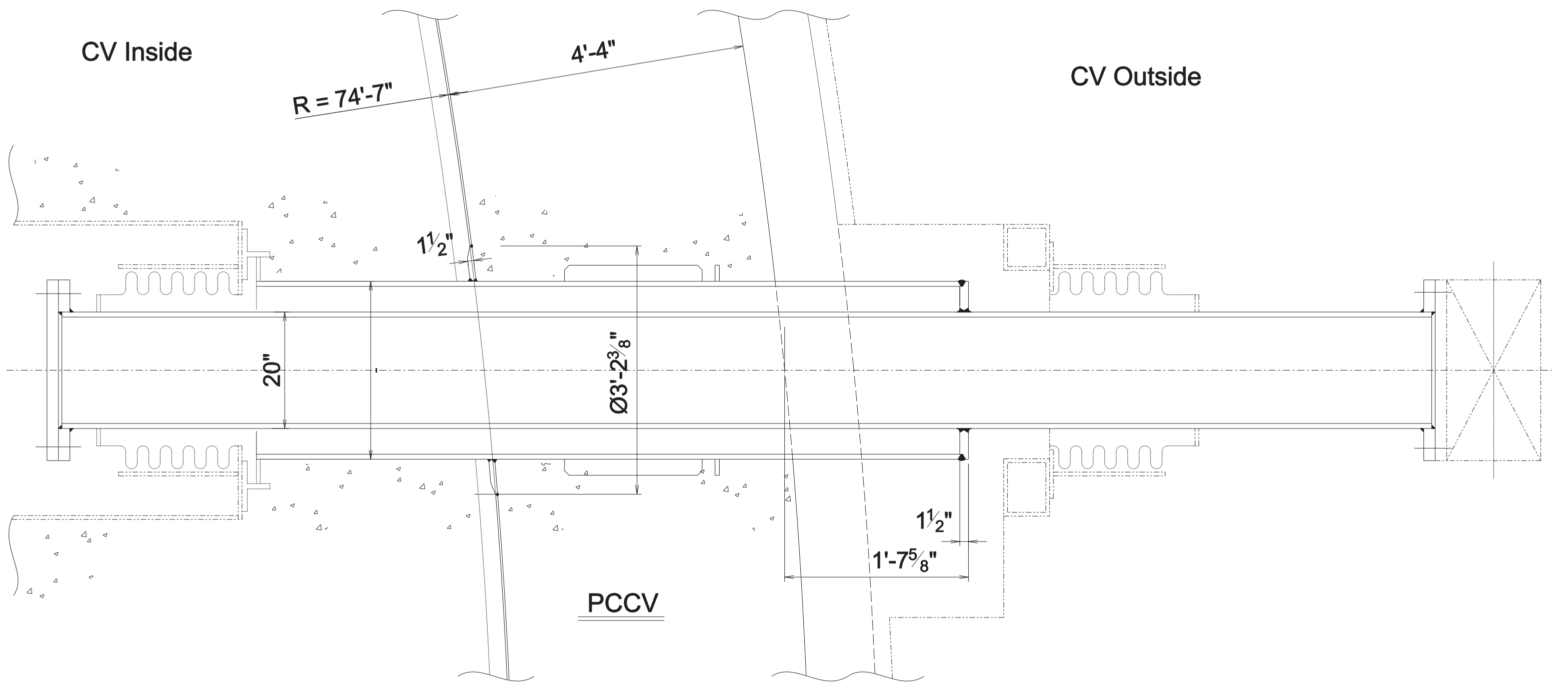
Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 15 of 17)



P151~P158
(RWSP Sump)

Ds	ts	Dp	Do	to	SLEEVE NO.
18”	1/2”	10”	2’-1 3/8”	1/2”	P152,P153,P156,P157
22”	1/2”	14”	2’-5 3/8”	1/2”	P151,P154,P155,P158

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 16 of 17)



P200
(Fuel Transfer Tube)

All dimensions shown above are nominal dimensions

Figure 3.8.1-8 Containment Penetrations (Sheet 17 of 17)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.1-9 Identification of Areas for Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.1-3 (Sheet 1 of 4)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

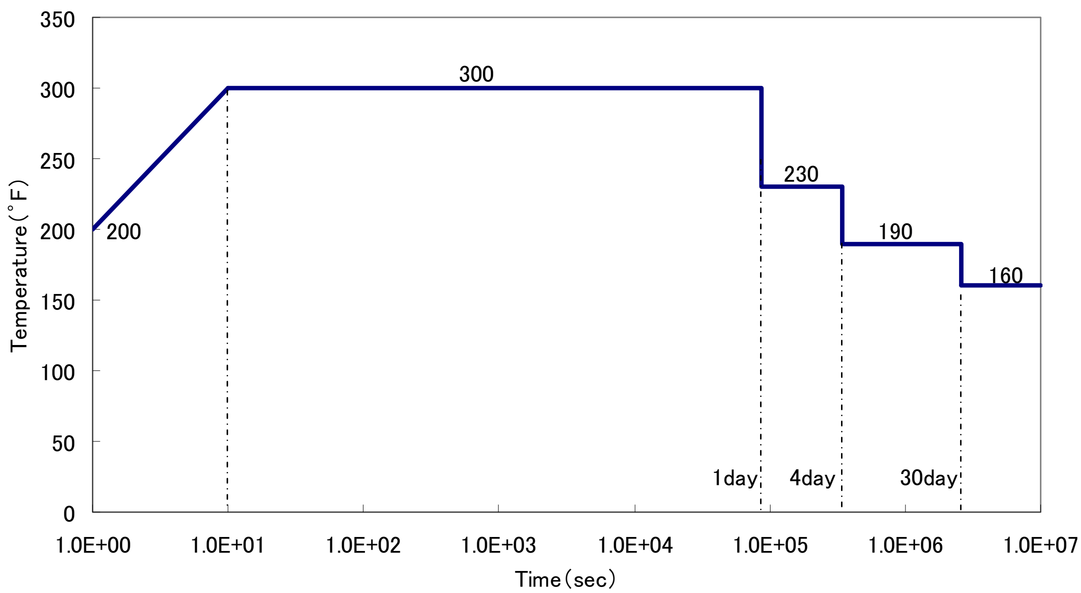
Figure 3.8.1-9 Identification of Areas for Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.1-3 (Sheet 2 of 4)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.1-9 Identification of Areas for Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.1-3 (Sheet 3 of 4)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

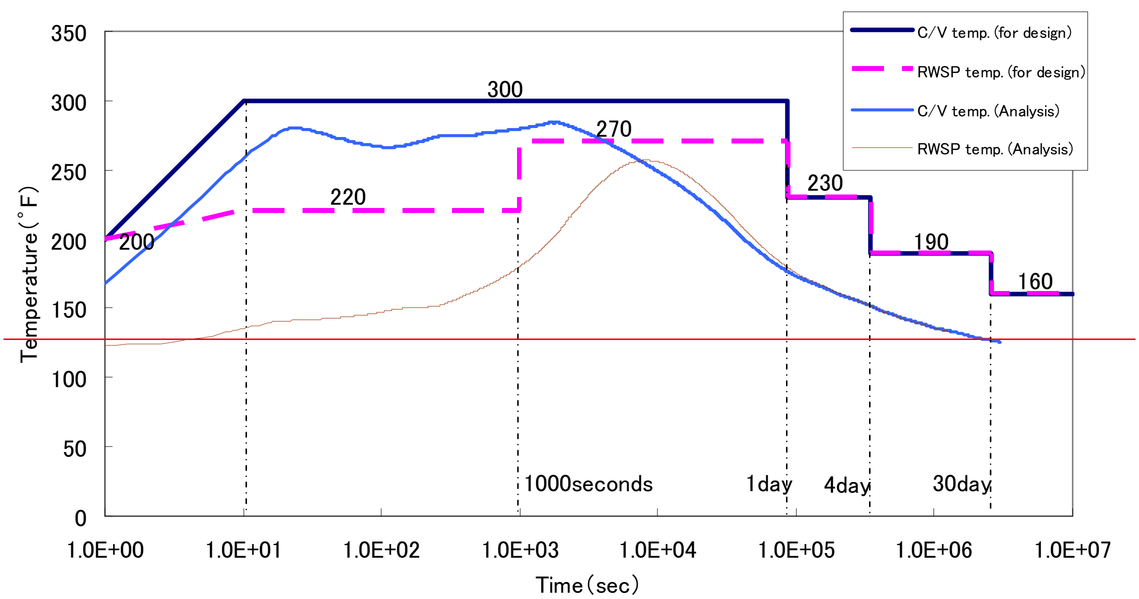
Figure 3.8.1-9 Identification of Areas for Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.1-3 (Sheet 4 of 4)



Note: In the temperature distribution analyses, temperature during normal operation is used as initial temperature.

Figure 3.8.1-10 Transient Conditions of PCCV Atmosphere Temperature (Accident Condition)

MIC-04-03-00001



Note: In the temperature distribution analyses, temperature during normal operation is used as initial temperature.

Figure 3.8.1-11 ~~Transient Conditions of Temperature of General Sump Pool Water in the PCCV and RWSP~~Deleted

MIC-04-03-00001

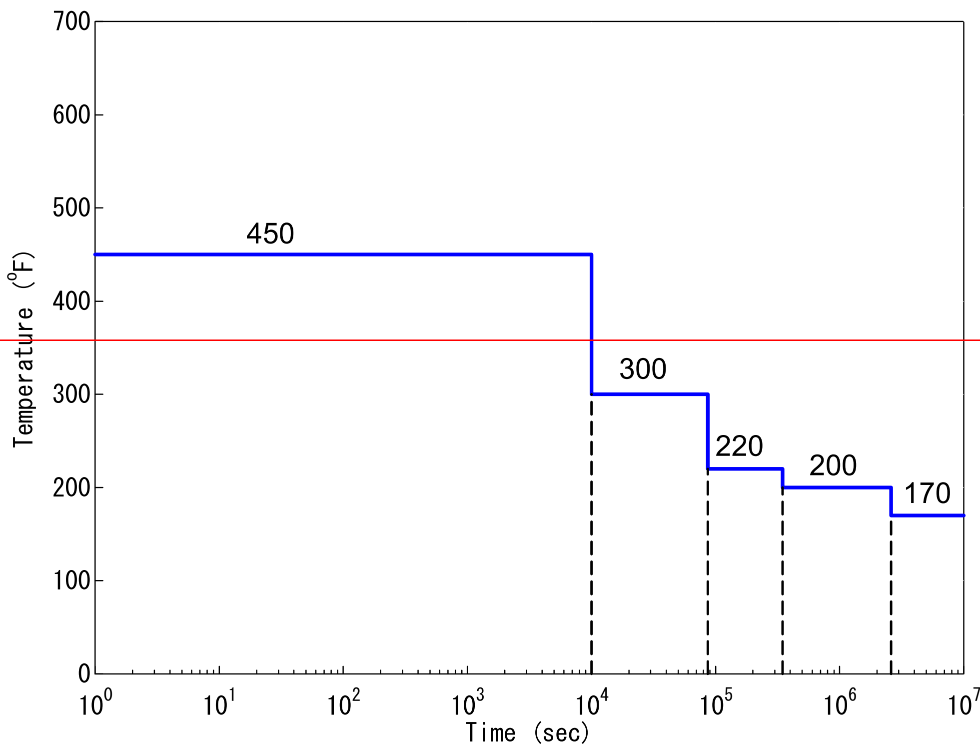


Figure 3.8.1-12 ~~Transient Conditions of Temperature of the SG Compartment Atmosphere and Sump Pool Water (Pipe Break in the SG Compartment)~~Deleted

MIC-04-03-00001

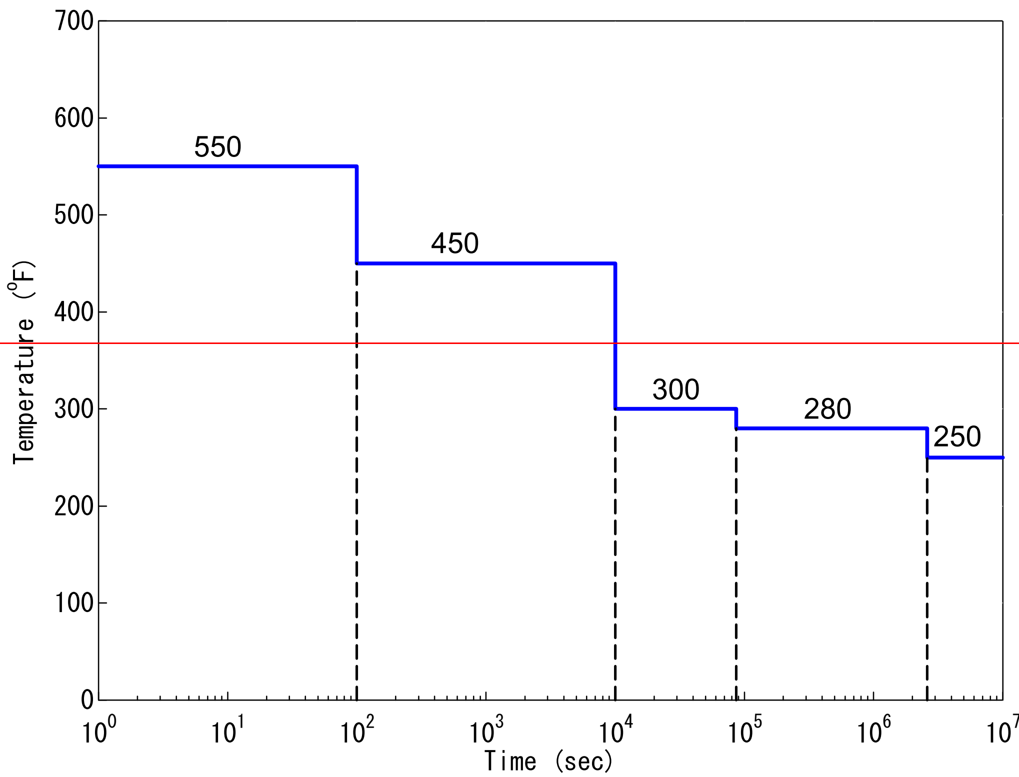


Figure 3.8.1-13 ~~Transient Conditions of Temperature of the Reactor Cavity Atmosphere and Sump Pool Water (Pipe Break in the Reactor Cavity)~~Deleted

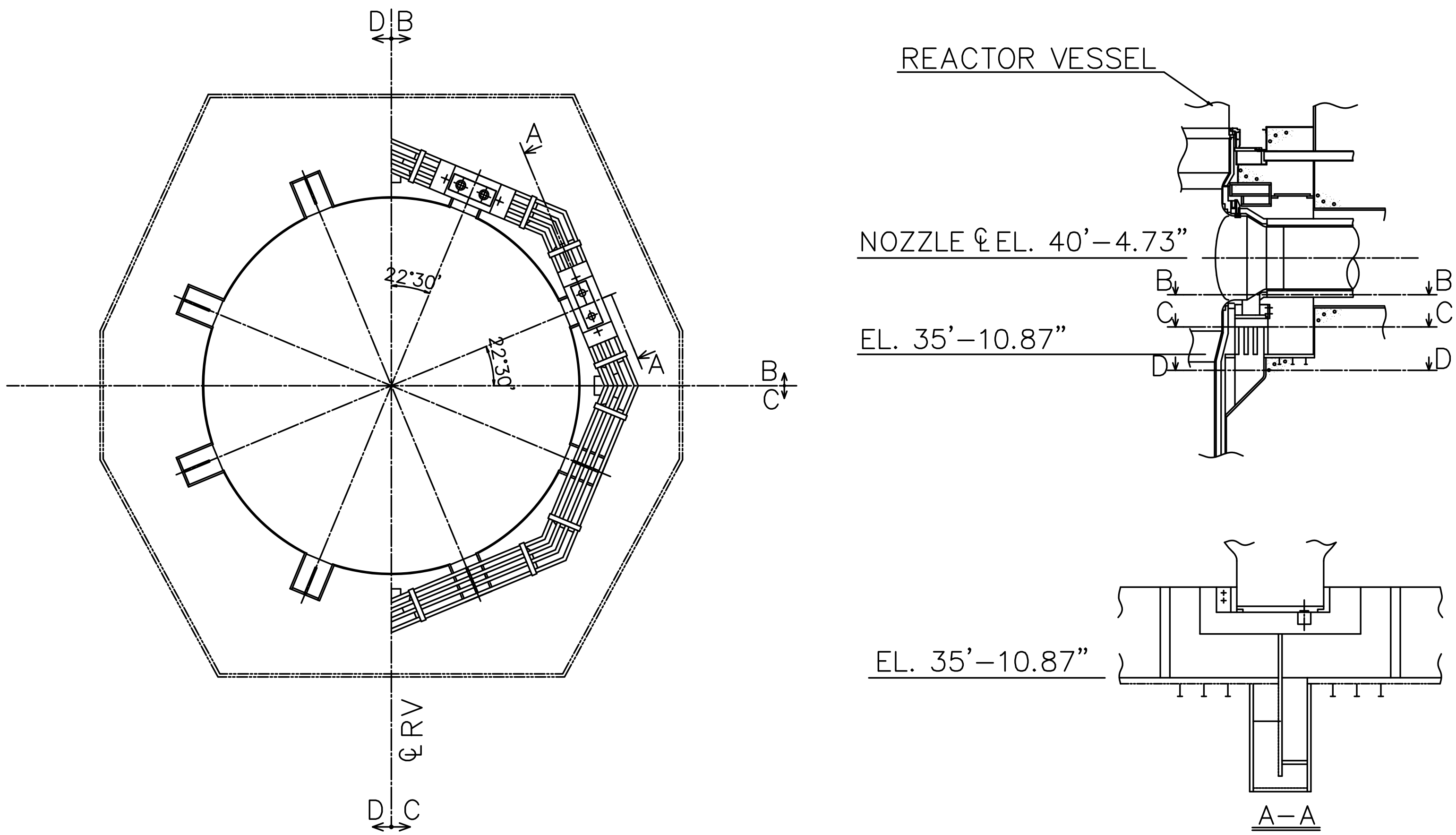


Figure 3.8.3-1 RV Support System

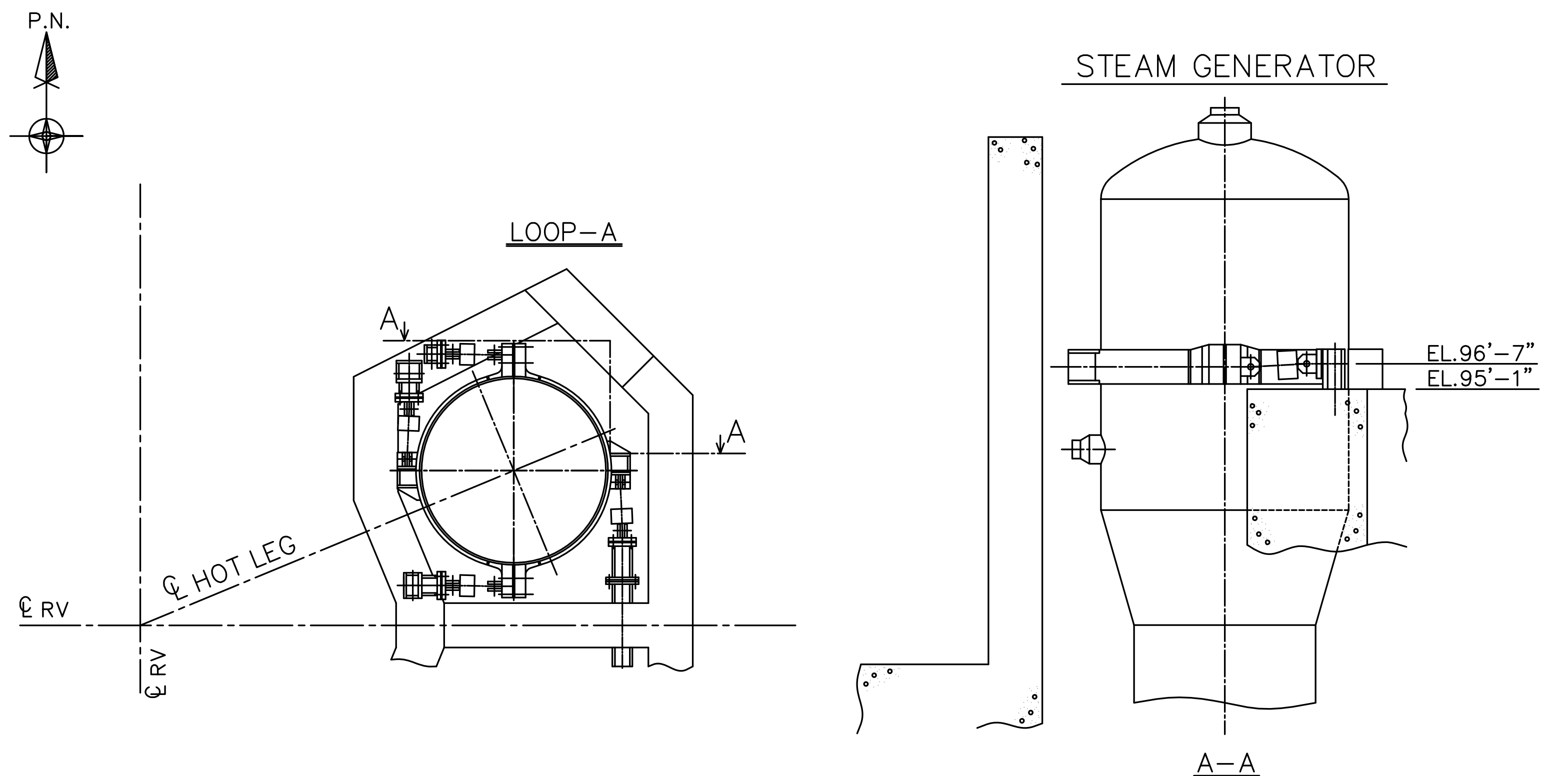


Figure 3.8.3-2 SG Support System (Sheet 1 of 4)

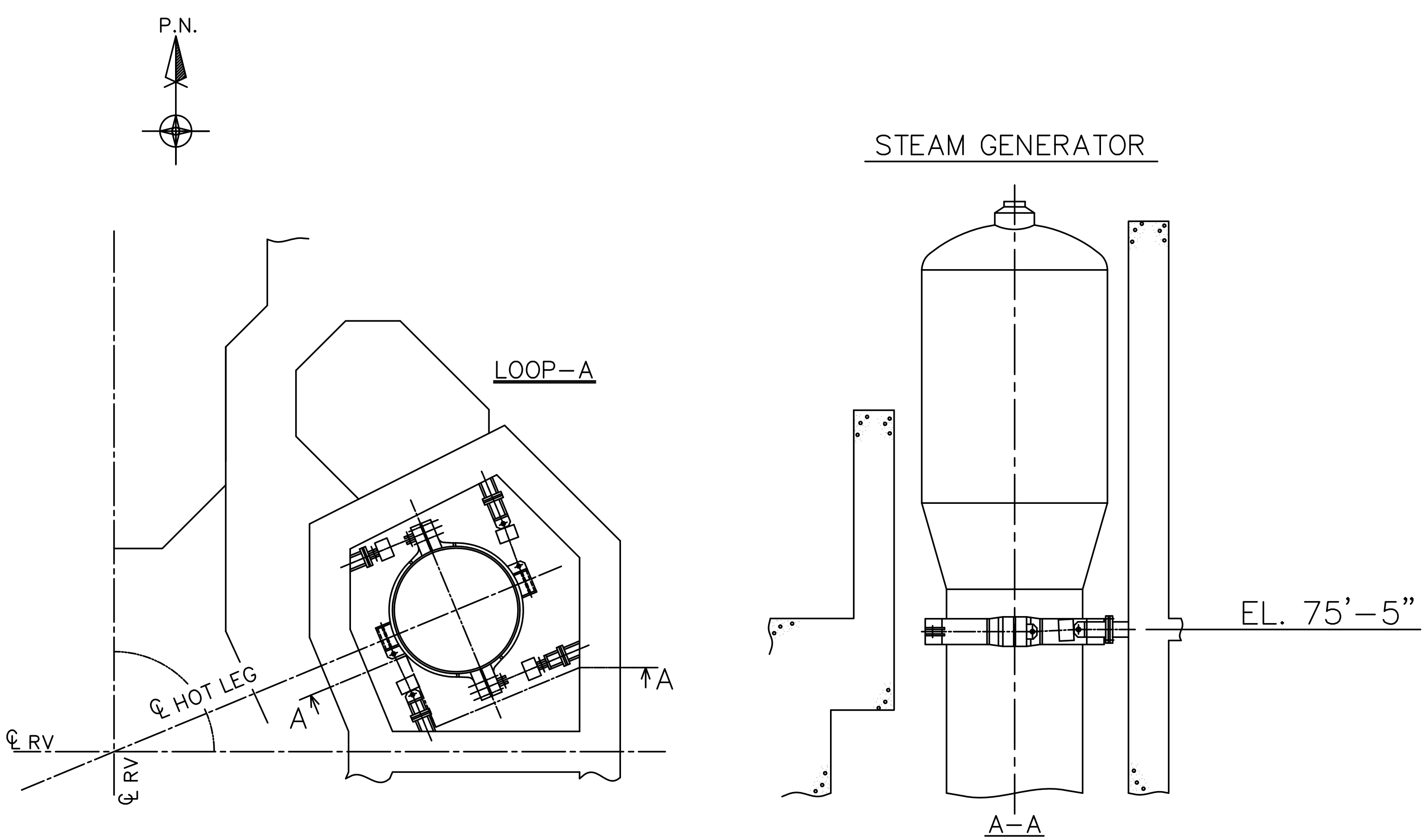


Figure 3.8.3-2 SG Support System (Sheet 2 of 4)

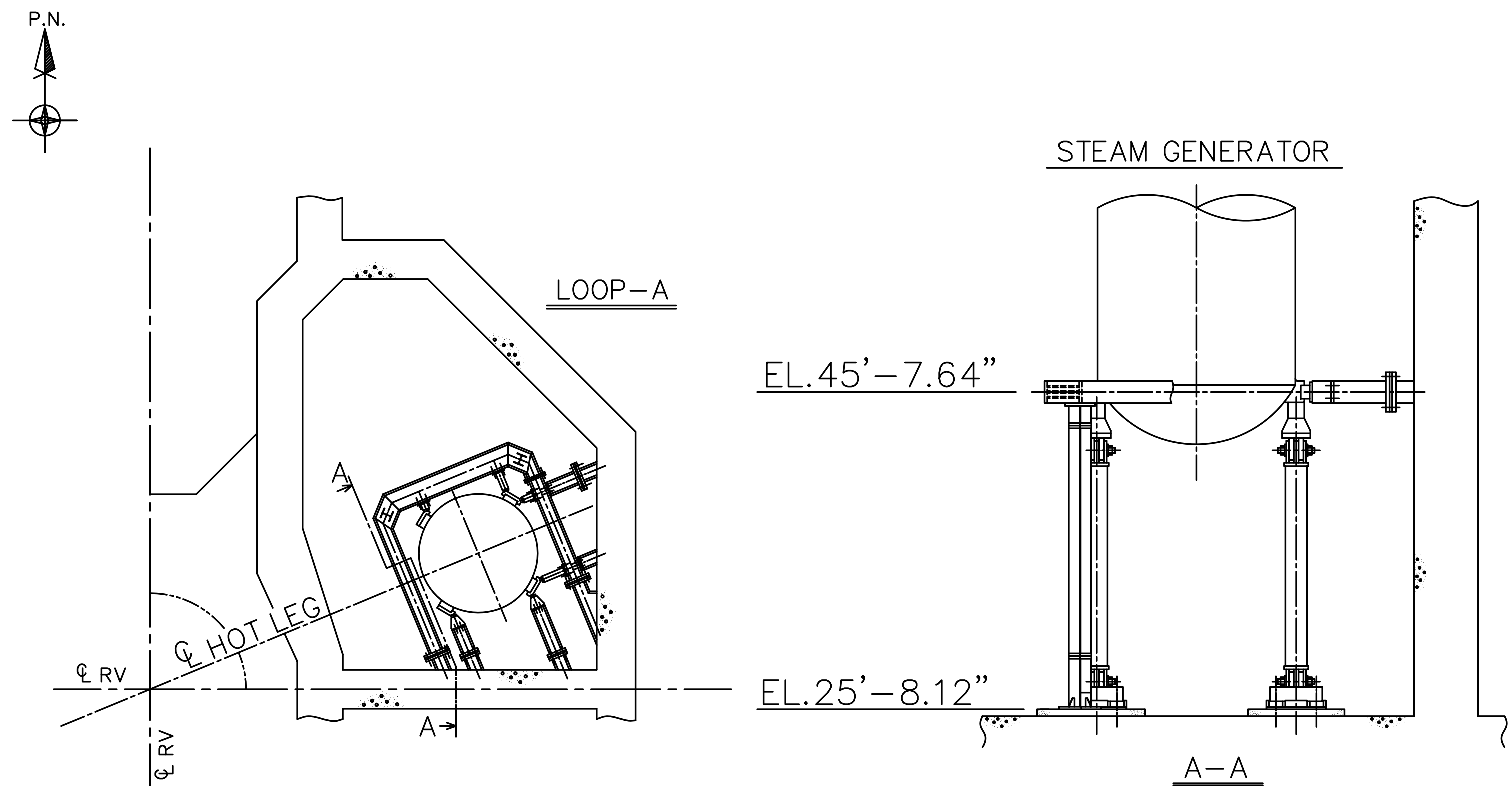


Figure 3.8.3-2 SG Support System (Sheet 3 of 4)

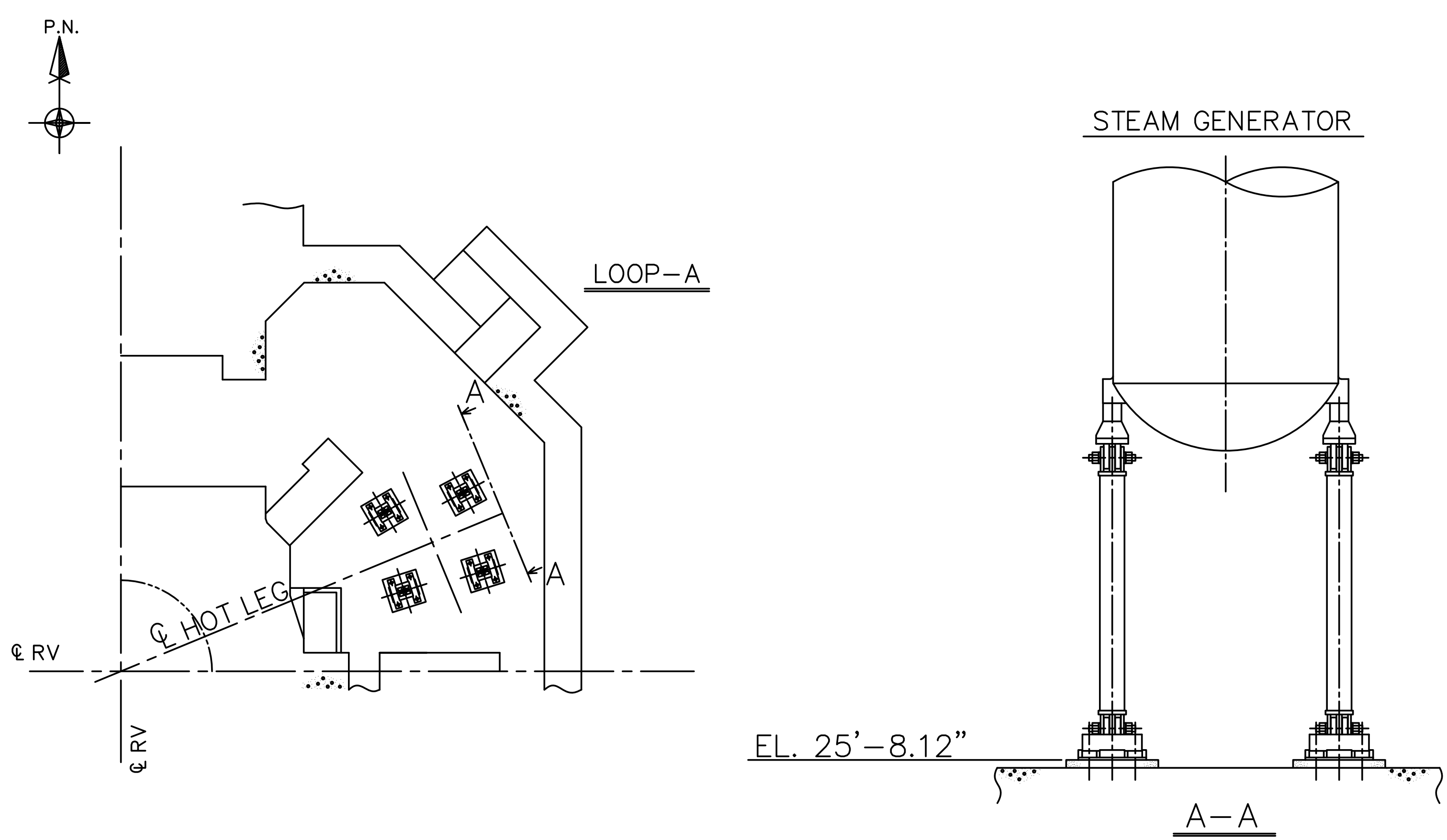


Figure 3.8.3-2 SG Support System (Sheet 4 of 4)

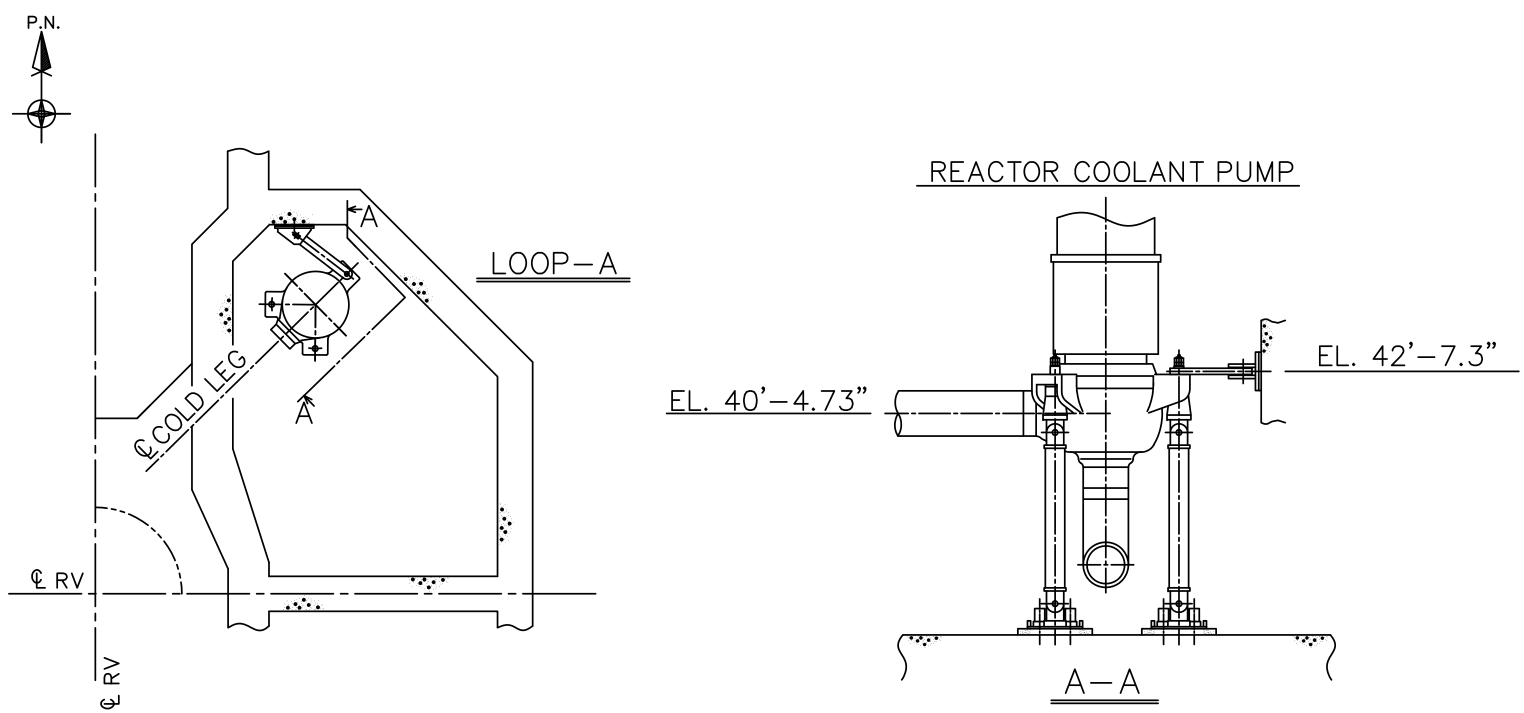


Figure 3.8.3-3 RCP Support System (Sheet 1 of 2)

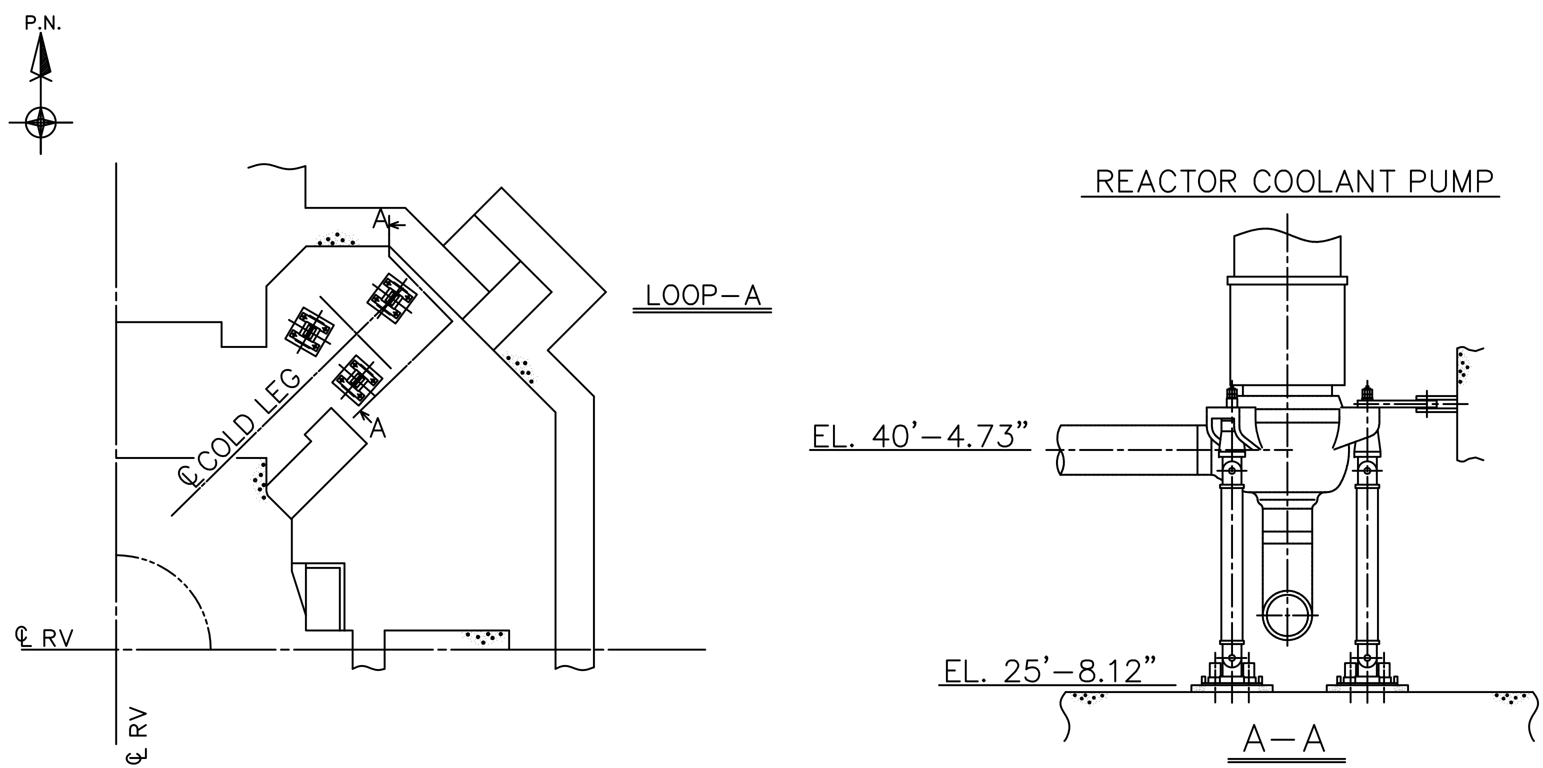


Figure 3.8.3-3 RCP Support System (Sheet 2 of 2)

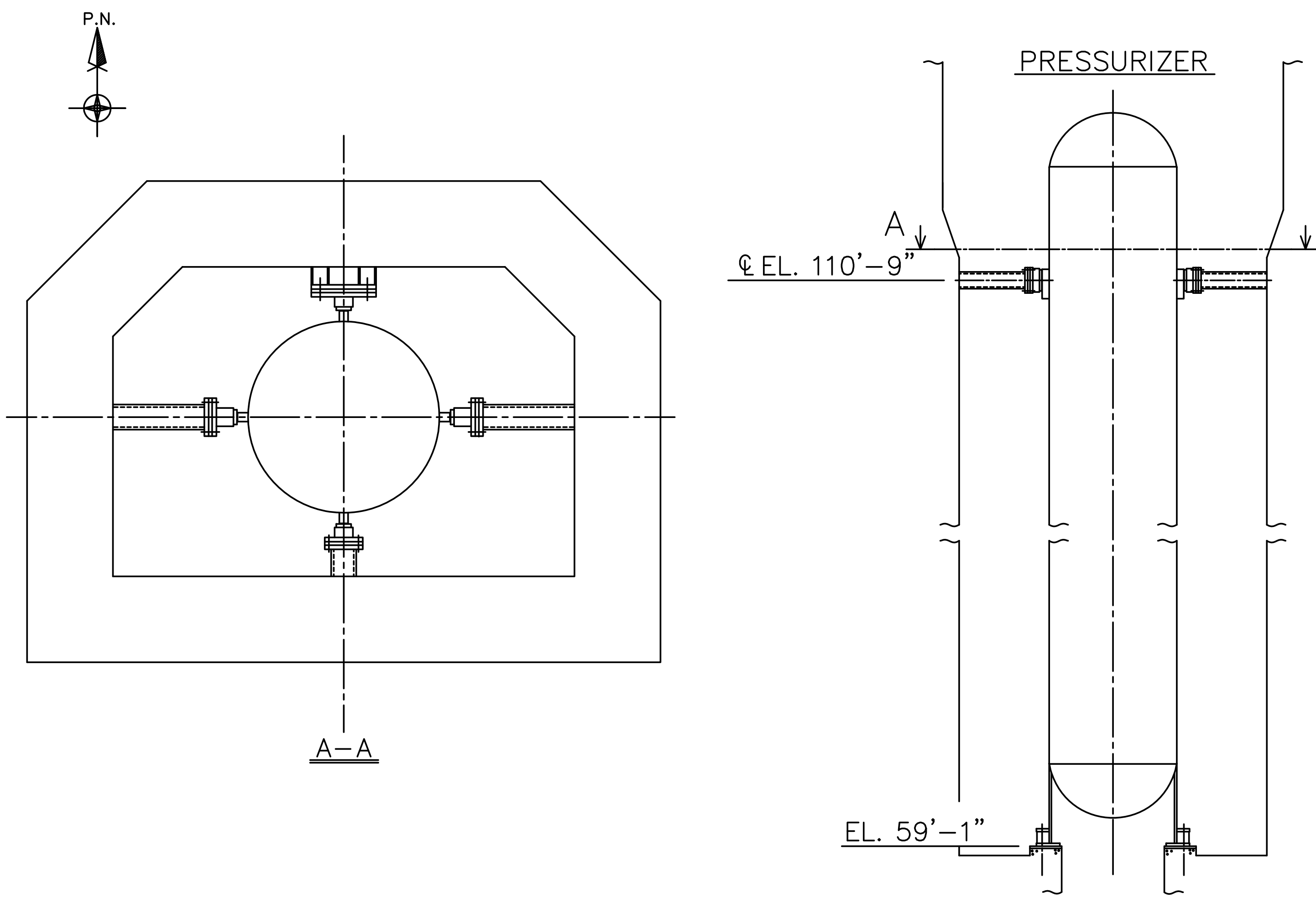
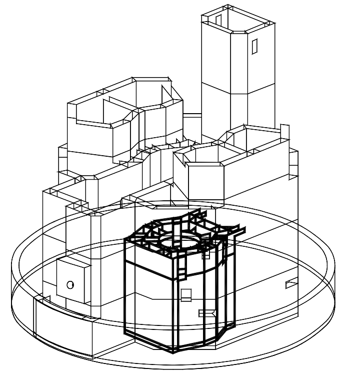


Figure 3.8.3-4 Pressurizer Support System



Key plan

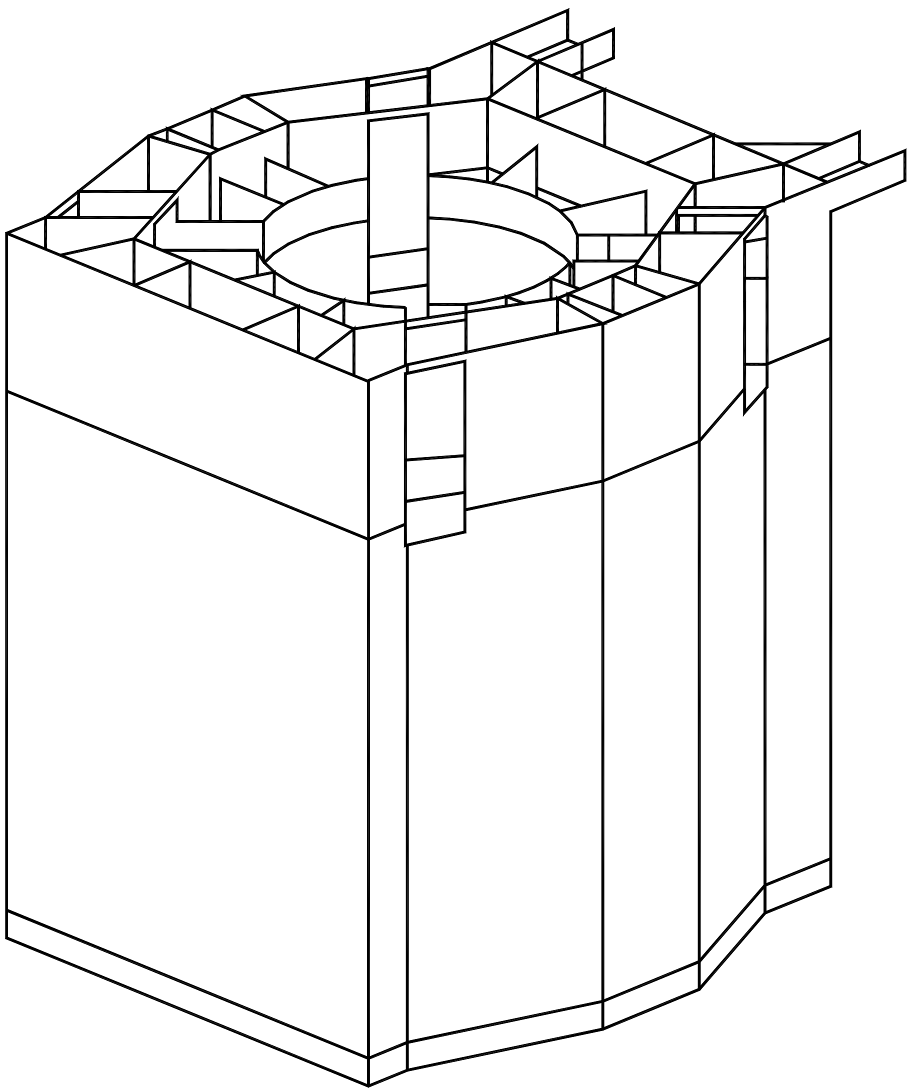


Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 1 of 8)

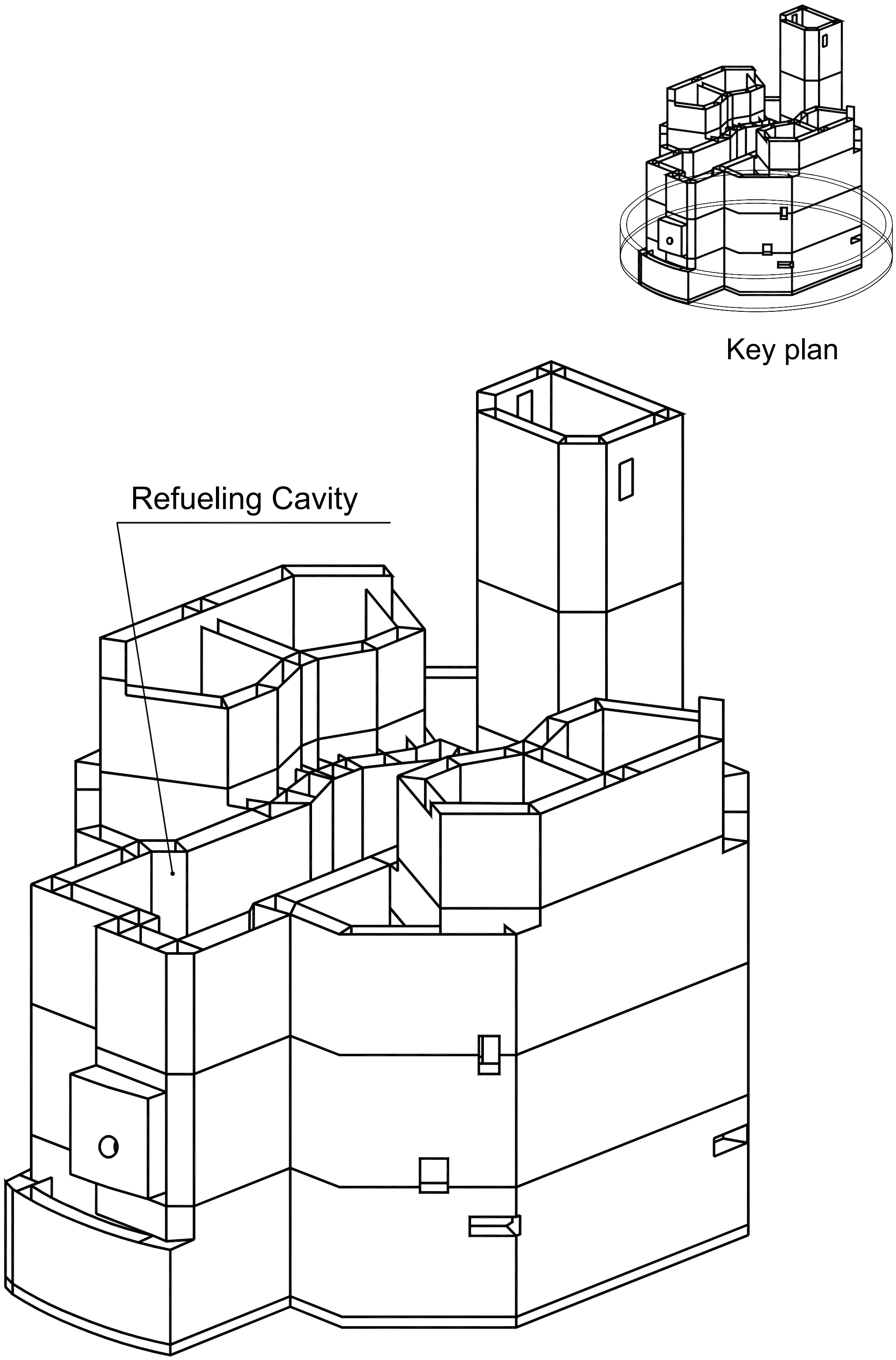
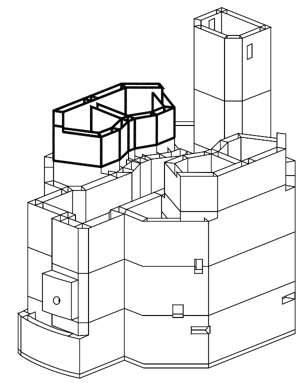
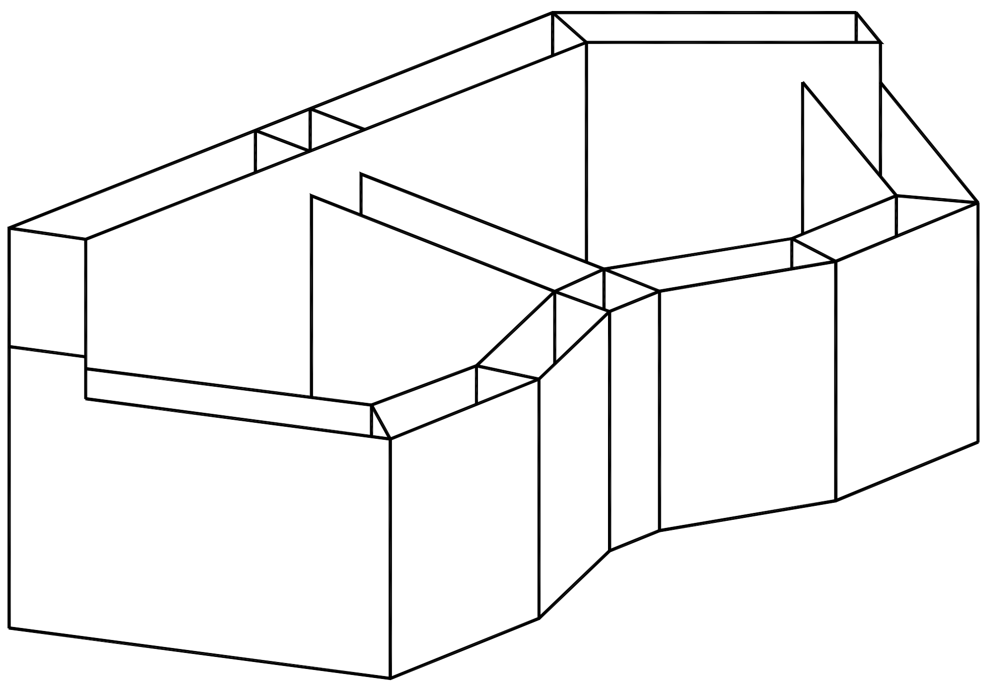


Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 2 of 8)

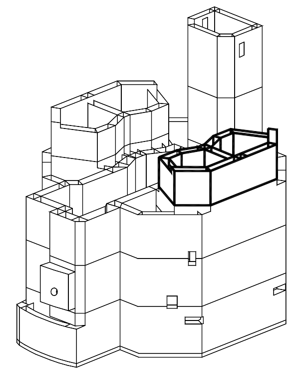


Key Plan

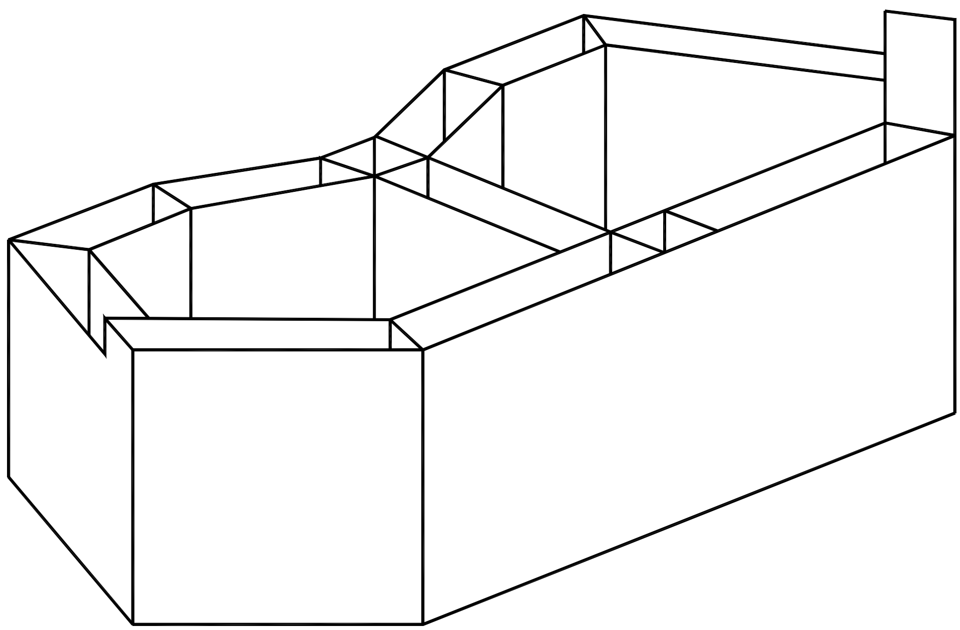


Part of Secondary Shield Walls

Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 3 of 8)

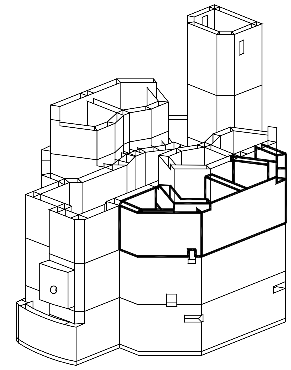


Key Plan

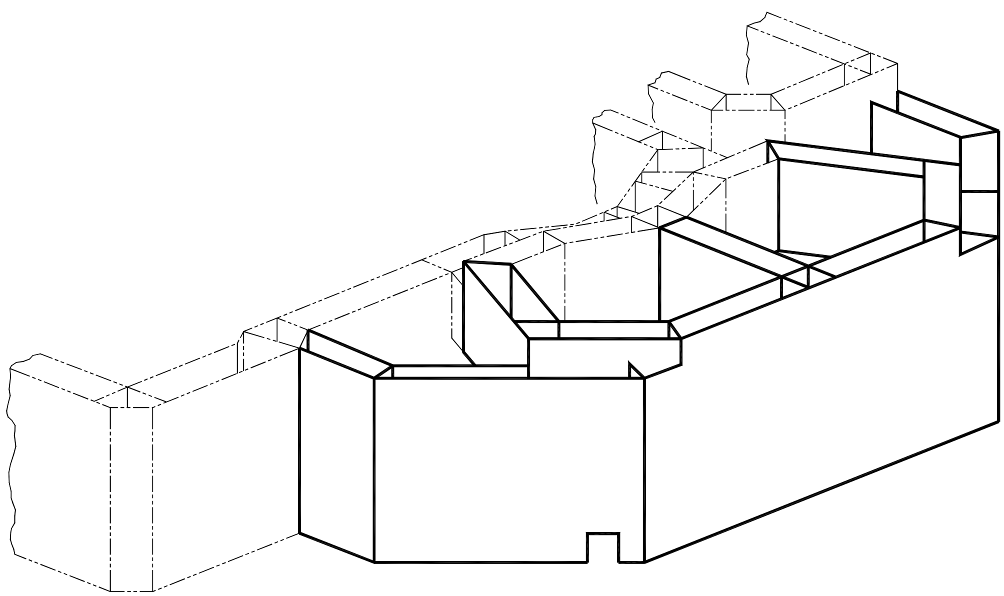


Part of Secondary Shield Walls

Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 4 of 8)

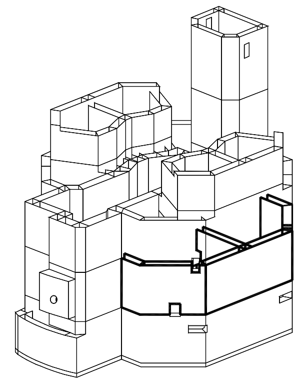


Key plan

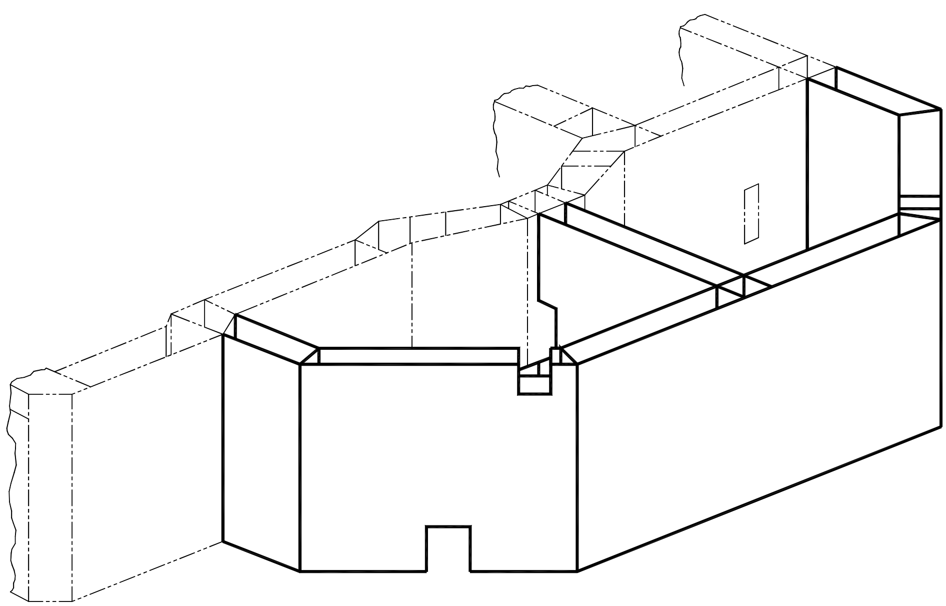


Part of Secondary Shield Walls

Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 5 of 8)

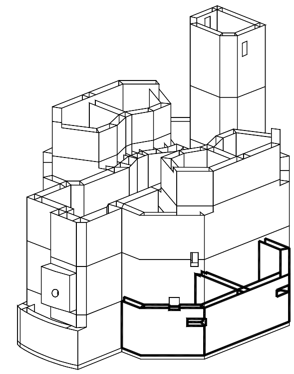


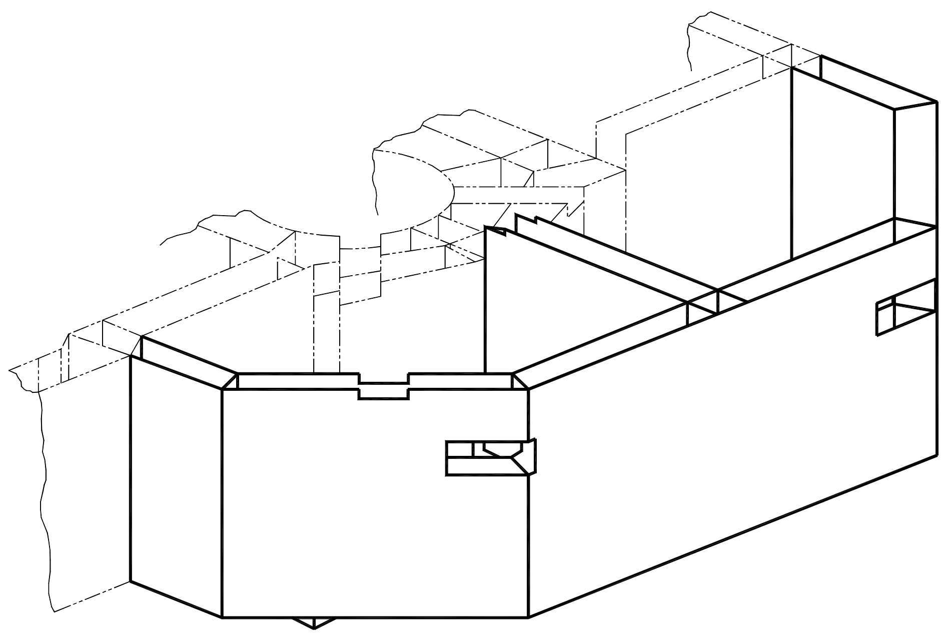
Key plan



Part of Secondary Shield Walls

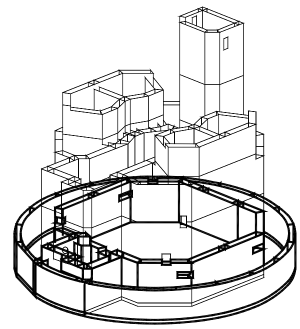
Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 6 of 8)

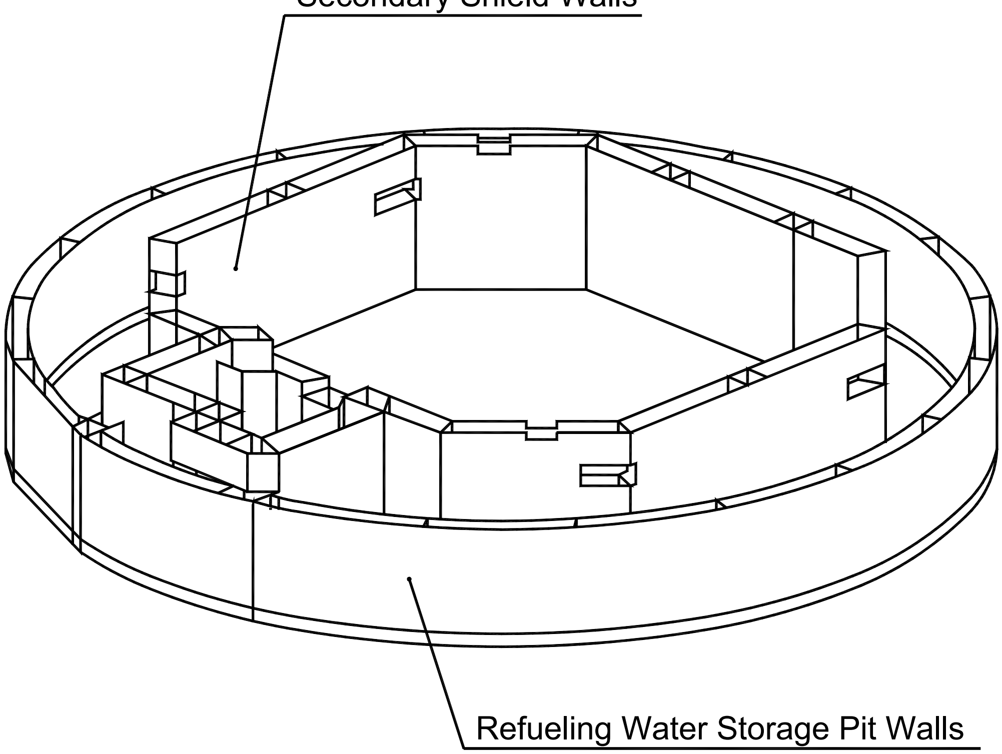

Key plan



Part of Secondary Shield Walls

Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 7 of 8)





Part of Secondary Shield Walls

Figure 3.8.3-5 SC Module Isometrics (Sheet 8 of 8)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 1 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 2 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 3 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 4 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 5 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 6 of 7)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-6 Interior Compartments Wall Layout and Configuration (Sheet 7 of 7)

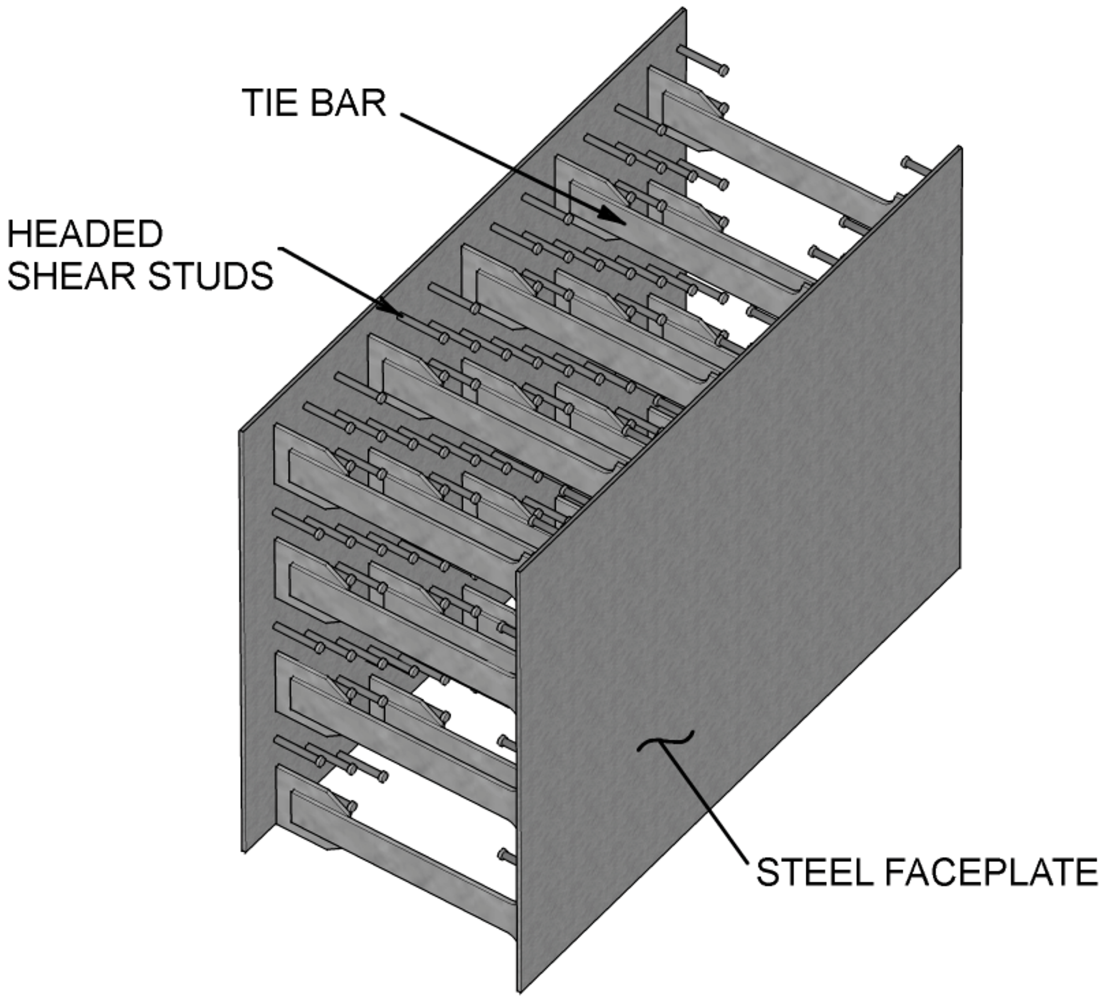
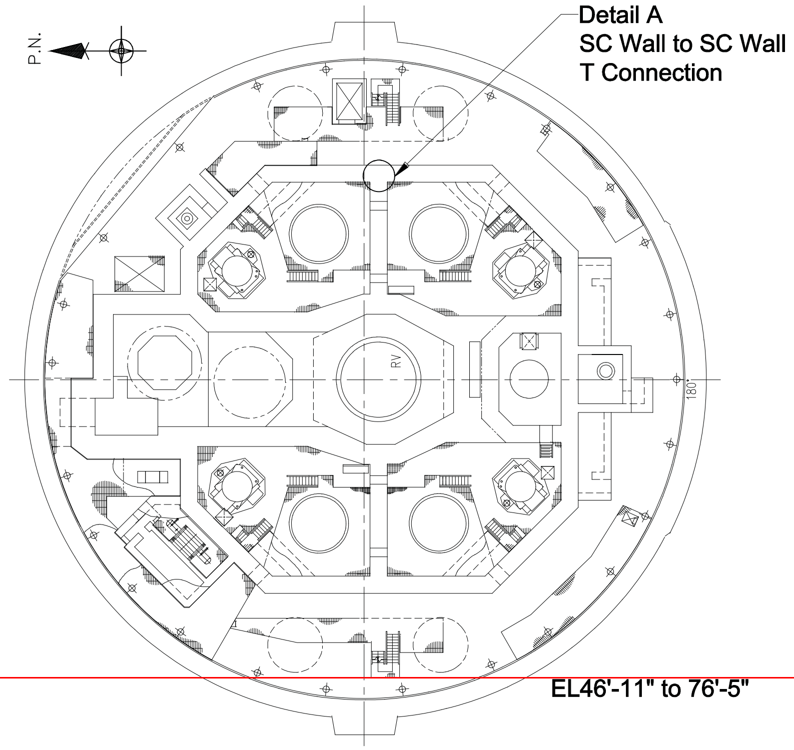
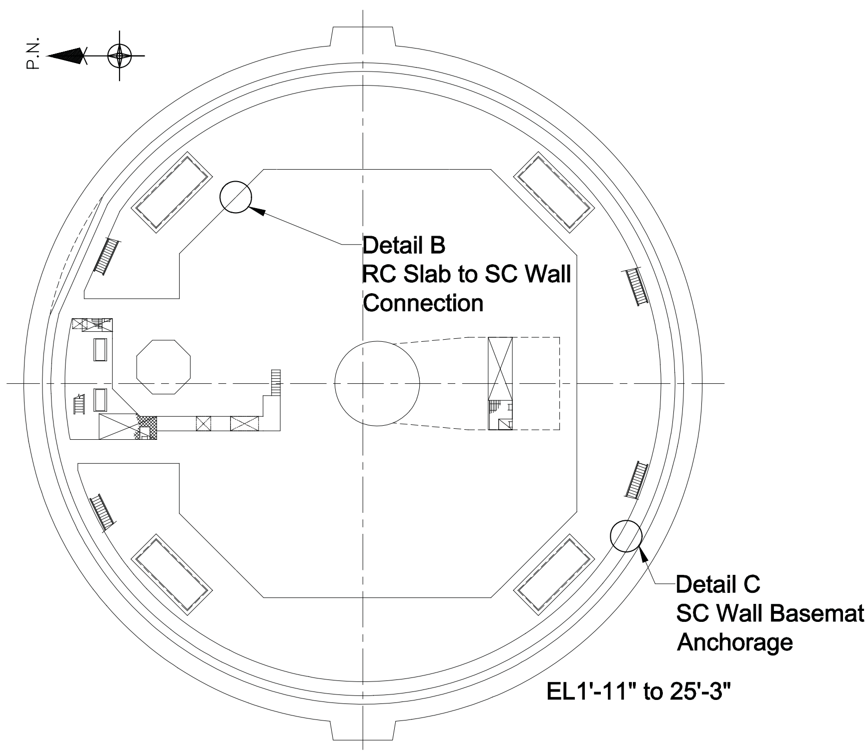


Figure 3.8.3-7 Typical Details of SC Modules ~~(Sheet 1 of 5)~~

MIC-04-03-00001

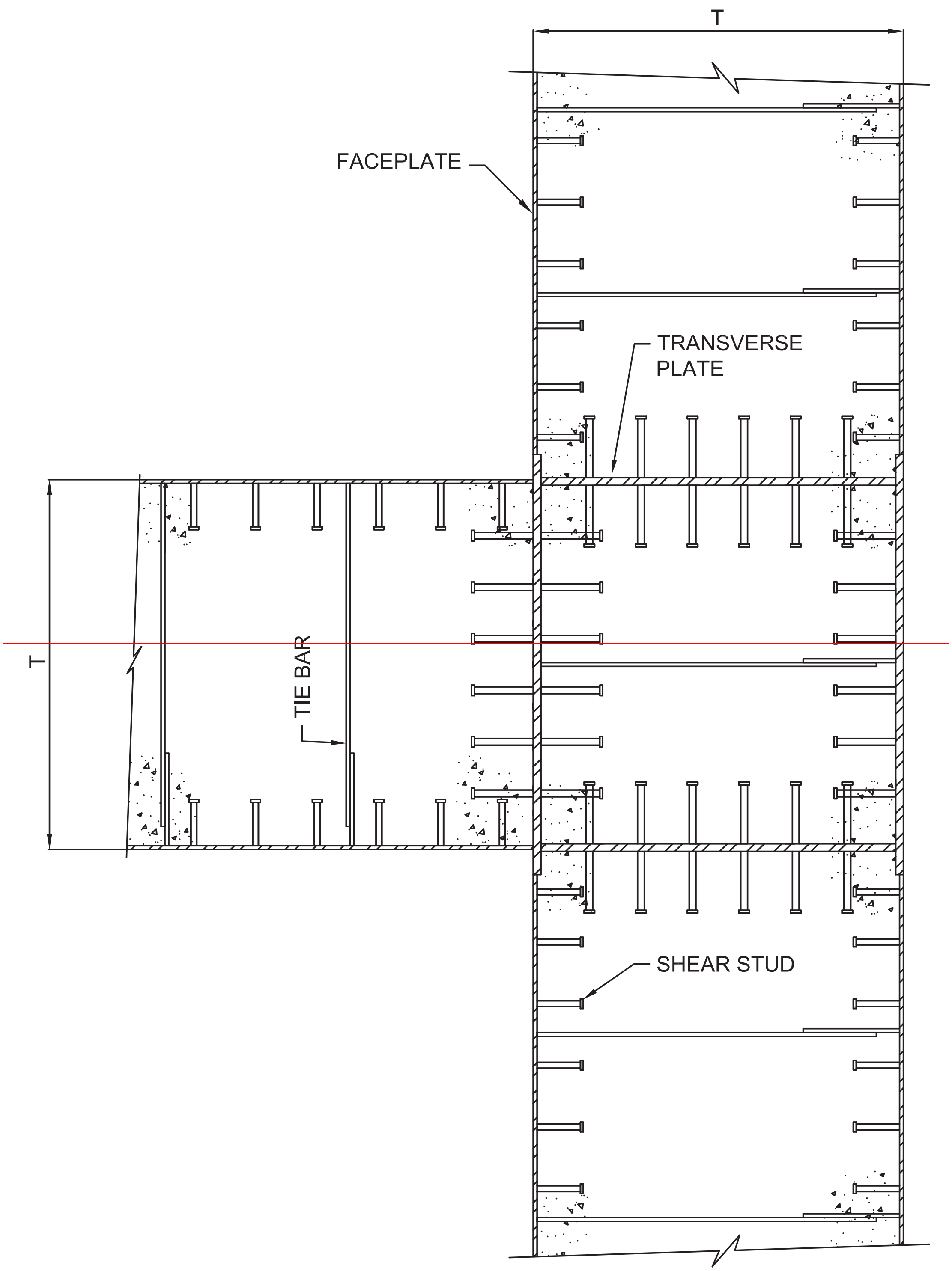
MIC-04-03-00001





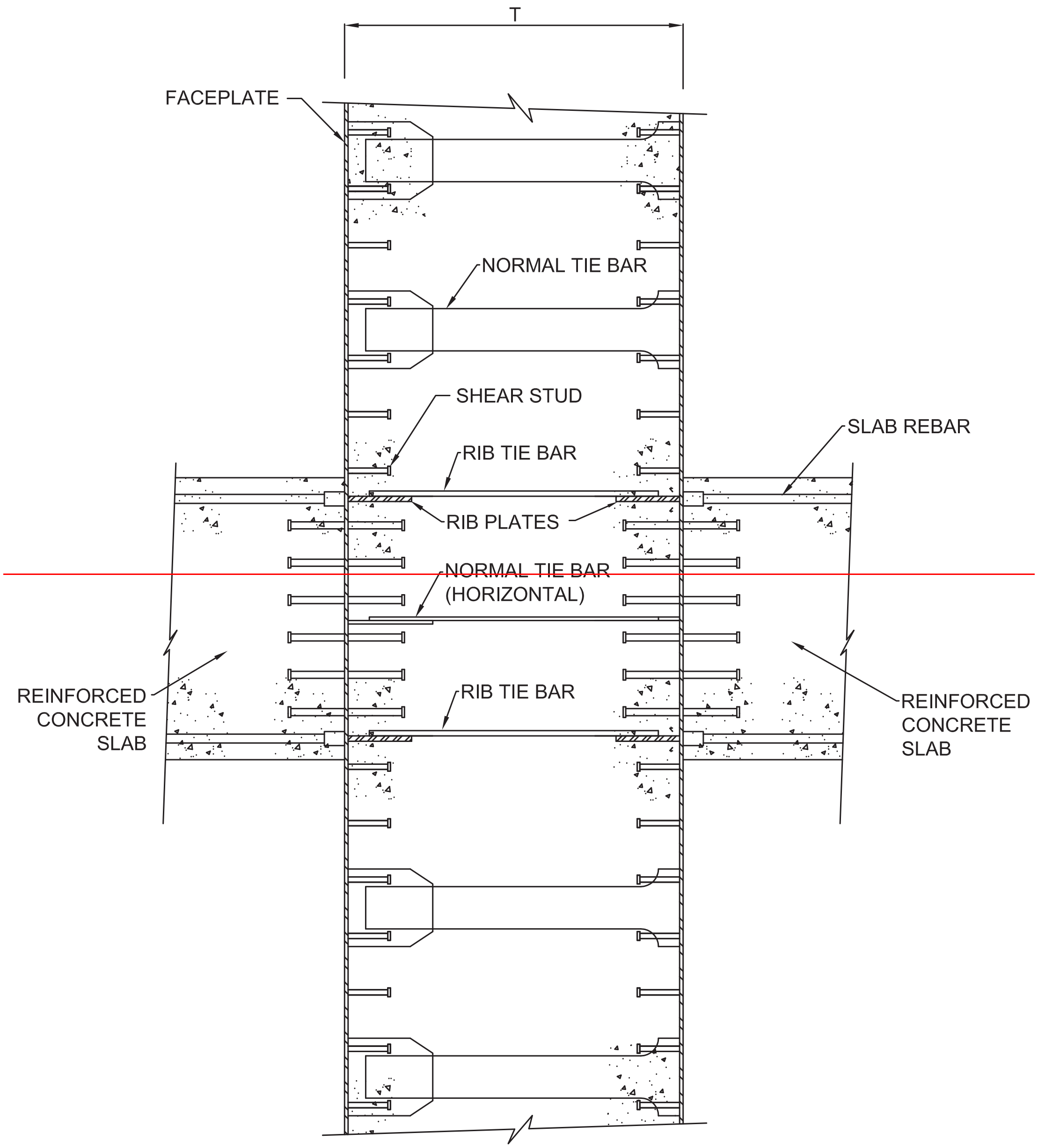
~~Figure 3.8.3-7 Typical Details of SC Modules (Sheet 2 of 5)~~

MIC-04-03-00001



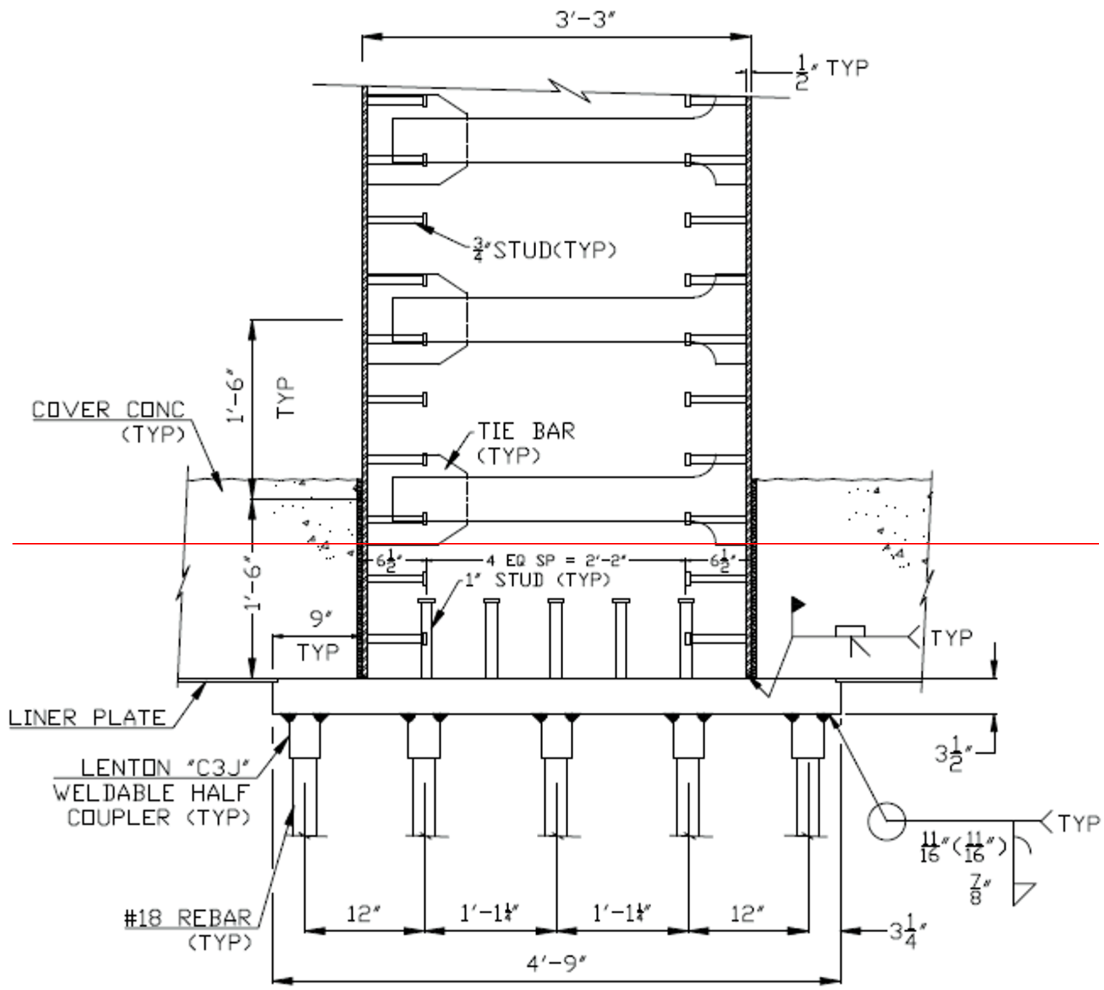
~~Figure 3.8.3-7 Typical Details of SC Modules (Sheet 3 of 5)~~

MIC-04-03-00001

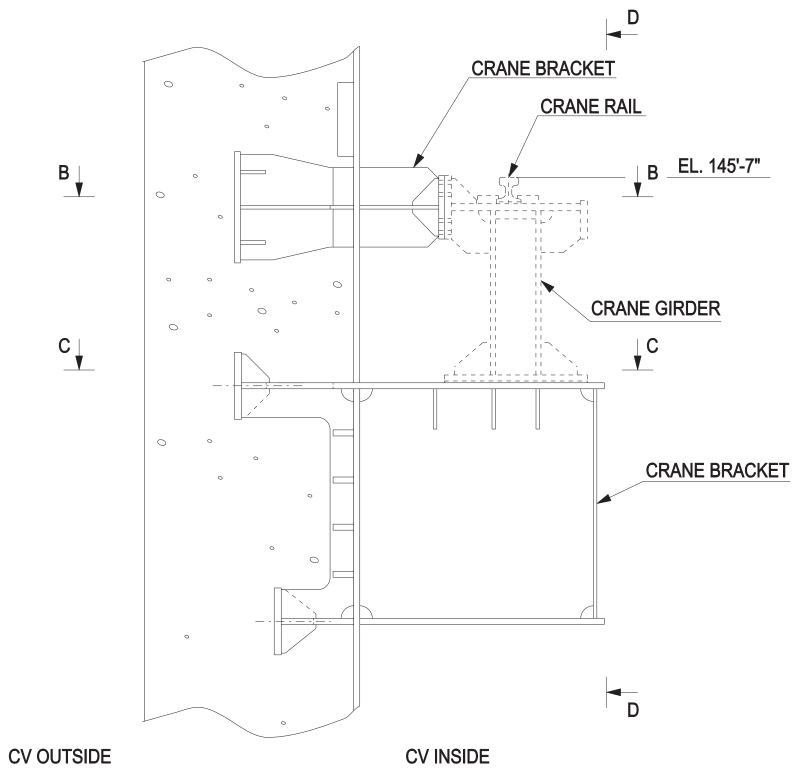


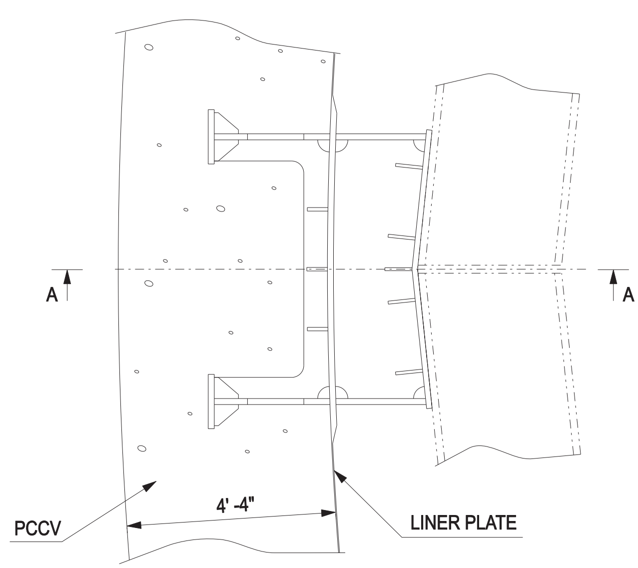
~~Figure 3.8.3-7 Typical Details of SC Modules (Sheet 4 of 5)~~

DCD_03.08.03-111
MIC-04-03-00001



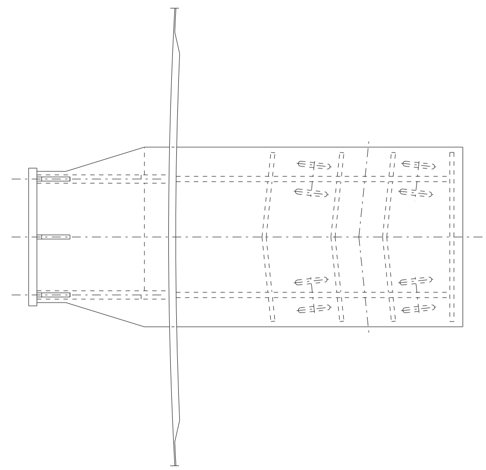
~~Figure 3.8.3-7 Typical Details of SC Modules (Sheet 5 of 5)~~



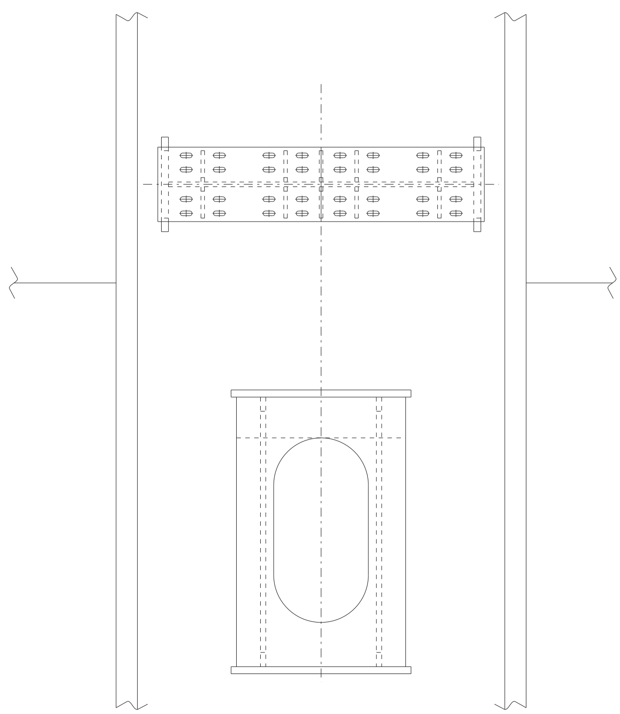


B - B

Figure 3.8.3-8 Polar Crane Supports (Sheet 1 of 3)



C - C



D - D

Figure 3.8.3-8 Polar Crane Supports (Sheet 2 of 3)

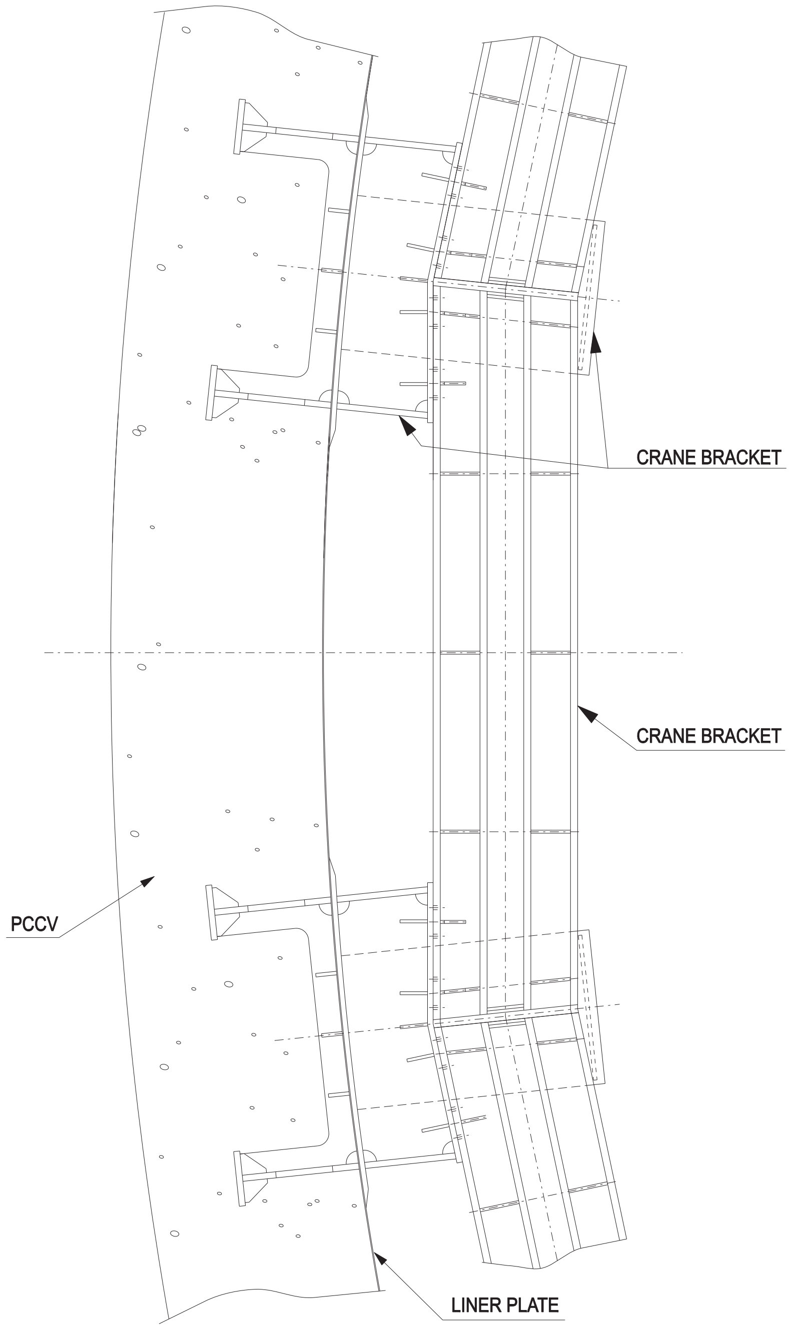
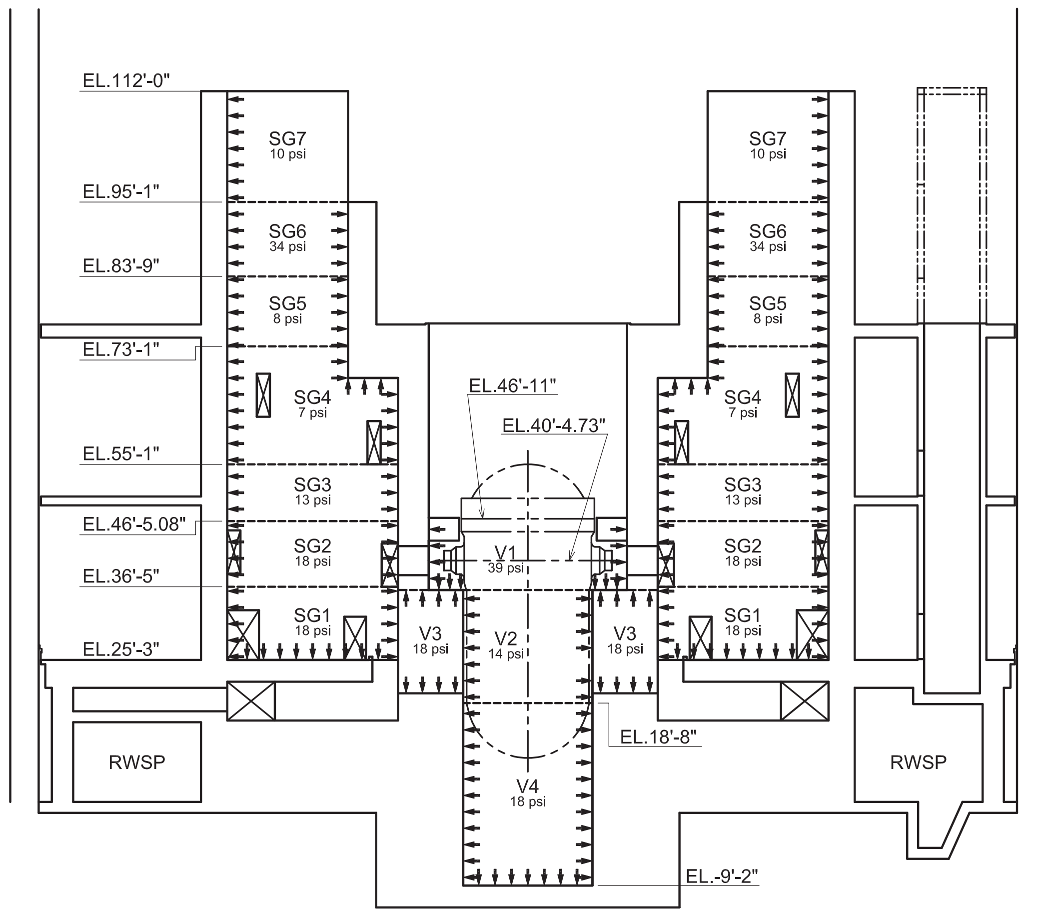
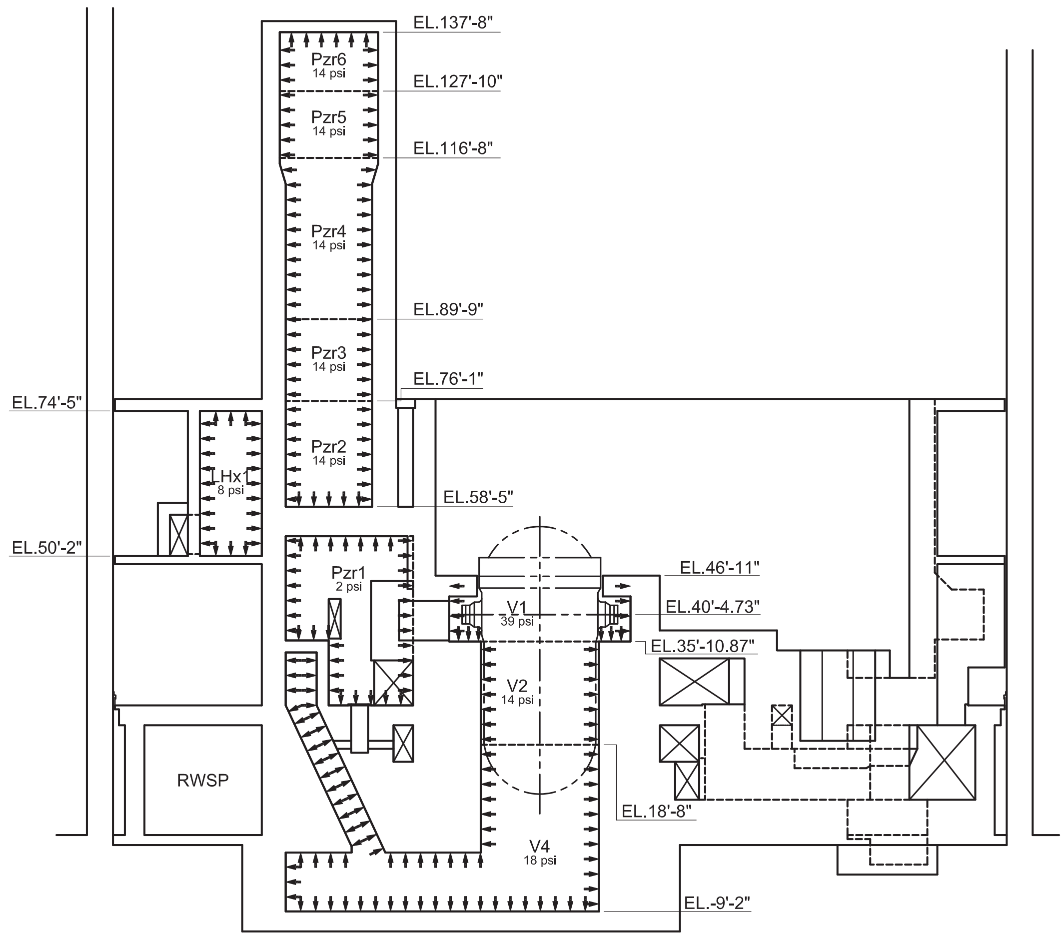


Figure 3.8.3-8 Polar Crane Supports (Sheet 3 of 3)



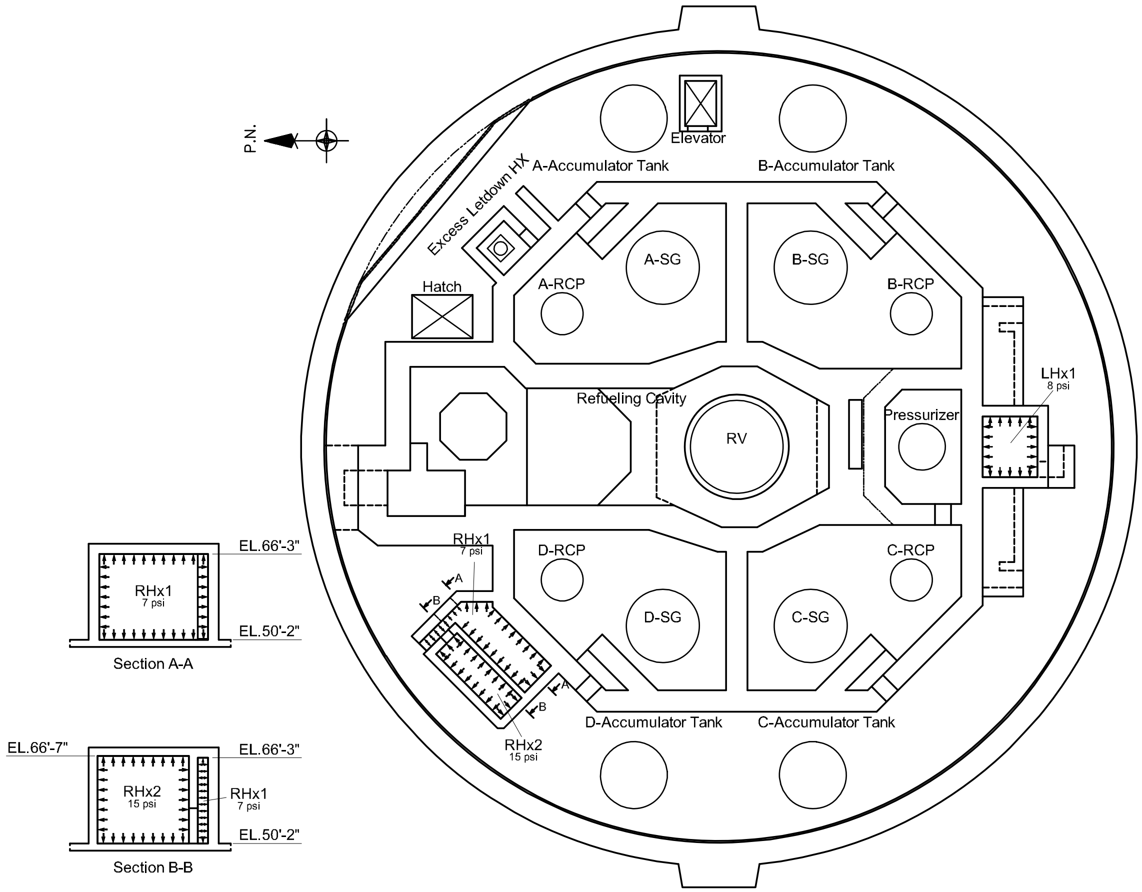
East-West Section

Figure 3.8.3-9 CIS Pressure Loads
(Sheet 1 of 3)



North-South Section

Figure 3.8.3-9 CIS Pressure Loads (Sheet 2 of 3)



Plan EL.50'-2"

Figure 3.8.3-9 CIS Pressure Loads
(Sheet 3 of 3)

MIC-04-03-00001

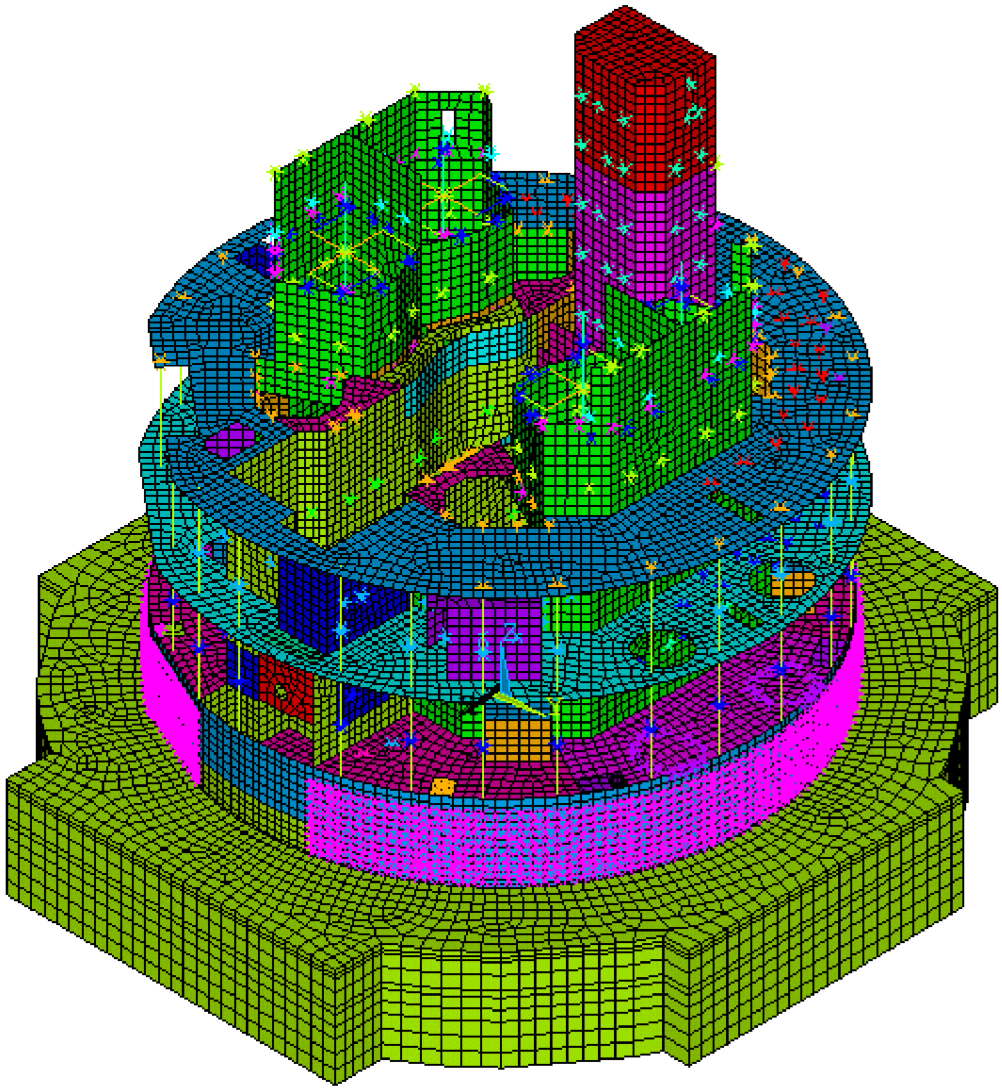


Figure 3.8.3-10 CIS FE Model

MIC-04-03-00001

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-11 ~~Critical Sections of SC Modules~~Deleted

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-12 Structural Categories Between Elevations 3'-7" and 21'-0"

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-13 Structural Categories Between Elevations 21’-0” and 35’-11”

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-14 Structural Categories Between Elevations 37'-9" and 62'-4"

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-15 Structural Categories Between Elevations 62’-4” and 76’-5”

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-16 Structural Categories Between Elevations 76'-5" and 139'-6"

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-17 Structural Categories, Section A-A (Looking West)

DCD_03.08.03-94

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.3-18 Structural Categories, Section B-B (Looking North)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.4-1 (Sheet 1 of 3)
Identification of Areas for PS/B Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.4-2

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.4-1 (Sheet 2 of 3)
Identification of Areas for PS/B Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.4-2

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.4-1 (Sheet 3 of 3)
Identification of Areas for PS/B Thermal Conditions in Table 3.8.4-2

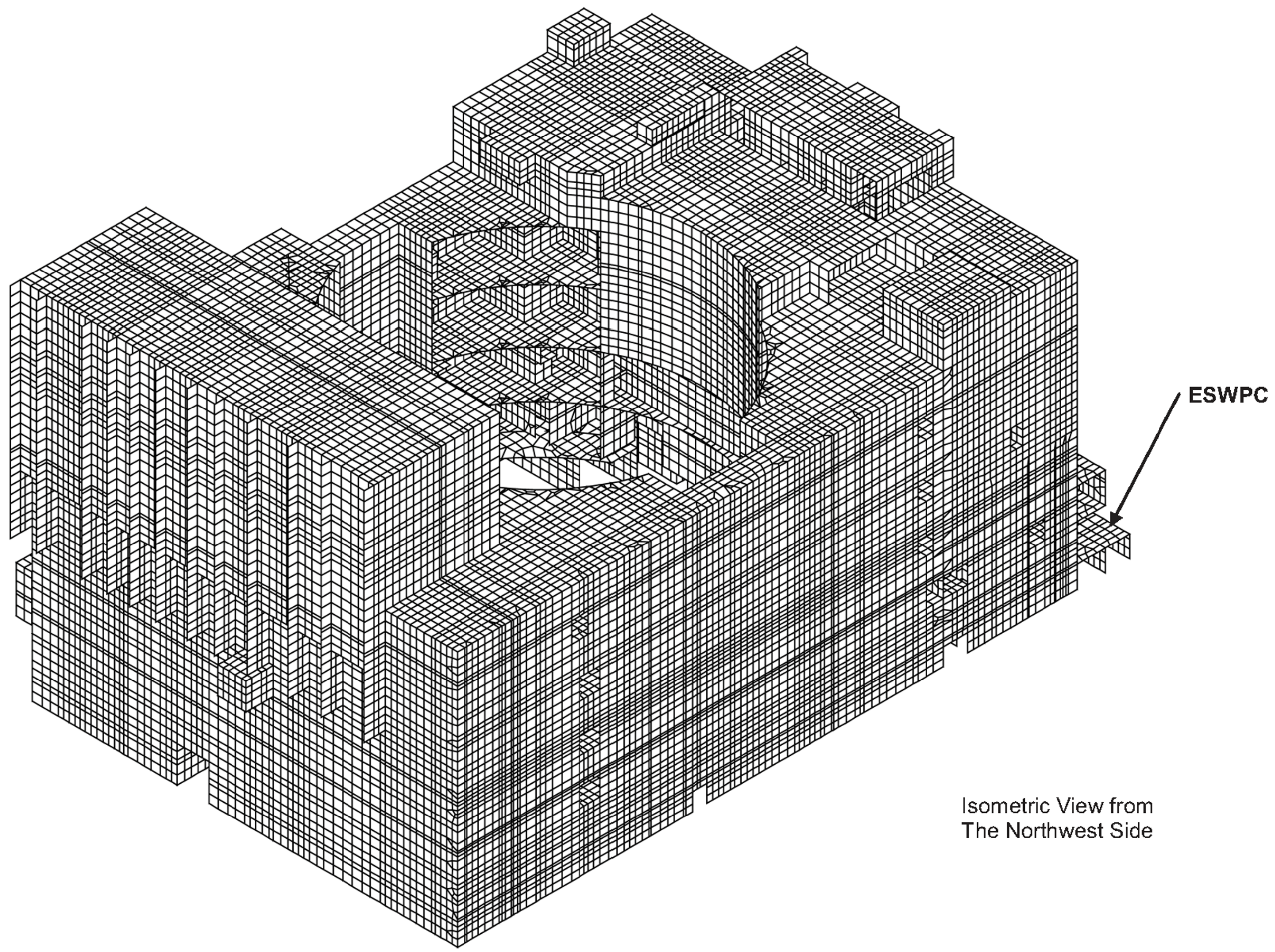


Figure 3.8.4-2 FE Model of R/B (Sheet 1 of 2)

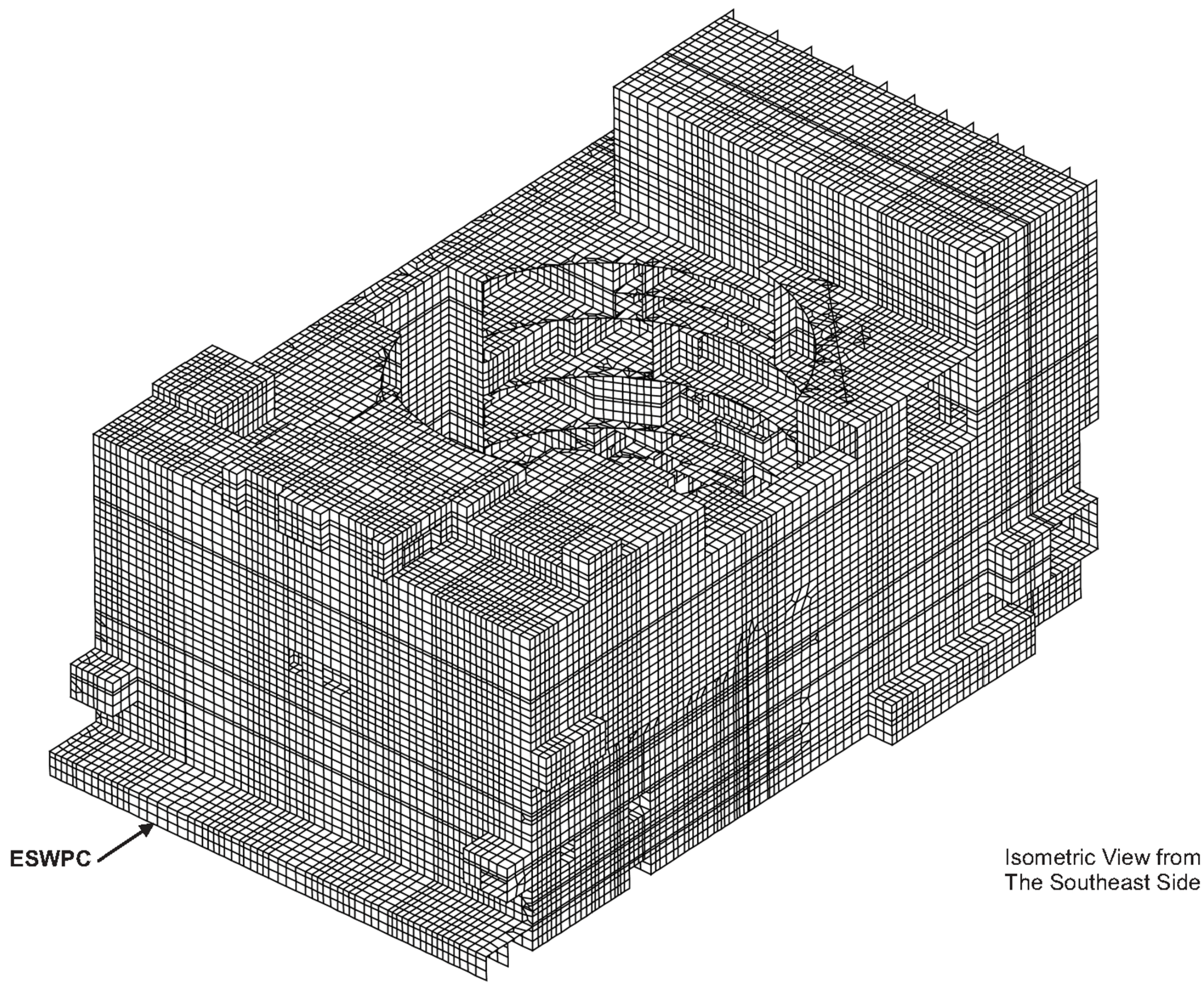
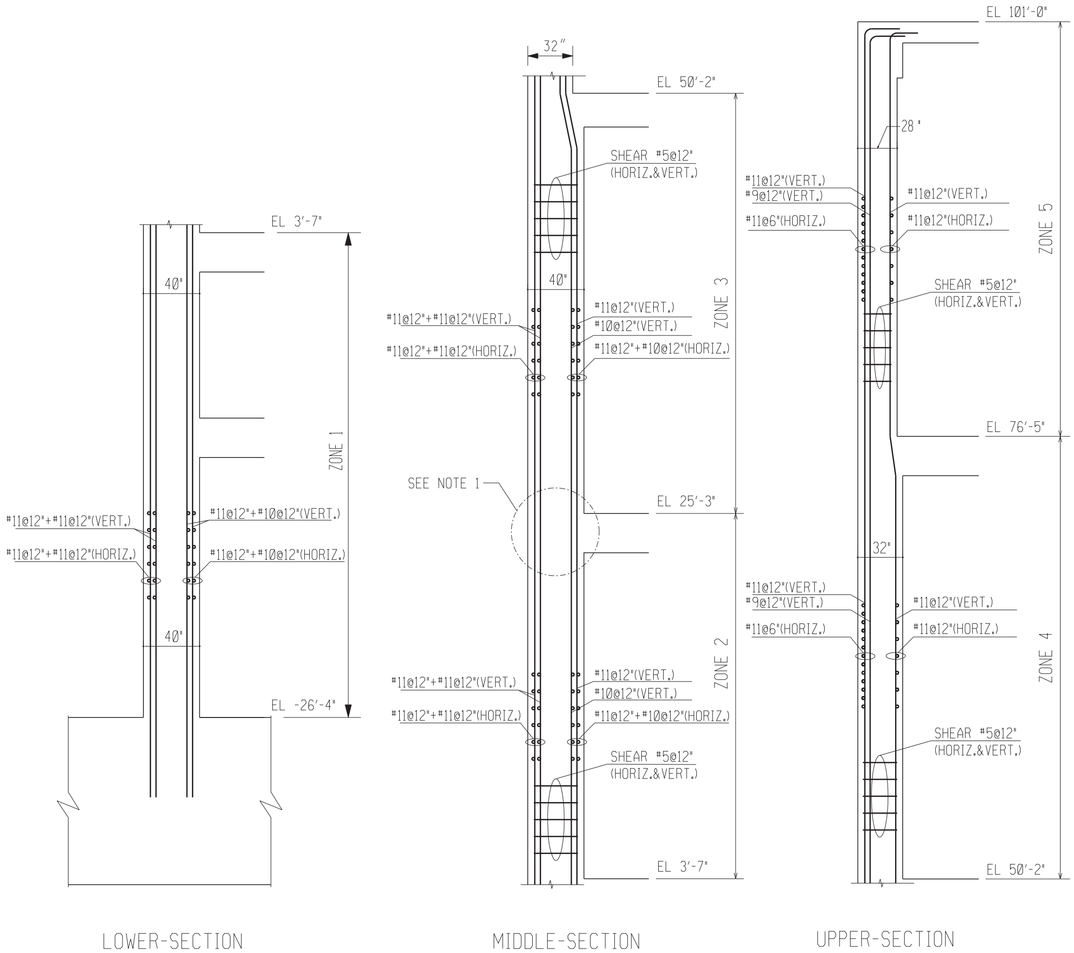


Figure 3.8.4-2 FE Model of R/B (Sheet 2 of 2)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

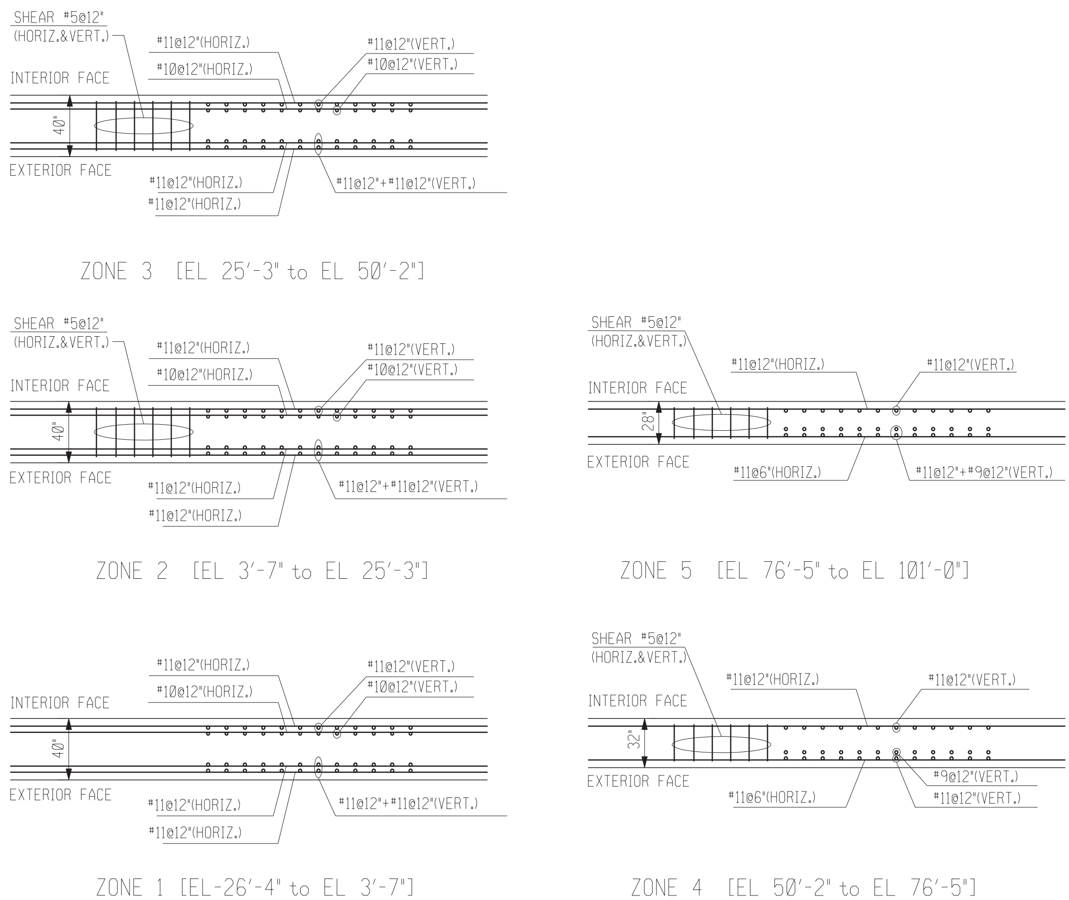
Figure 3.8.4-3 R/B Critical Sections



<u>**Vertical Cross Section**</u>

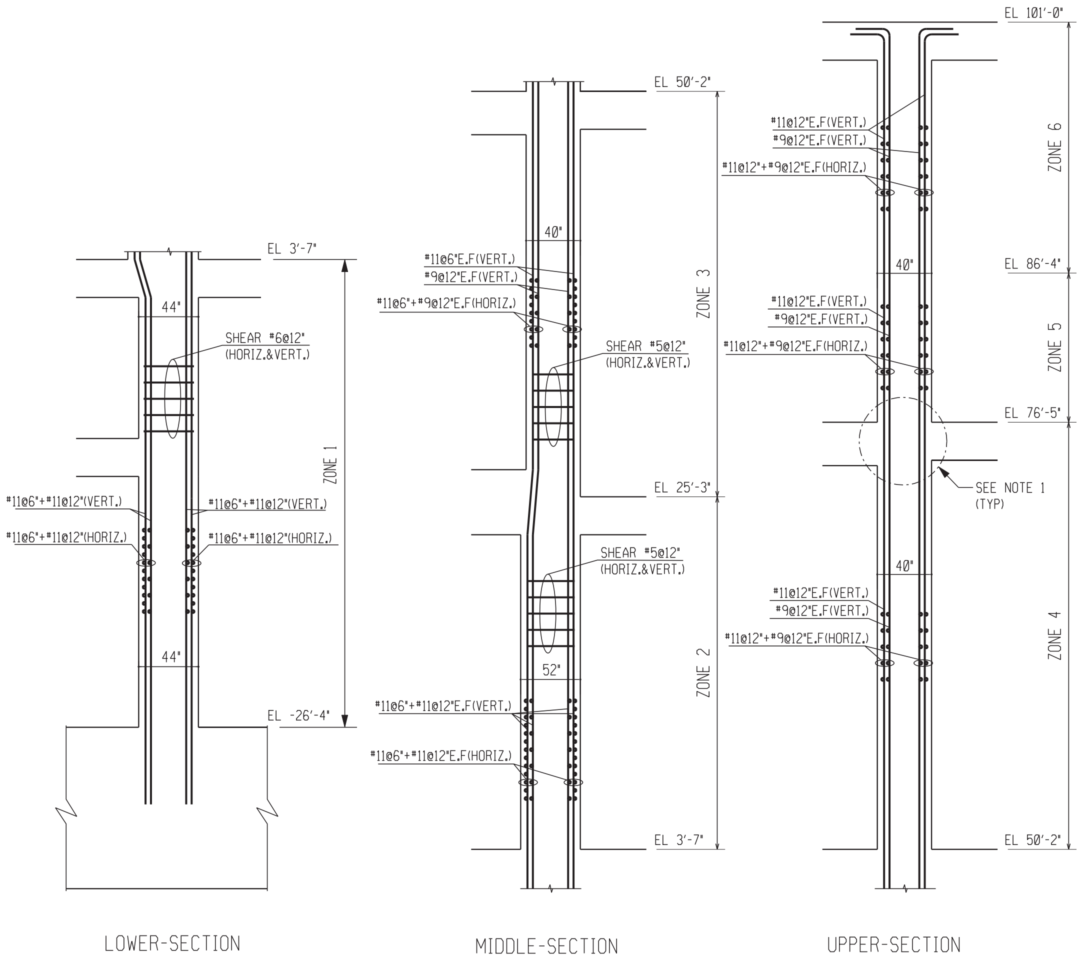
Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-4 Typical Reinforcement in R/B West Common Wall – SECTION 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Horizontal Cross Section

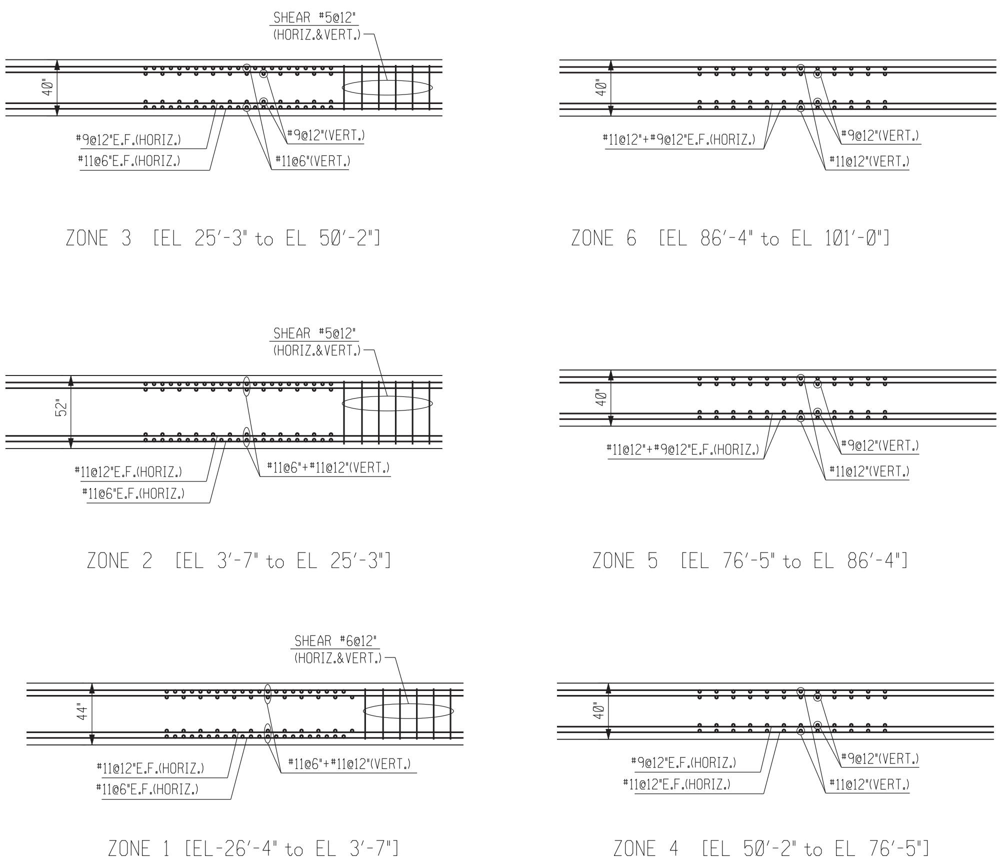
Figure 3.8.4-4 Typical Reinforcement in R/B West Common Wall – SECTION 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)



<u>Vertical Cross Section</u>

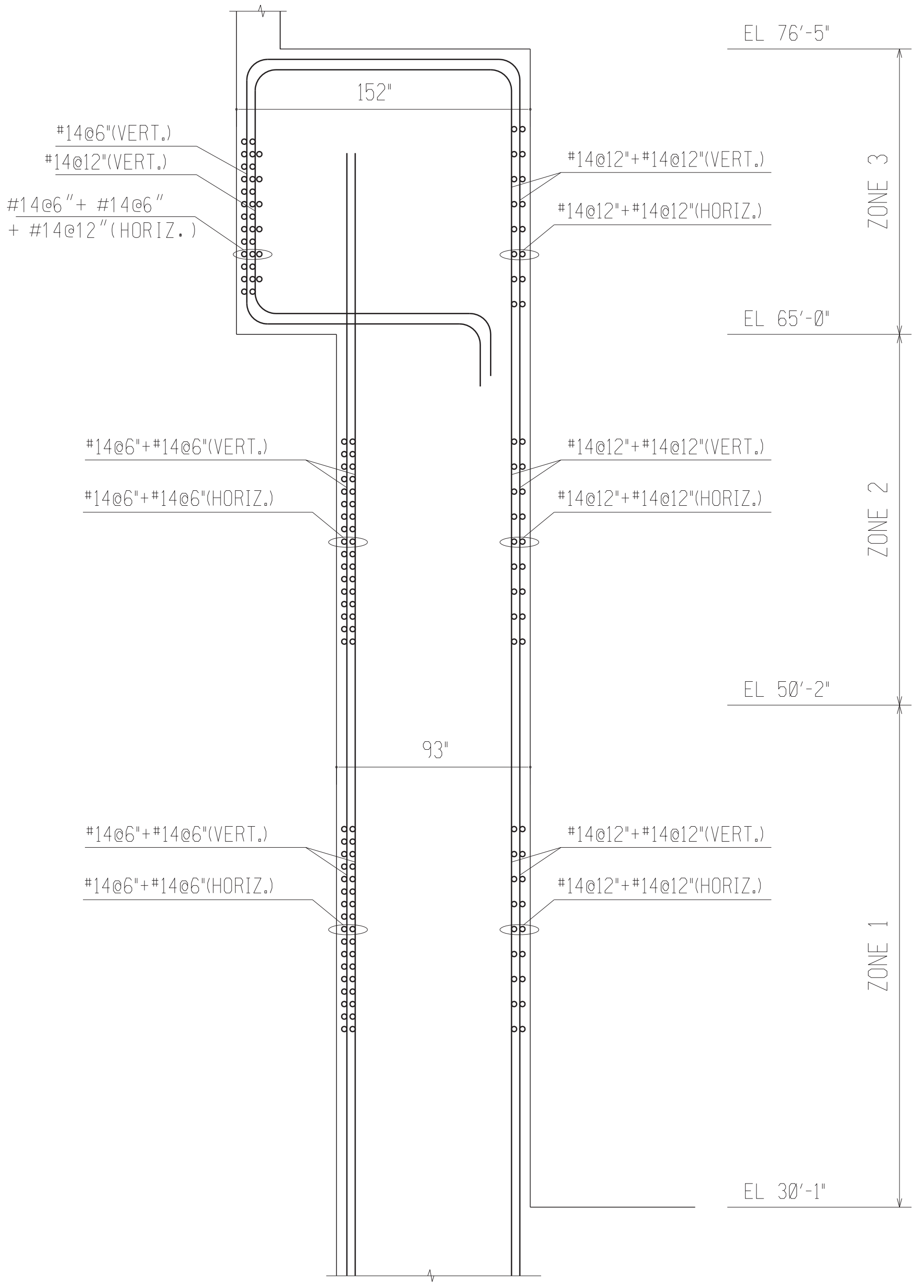
Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-47 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-5 Typical Reinforcement in R/B South Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Horizontal Cross Section

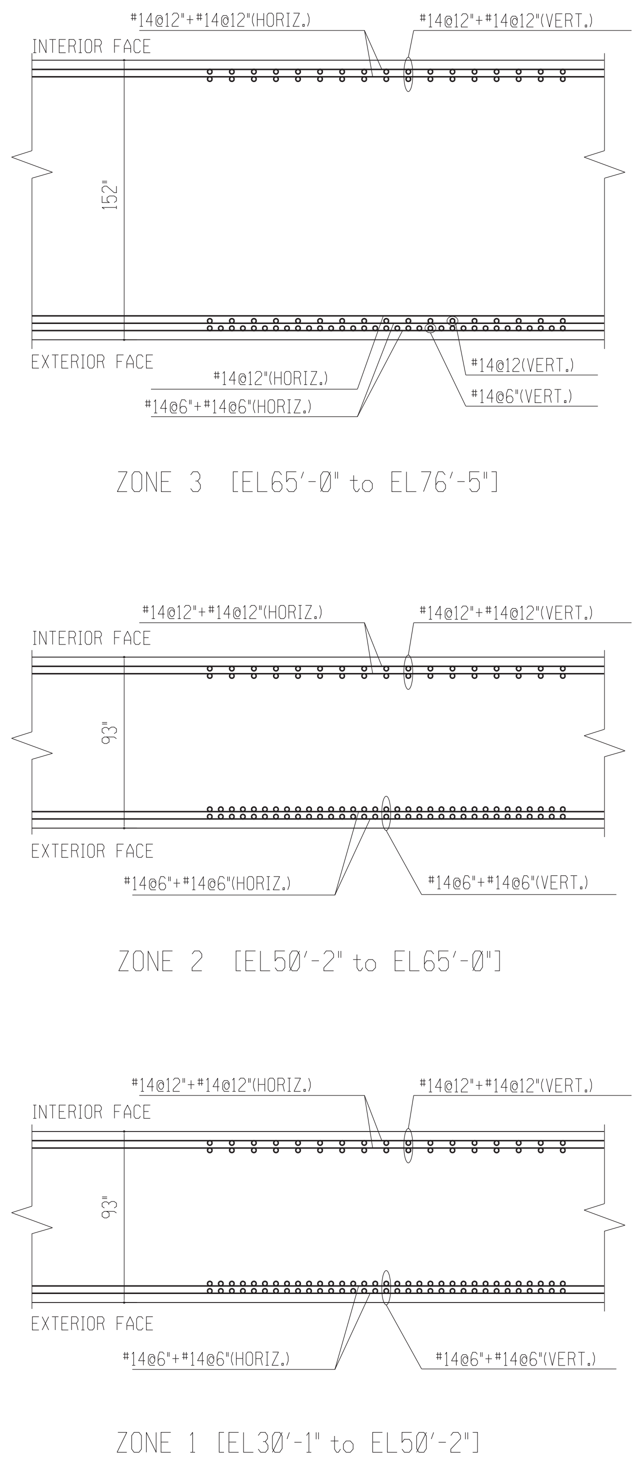
Figure 3.8.4-5 Typical Reinforcement in R/B South Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)



<u>**Vertical Cross Section**</u>

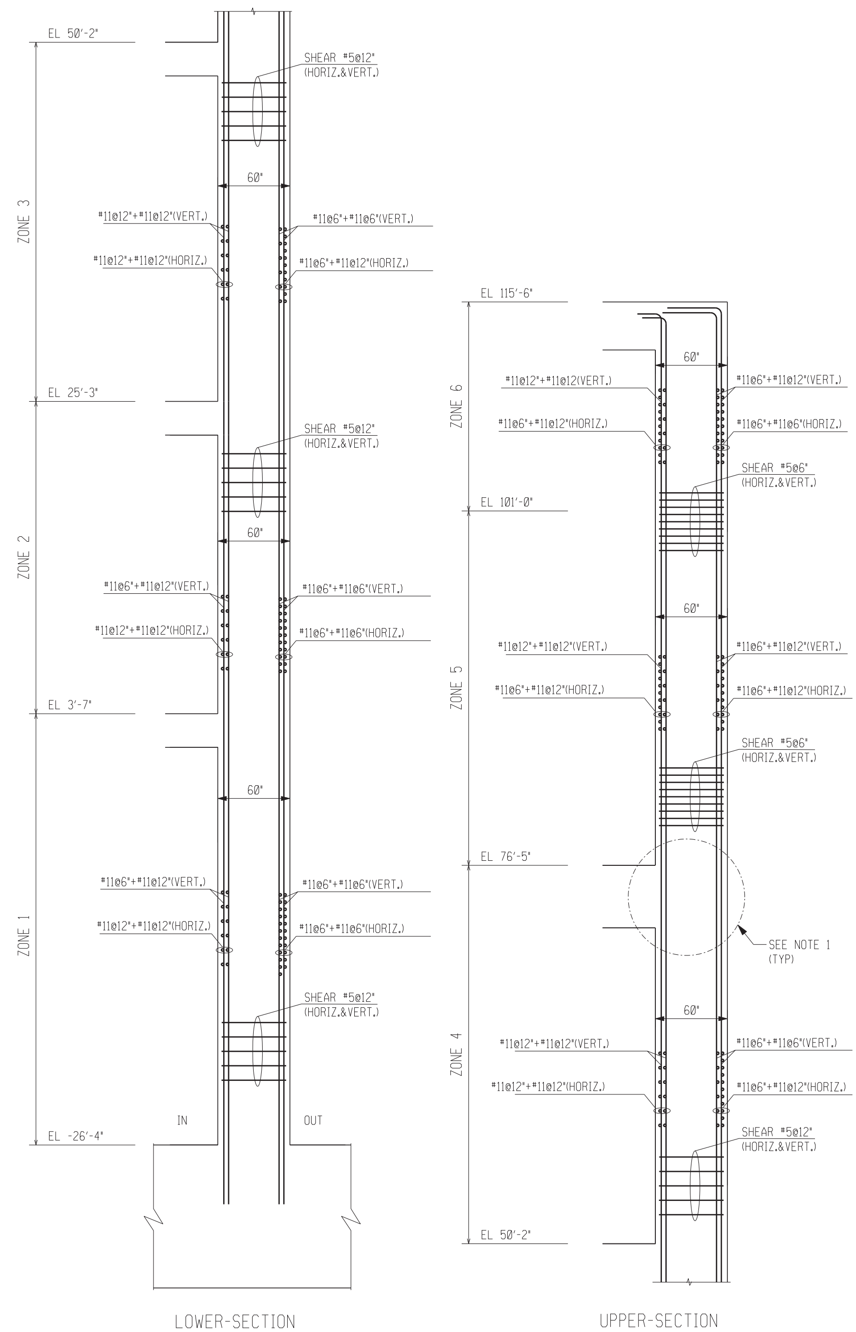
Notes:
1. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-6 Typical Reinforcement in North Exterior Wall of Spent Fuel Pit – SECTION 3 (Sheet 1 of 2)



Horizontal Cross Section

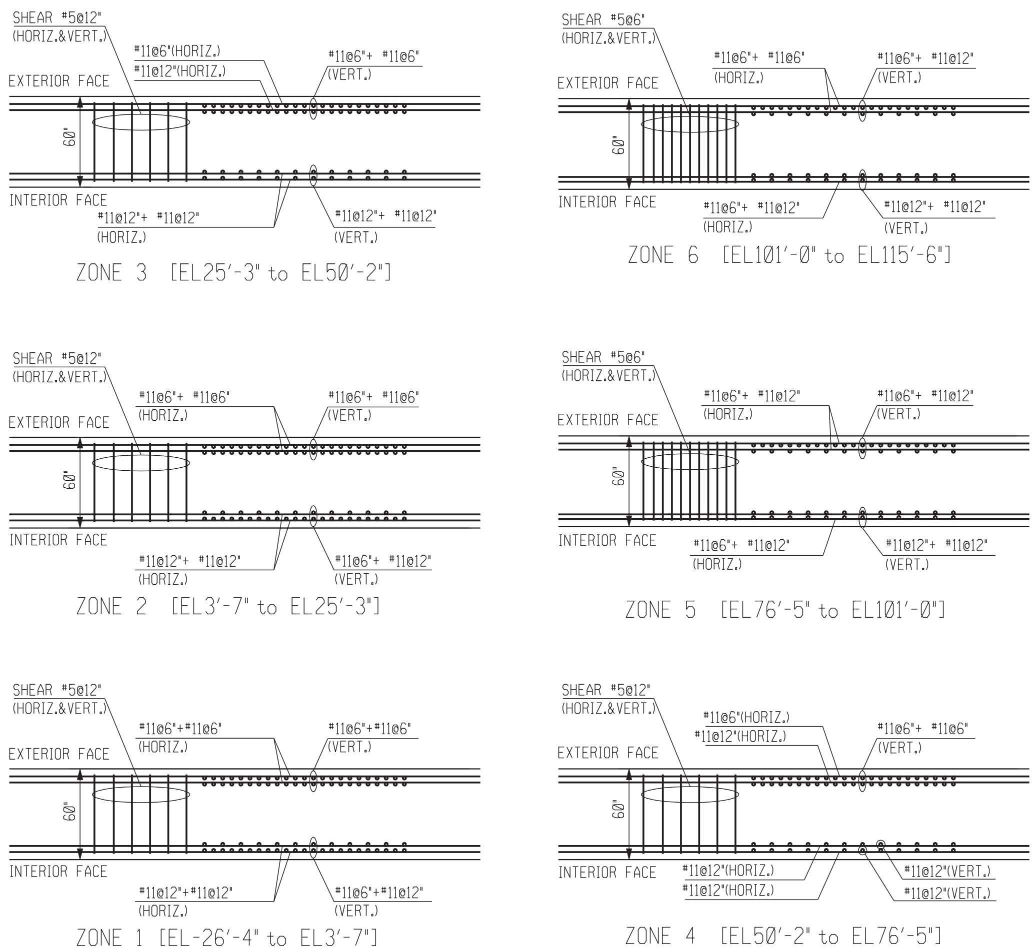
Figure 3.8.4-6 Typical Reinforcement in North Exterior Wall of Spent Fuel Pit – SECTION 3 (Sheet 2 of 2)



Vertical Cross Section

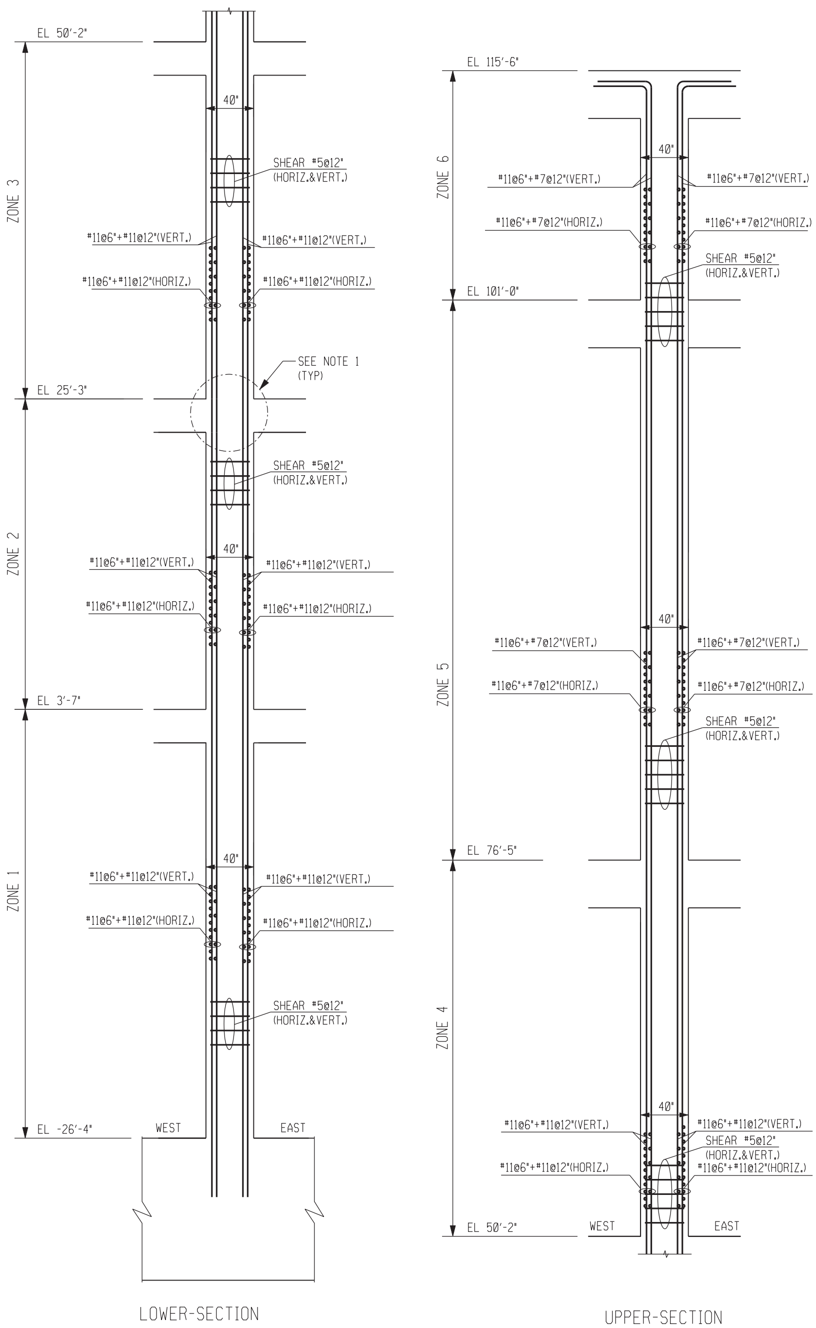
Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-7 Typical Reinforcement in South Exterior Wall – SECTION 4 (Sheet 1 of 2)



<u>**Horizontal Cross Section**</u>

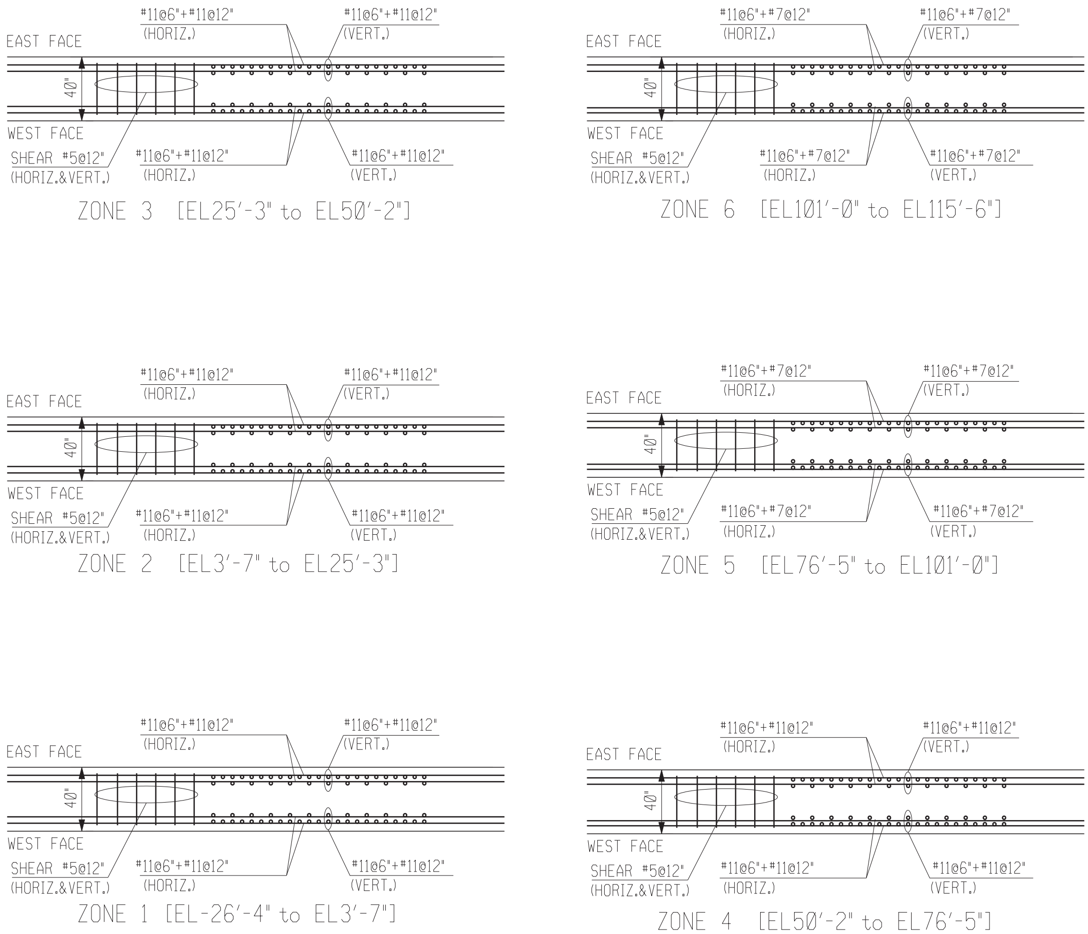
Figure 3.8.4-7 Typical Reinforcement in South Exterior Wall – SECTION 4 (Sheet 2 of 2)



Vertical Cross Section

Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-47 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-8 Typical Reinforcement in R/B Central Interior Wall – SECTION 5 (Sheet 1 of 2)



<u>**Horizontal Cross Section**</u>

Figure 3.8.4-8 Typical Reinforcement in R/B Central Interior Wall – SECTION 5 (Sheet 2 of 2)

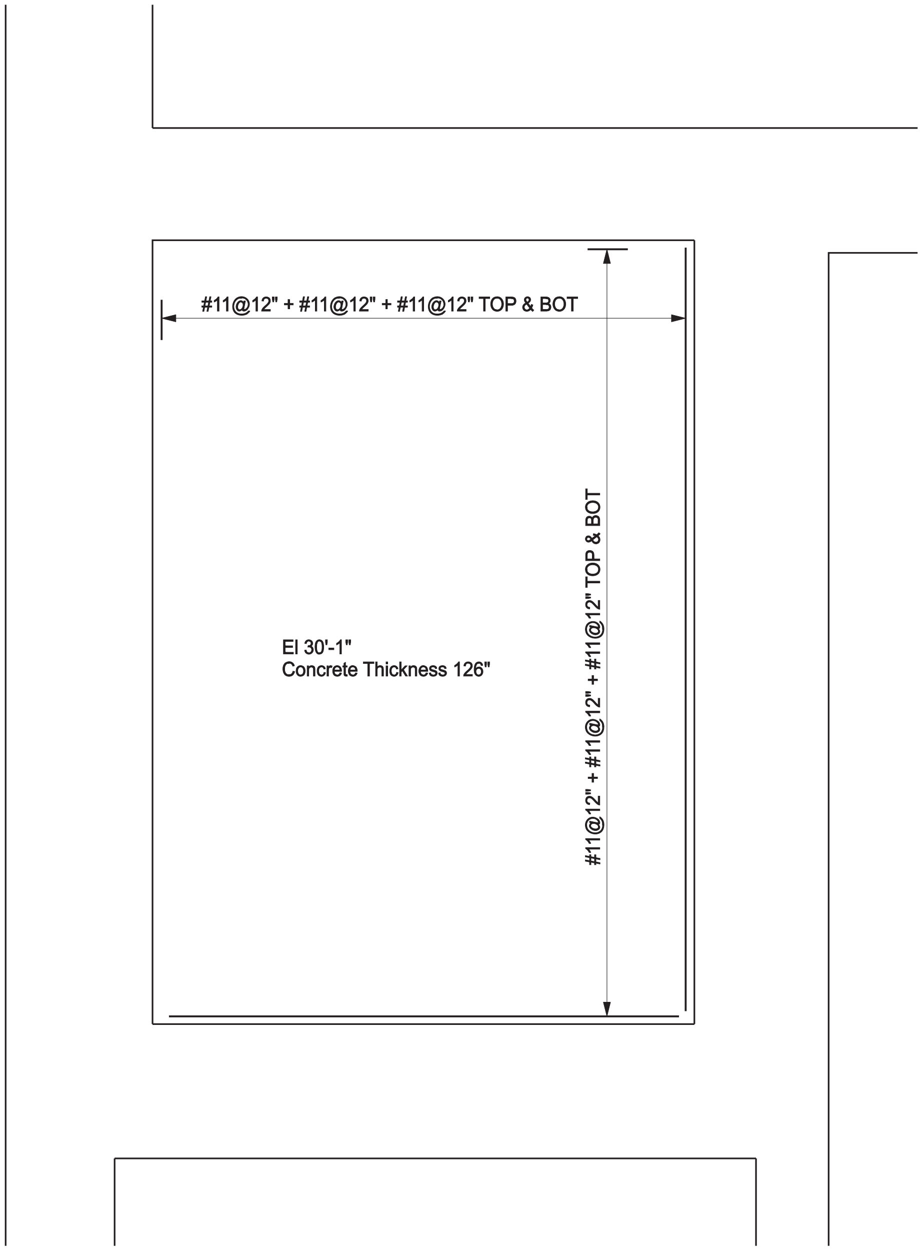


Figure 3.8.4-9 Typical Reinforcement in Spent Fuel Pit Slab – AREA 3

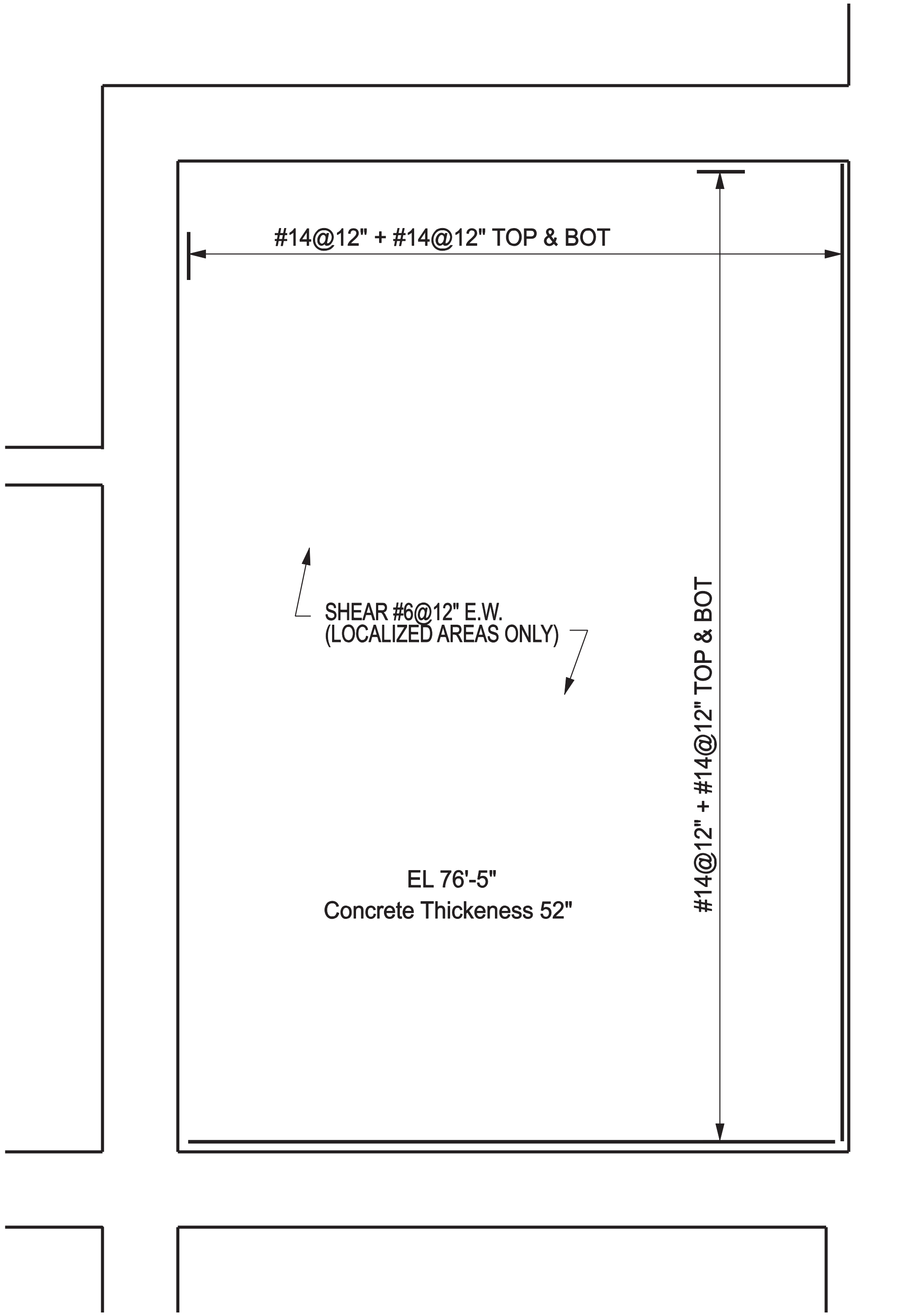


Figure 3.8.4-10 Typical Reinforcement in Emergency Feedwater Pit Slab – AREA 4

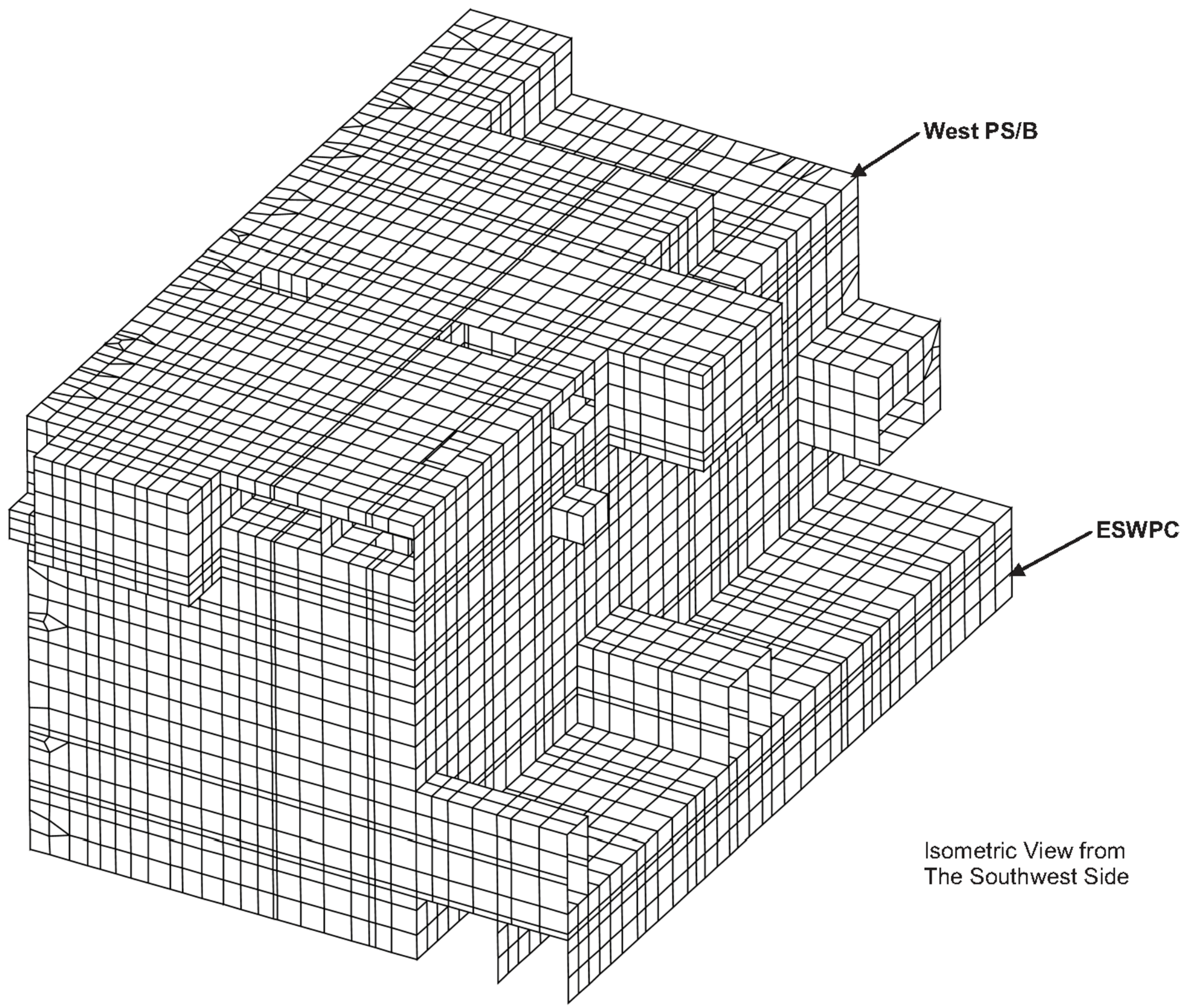


Figure 3.8.4-11 FE Model of West PS/B (Sheet 1 of 4)

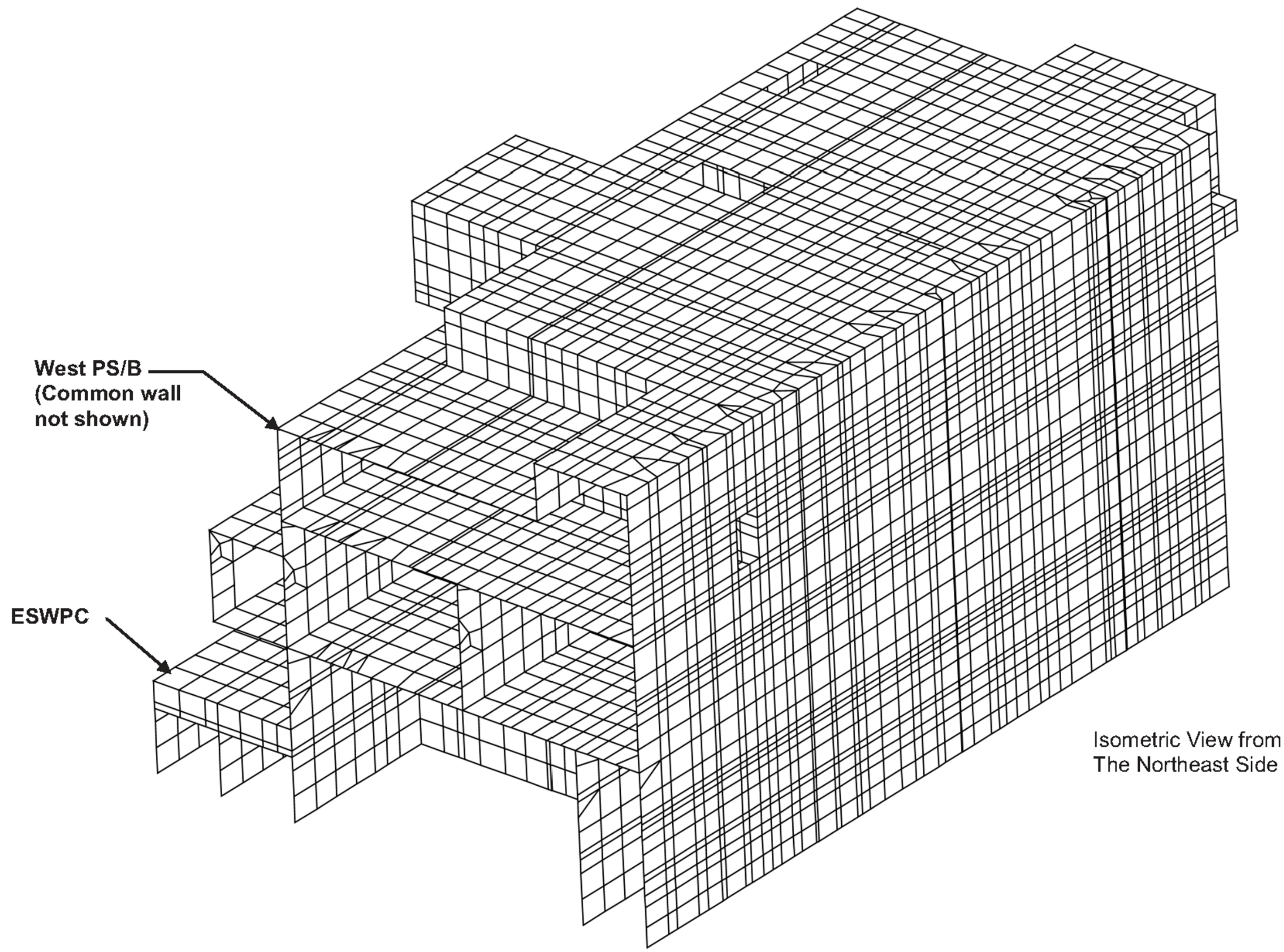


Figure 3.8.4-11 FE Model of West PS/B (Sheet 2 of 4)

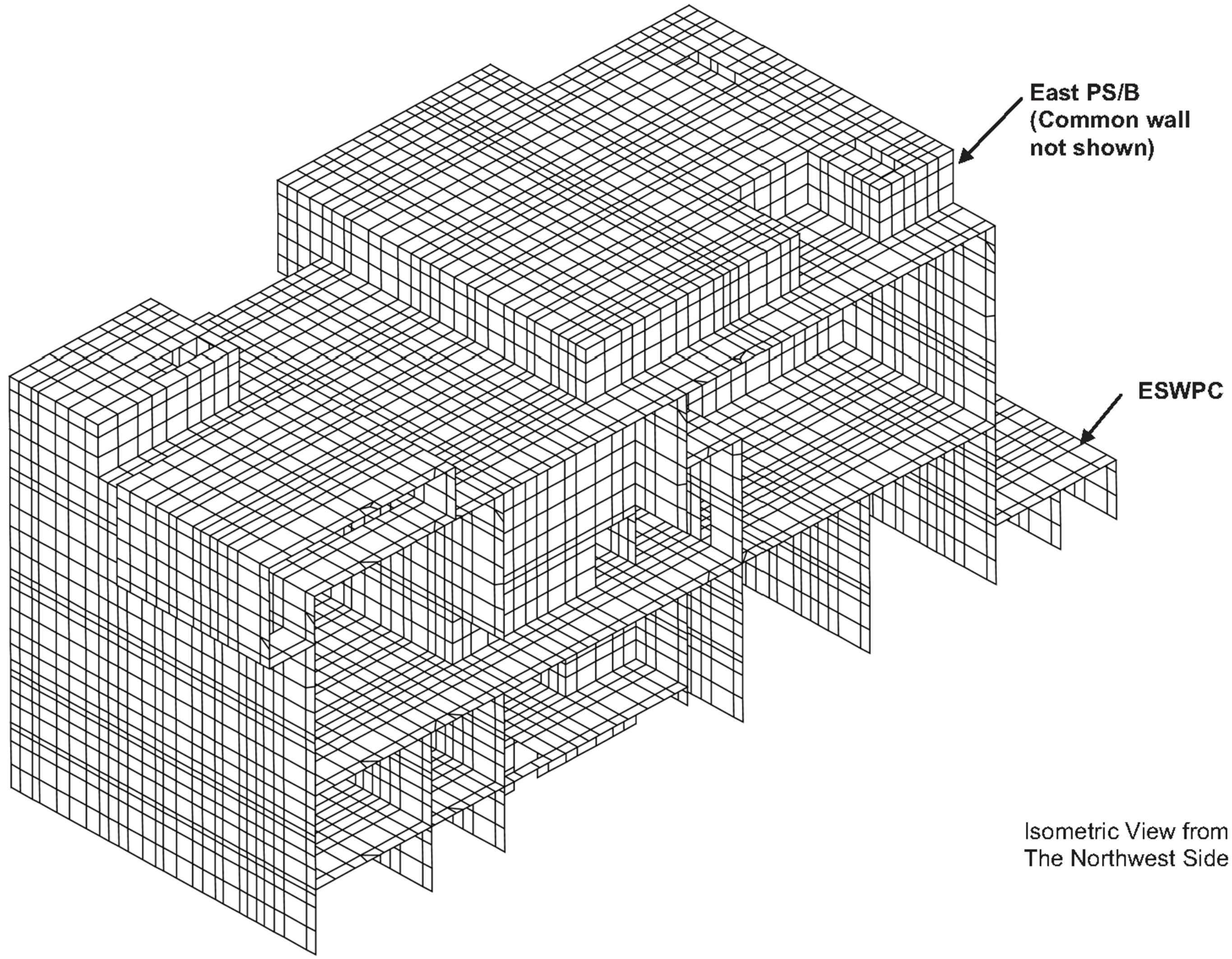


Figure 3.8.4-11 FE Model of West PS/B (Sheet 3 of 4)

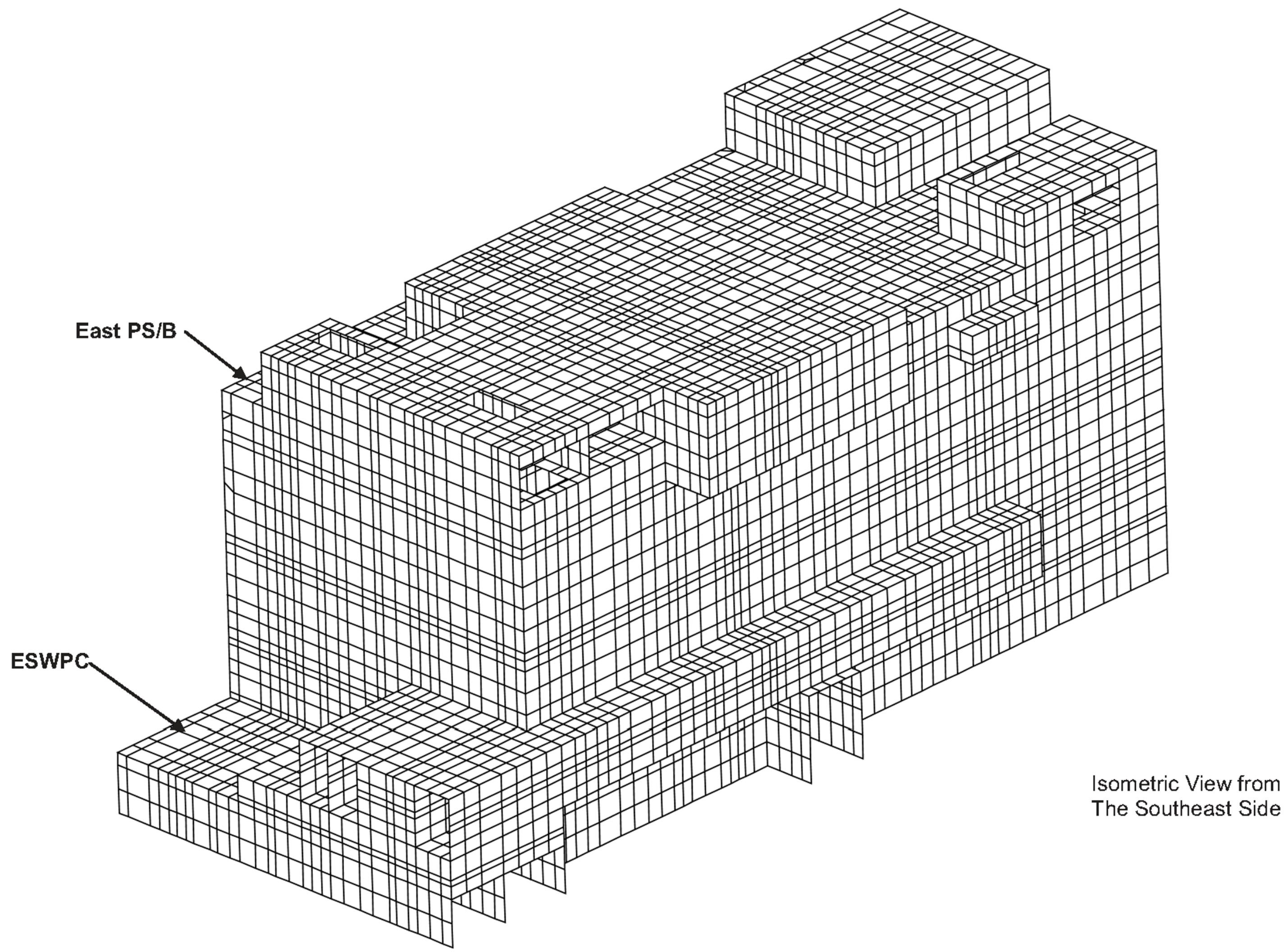


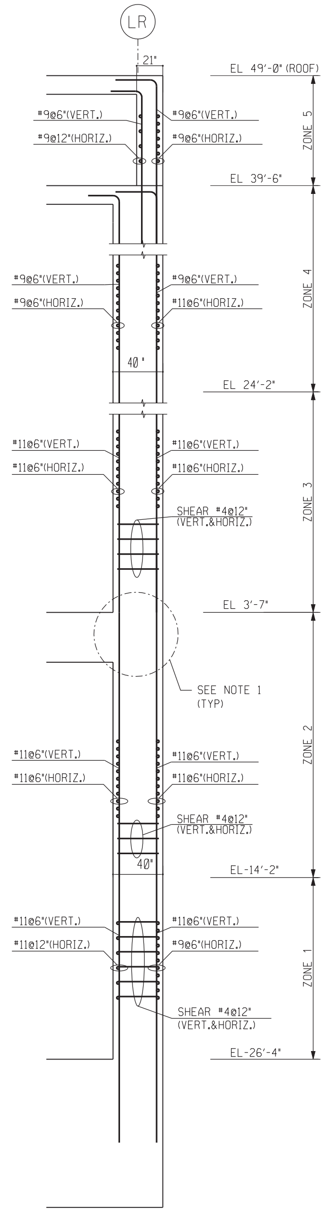
Figure 3.8.4-11 FE Model of West PS/B (Sheet 4 of 4)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

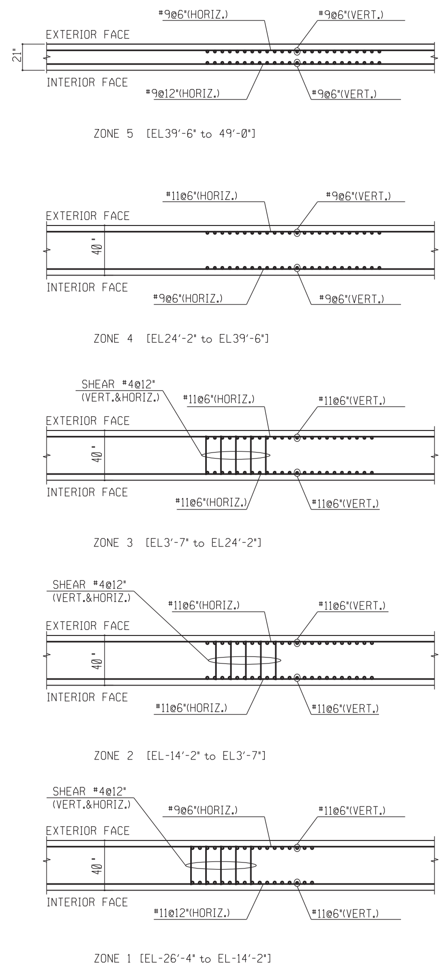
Figure 3.8.4-12 West PS/B Wall Critical Sections (Floor Plan of B1F, EL-26'-4")

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.4-13 West PS/B Wall and Slab Critical Sections (Floor Plan of 1F, EL 3’-7”)



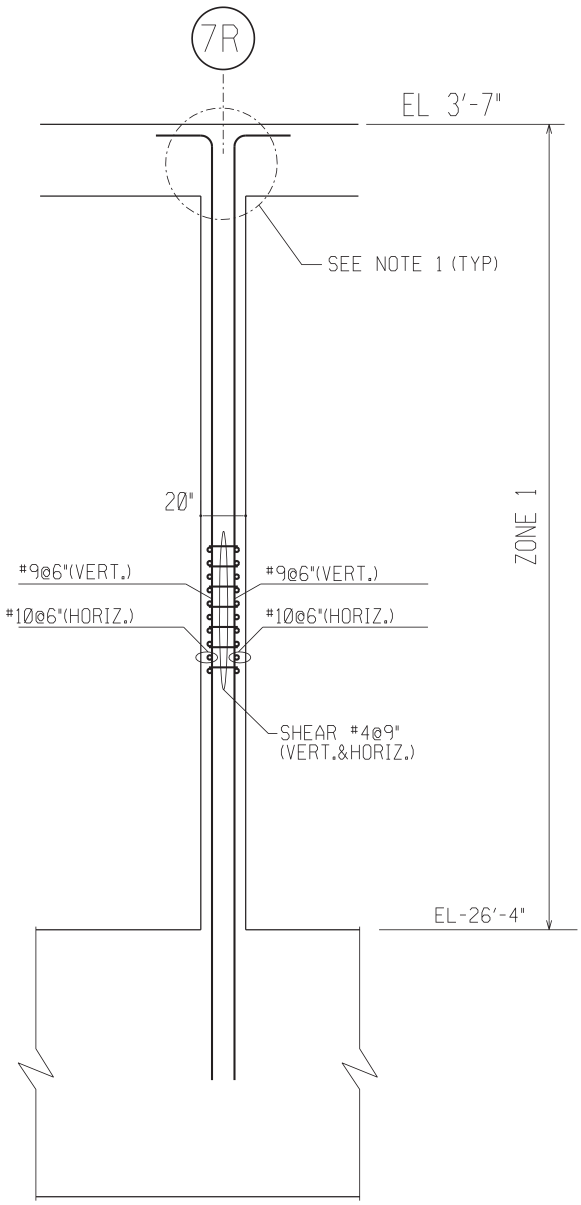
Vertical Cross Section



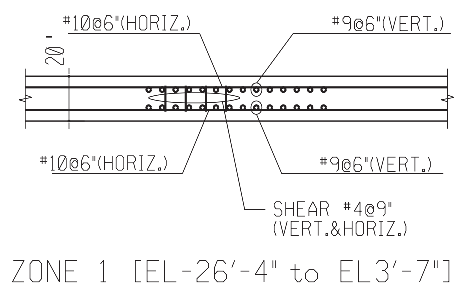
Horizontal Cross Section

Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-14 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B South Exterior Wall – SECTION 1 (On Column Line LR and Between Column Lines 1R & 3R)



Vertical Cross Section



Horizontal Cross Section

Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-48 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-15 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (On Column Line 7R and Between Column Lines JR & LR)

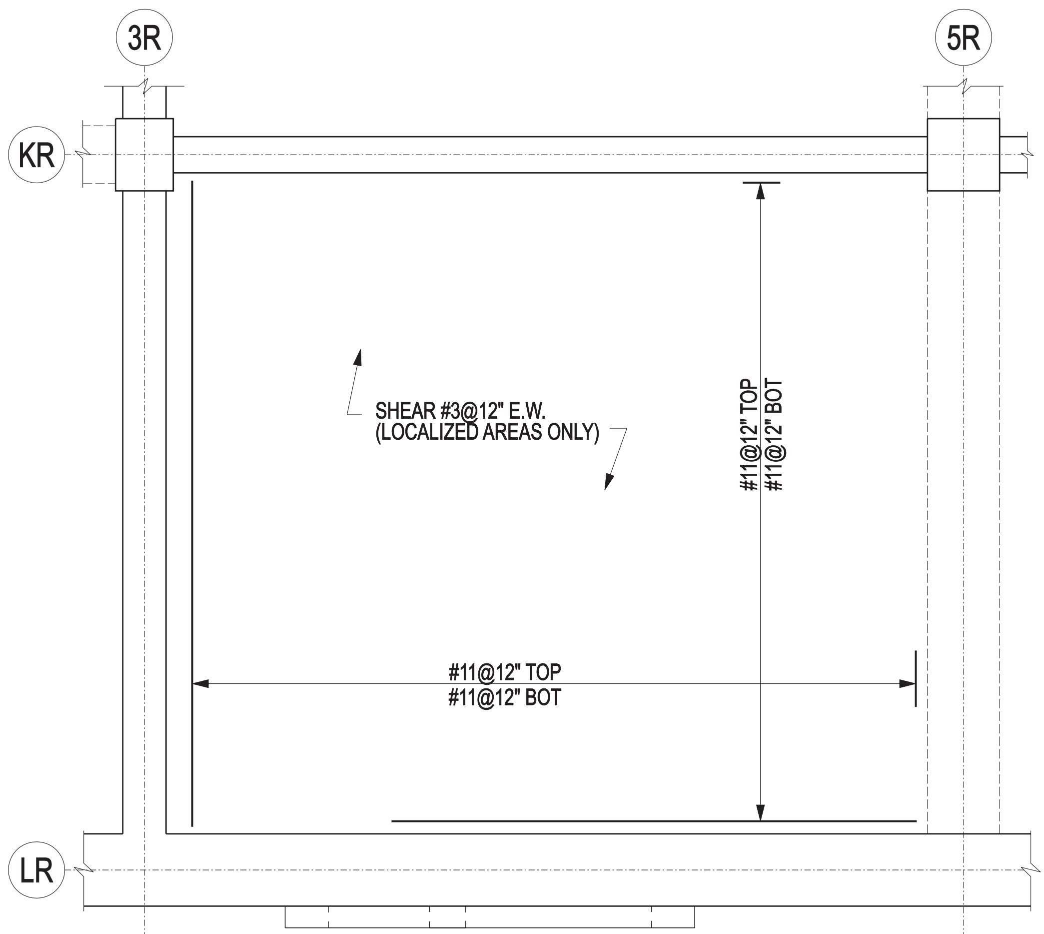
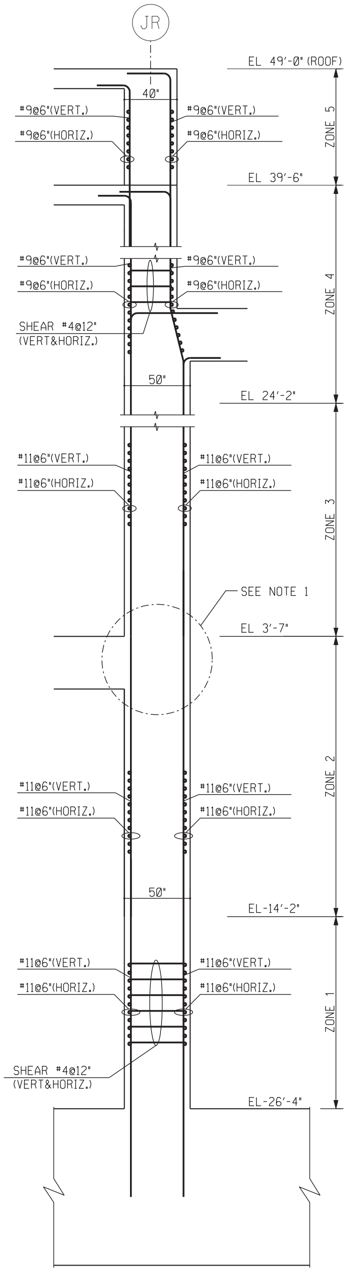
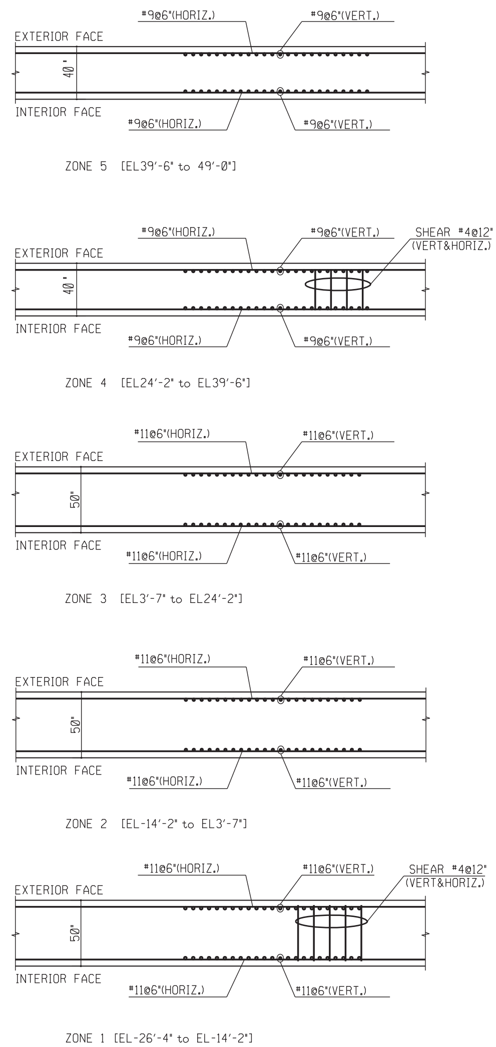


Figure 3.8.4-16 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B Floor at Elevation 3′-7″– AREA 1 (Between Column Lines KR & LR - 3R & 5R)



Vertical Cross Section



Horizontal Cross Section

Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

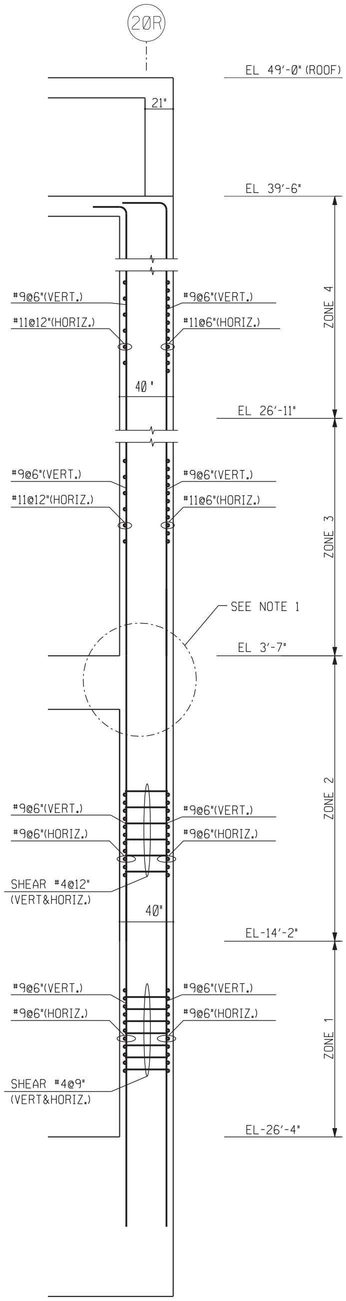
Figure 3.8.4-17 Typical Reinforcement in West PS/B North Wall – SECTION 3 (On Column Line JR and Between Column Lines 1R & 3R)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

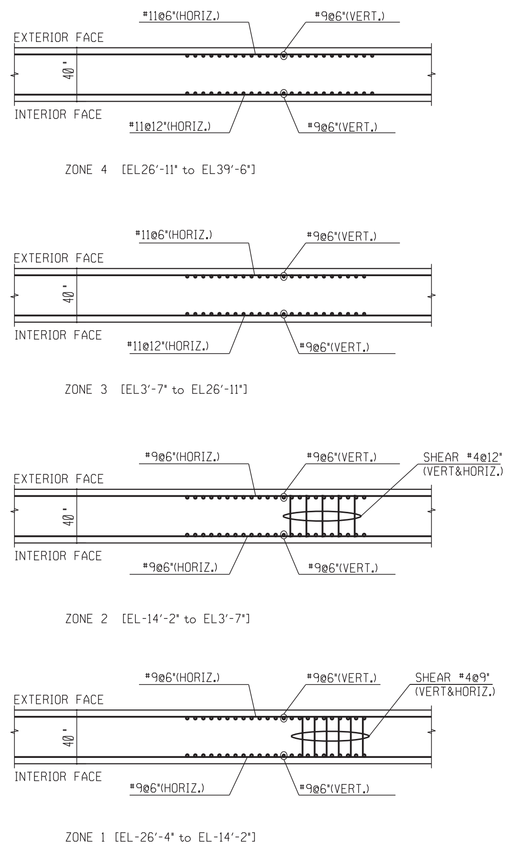
Figure 3.8.4-18 East PS/B Wall Critical Sections
(Floor Plan of B1F, El -26’-4”)

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.4-19 East PS/B Wall and Slab Critical Sections (Floor Plan of 1F, EL 3’-7”)



Vertical Cross Section

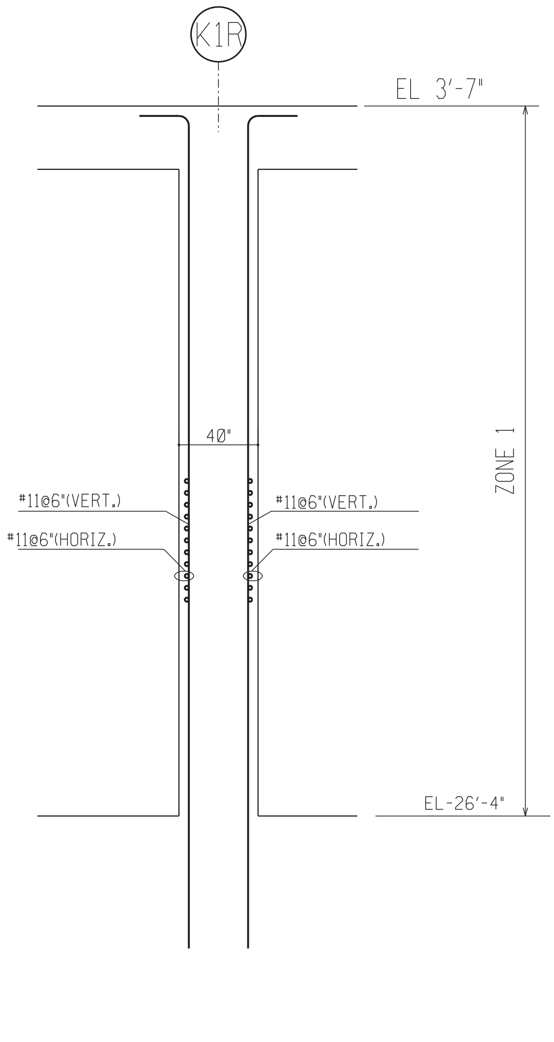


Horizontal Cross Section

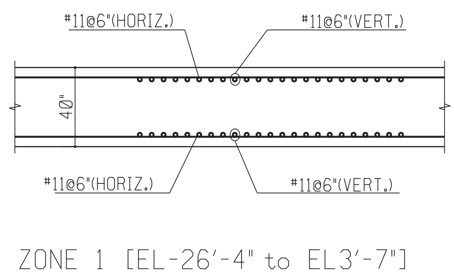
Notes:

1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-20 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B East Exterior Wall – SECTION 1 (On Column Line 20R and Between Column Lines F1R & G4R)



Vertical Cross Section



Horizontal Cross Section

Note: Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes for fabrication and or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-21 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (On Column Line K1R and Between Column Lines 18R & 20R)

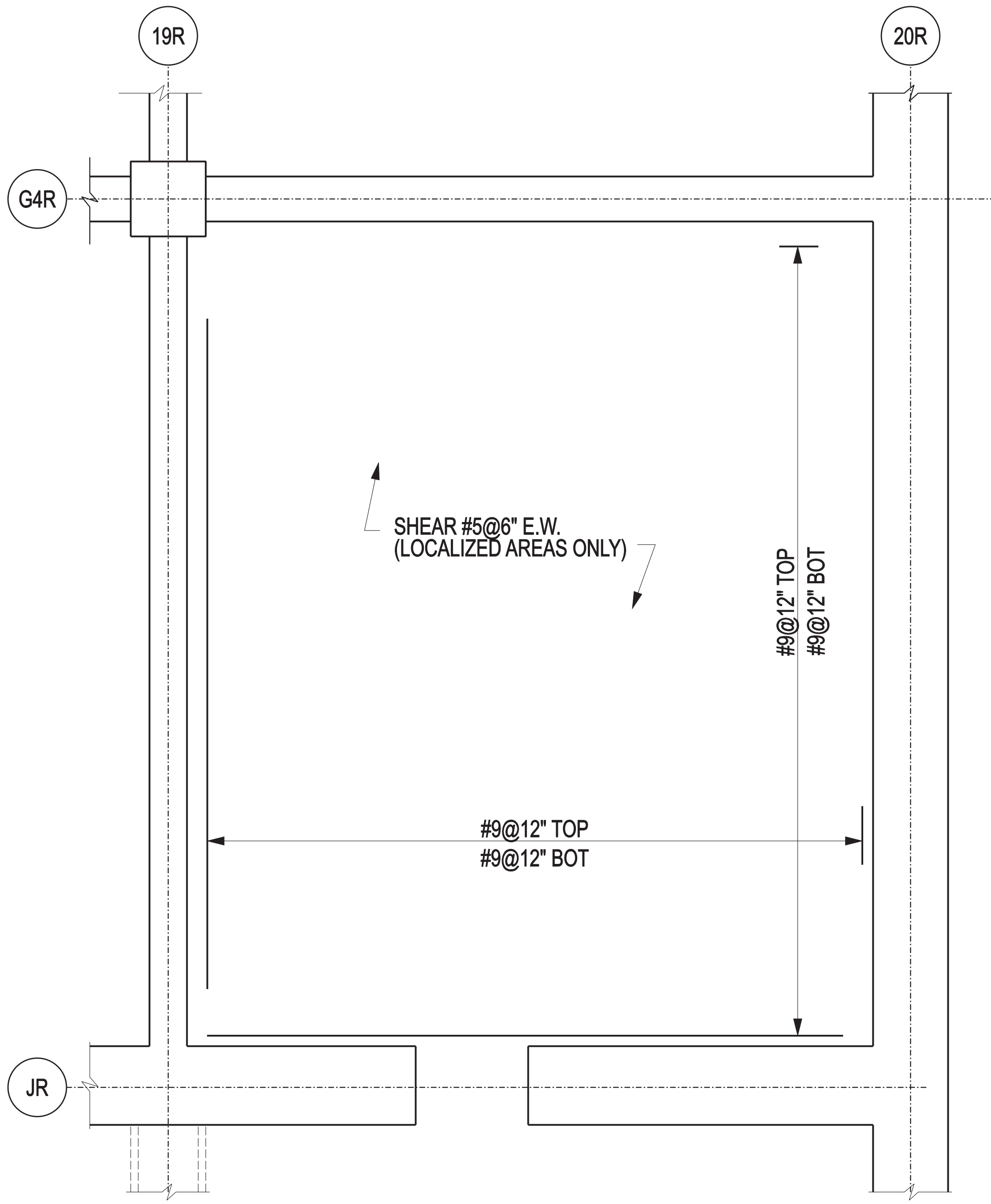


Figure 3.8.4-22 Typical Reinforcement in East PS/B Floor at Elevation 3′-7″– AREA 1 (Between Column Lines 19R & 20R – G4R & JR)

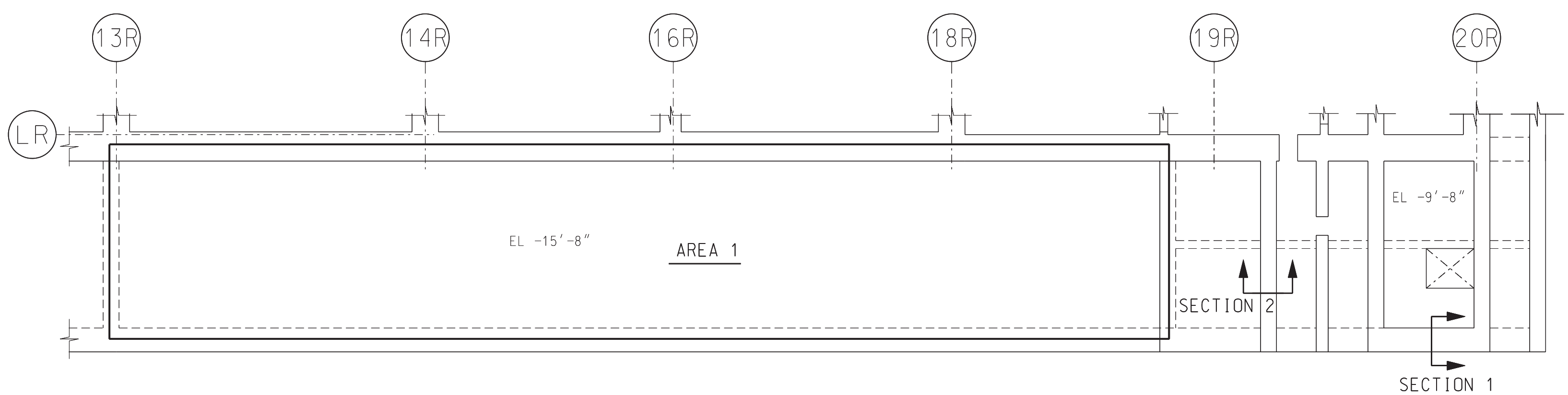
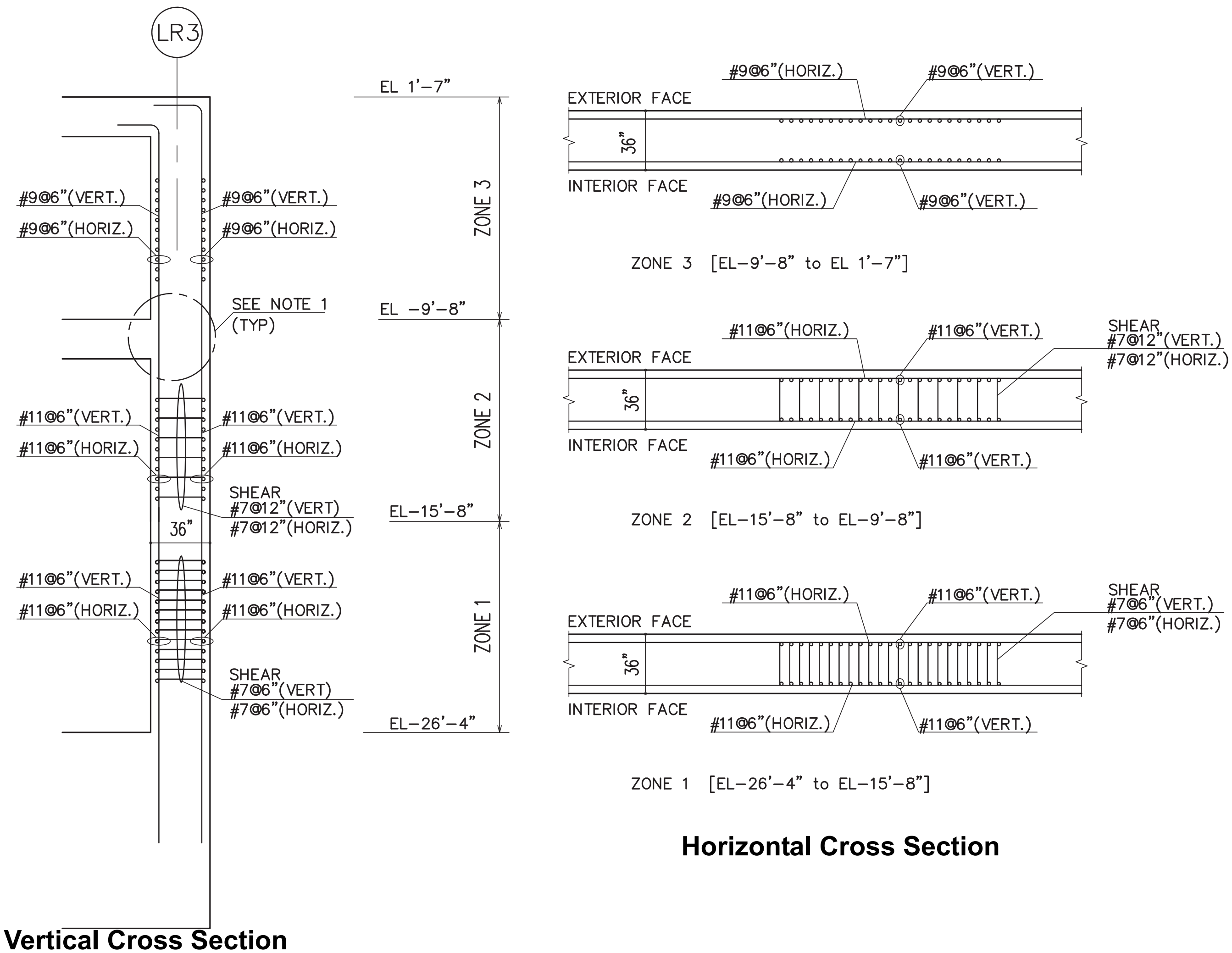
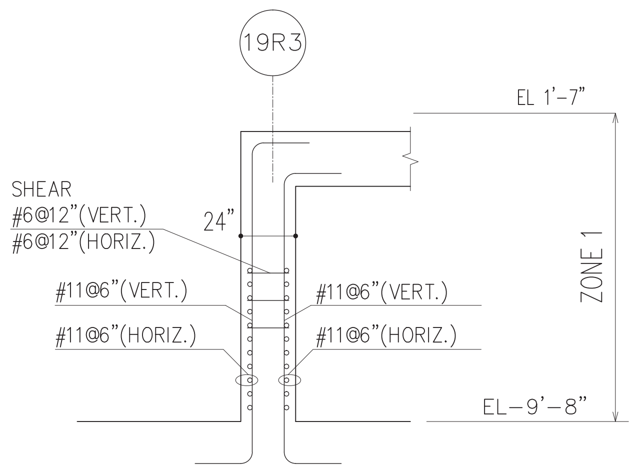


Figure 3.8.4-23 ESWPC Critical Sections (Floor Plan of East ESWPC, EL -15'-8")

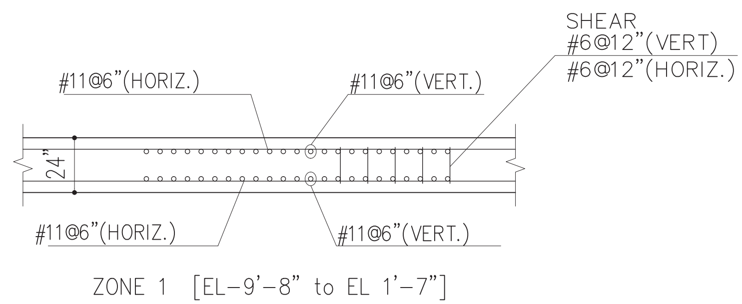


Notes:
1. Connection detail is provided in Figure 3L-45 in Appendix 3L.
2. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-24 Typical Reinforcement in ESWPC Exterior Wall– SECTION 1 (On Column Line LR3 and Between Column Lines 20R & 19R8)



Vertical Cross Section



Horizontal Cross Section

Notes:
1. Final reinforcement configuration details may vary and are subject to changes necessary for fabrication and/or constructability.

Figure 3.8.4-25 Typical Reinforcement in ESWPC Interior Wall – SECTION 2 (On Column Line 19R3 and Between Column Lines LR & LR3)

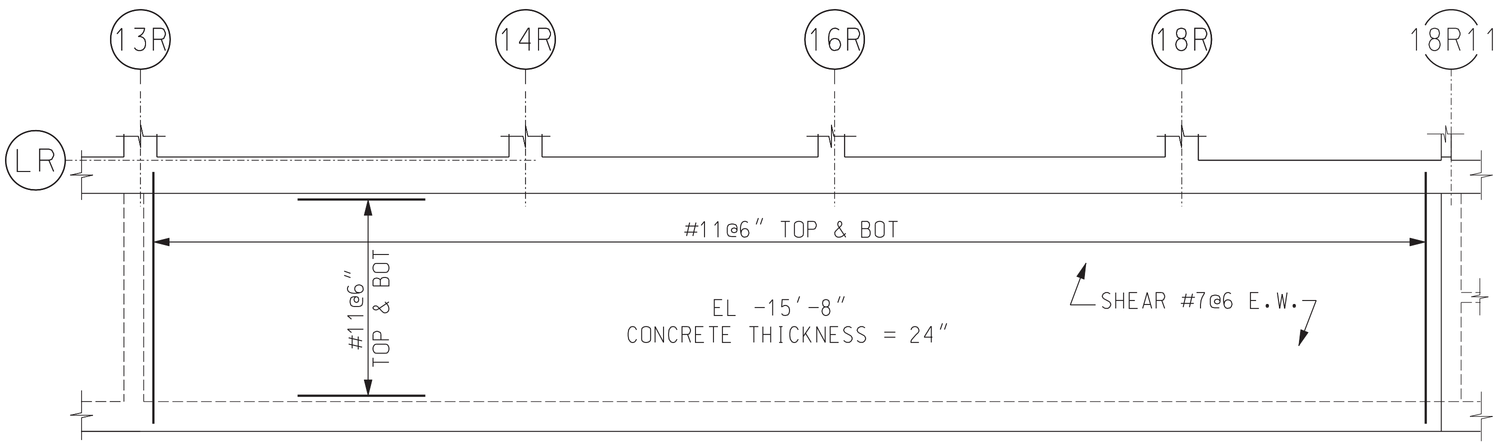


Figure 3.8.4-26 Typical Reinforcement in Slab at Elevation -15′-8″– AREA 1 (Between Column Lines LR & LR3 – 13R & 18R11)

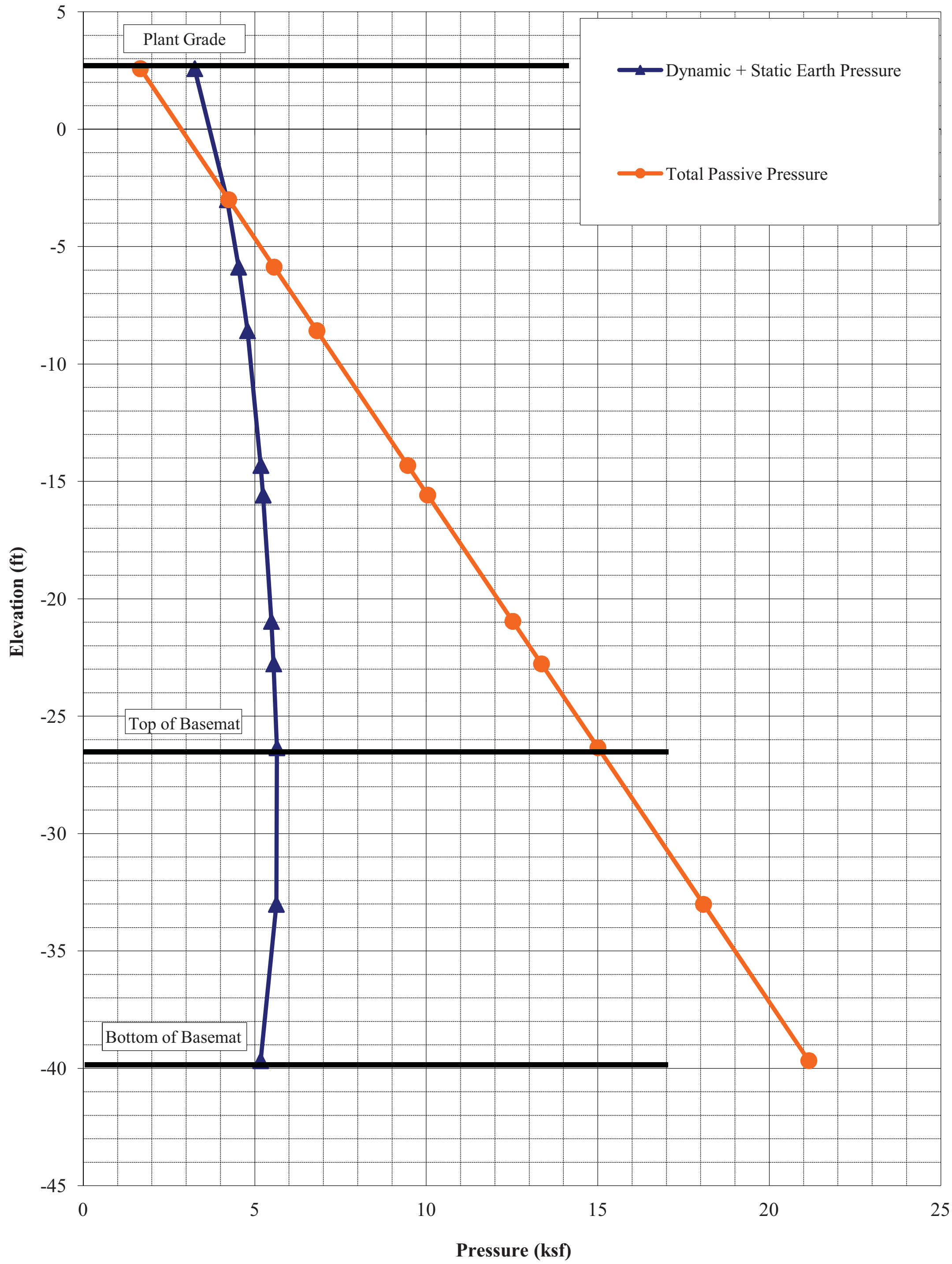


Figure 3.8.4-27 Dynamic & Static Lateral Earth Pressure vs. Passive Earth Pressure

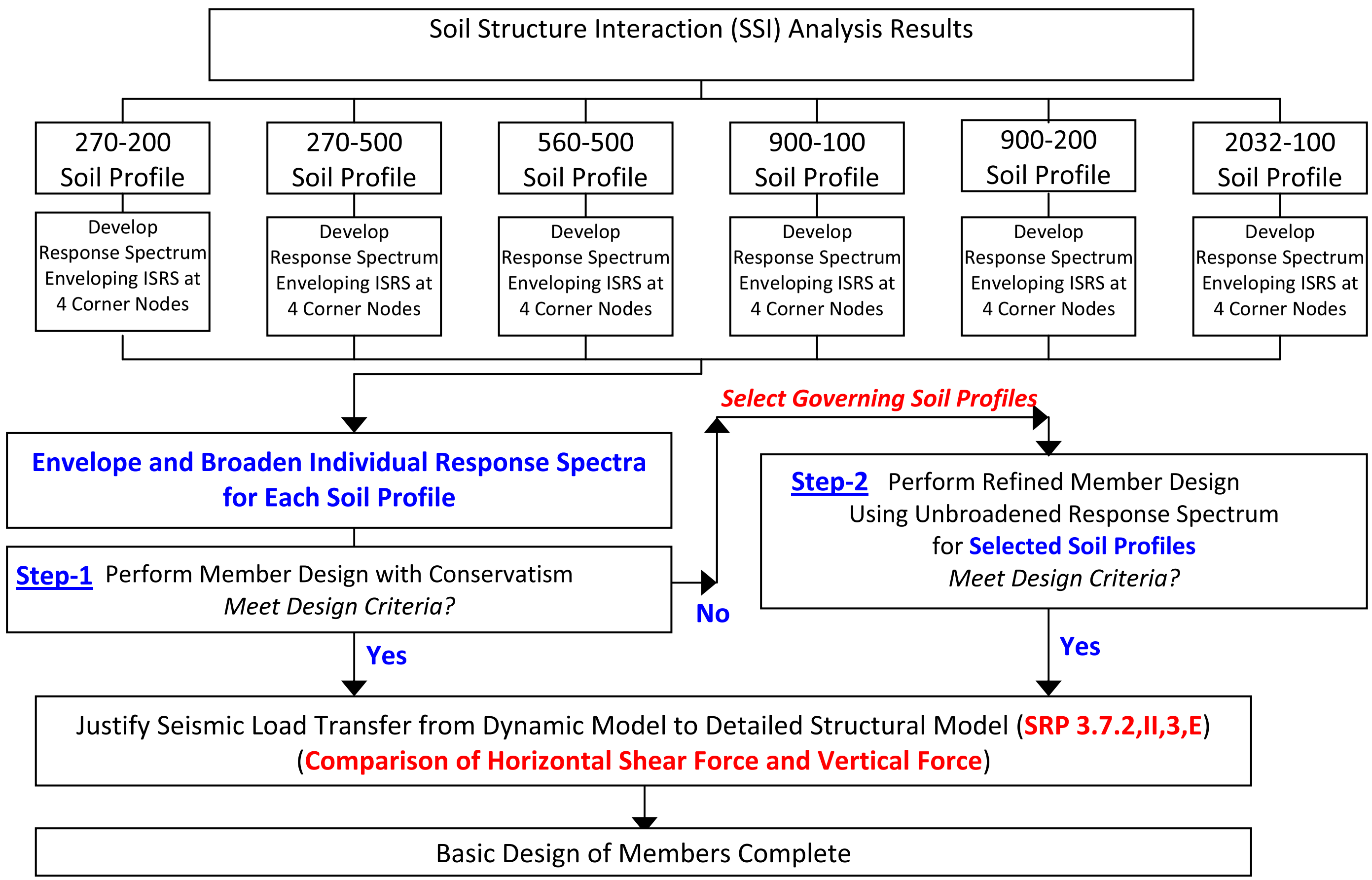


Figure 3.8.4-28 Flow Chart for Seismic Force Transfer from SSI Model to Structural Model

DCD_03.08.05-48

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.5-1 Floor Plan of 1F (El. -3'-7")

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.5-2 Cross Section of a North-South Orientation

DCD_03.08.05-48

Security-Related Information - Withheld Under 10 CFR 2.390

Figure 3.8.5-3 Cross Section of an East-West Orientation

Figure 3.8.5-4 Deleted

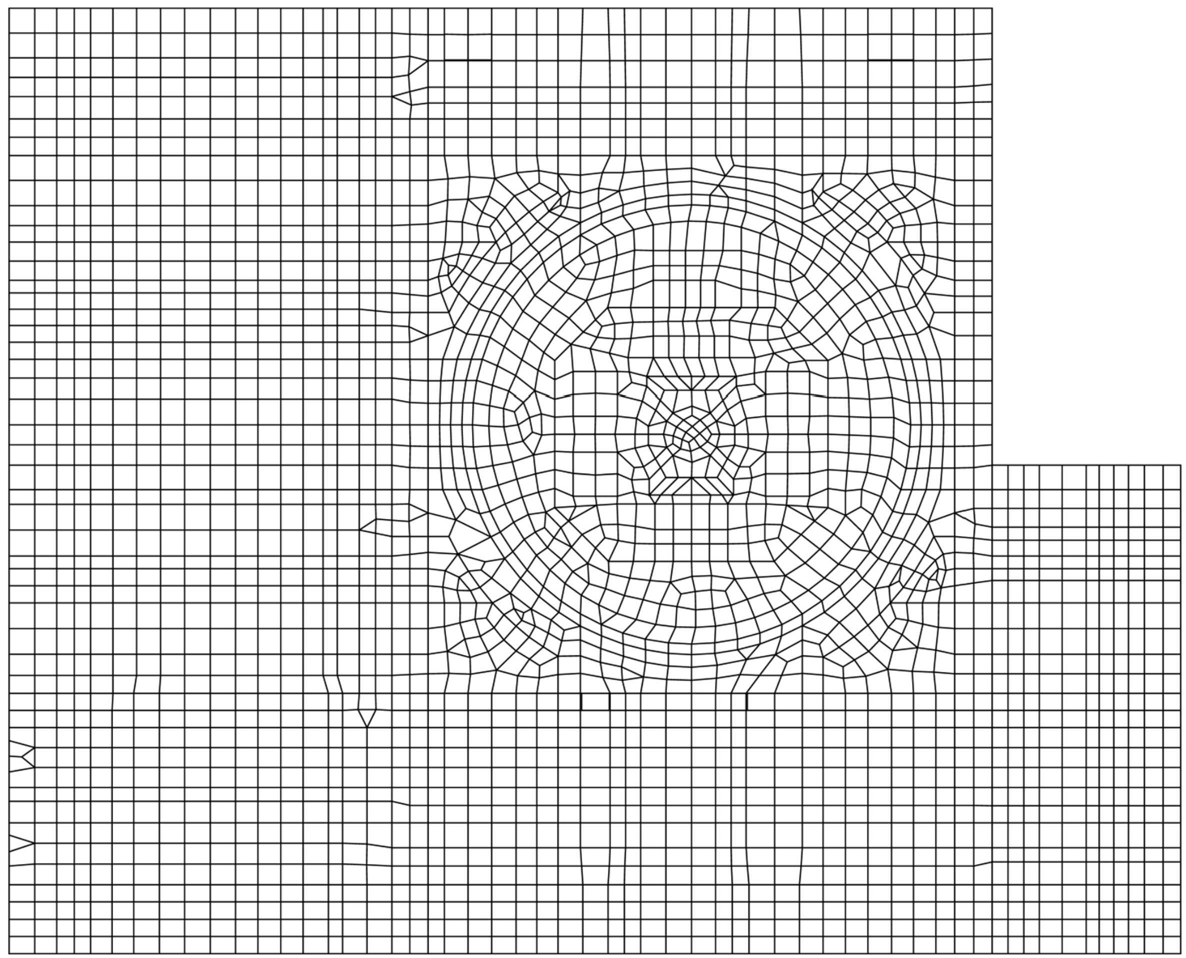


Figure 3.8.5-5 R/B Complex Basemat Foundation~~, PCCV, and Containment Internal Structure Basemat~~

DCD_03.08.05-49

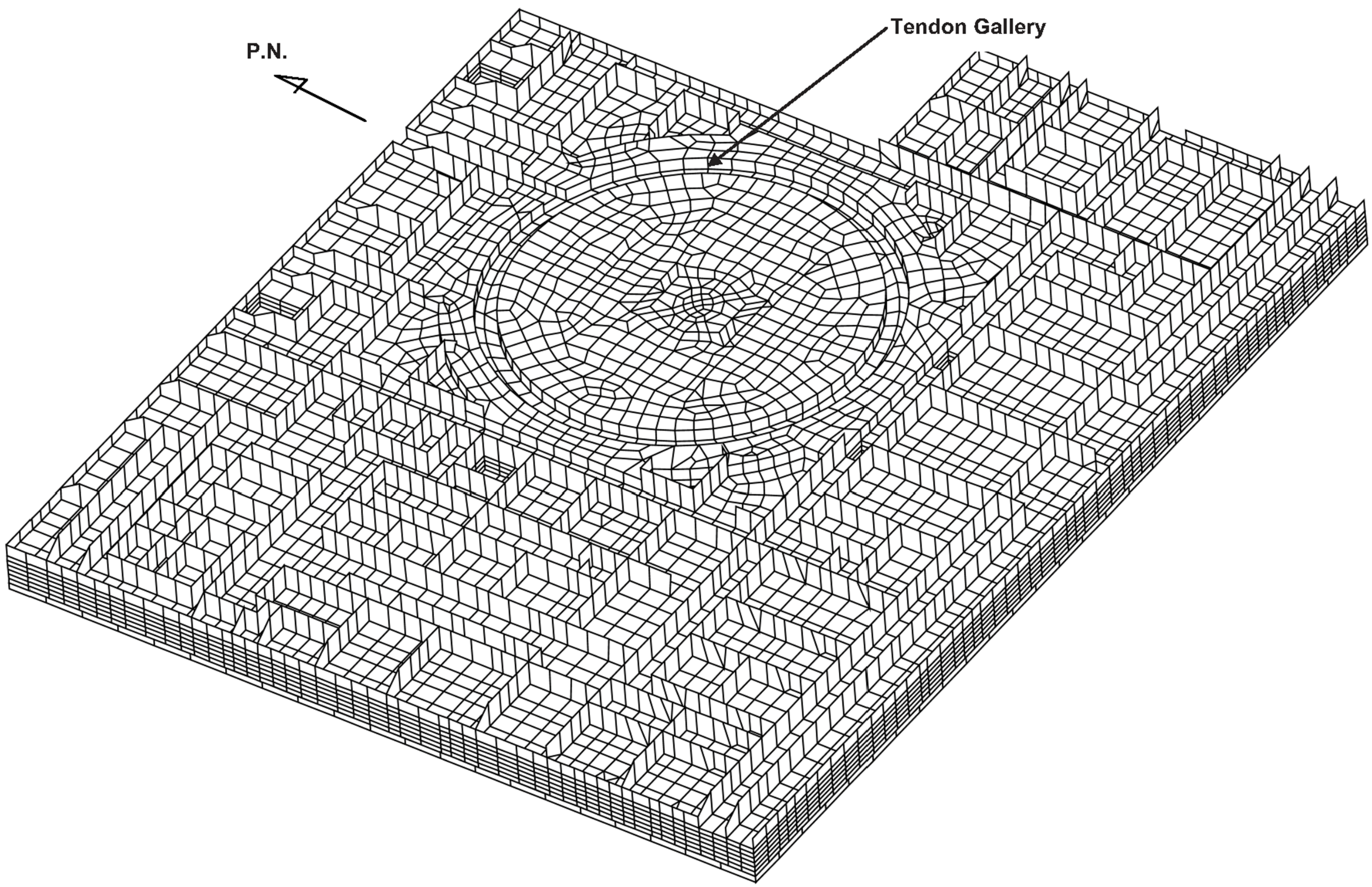


Figure 3.8.5-6 Global Three-Dimensional FE Model of R/B Complex Basemat at Tendon Gallery

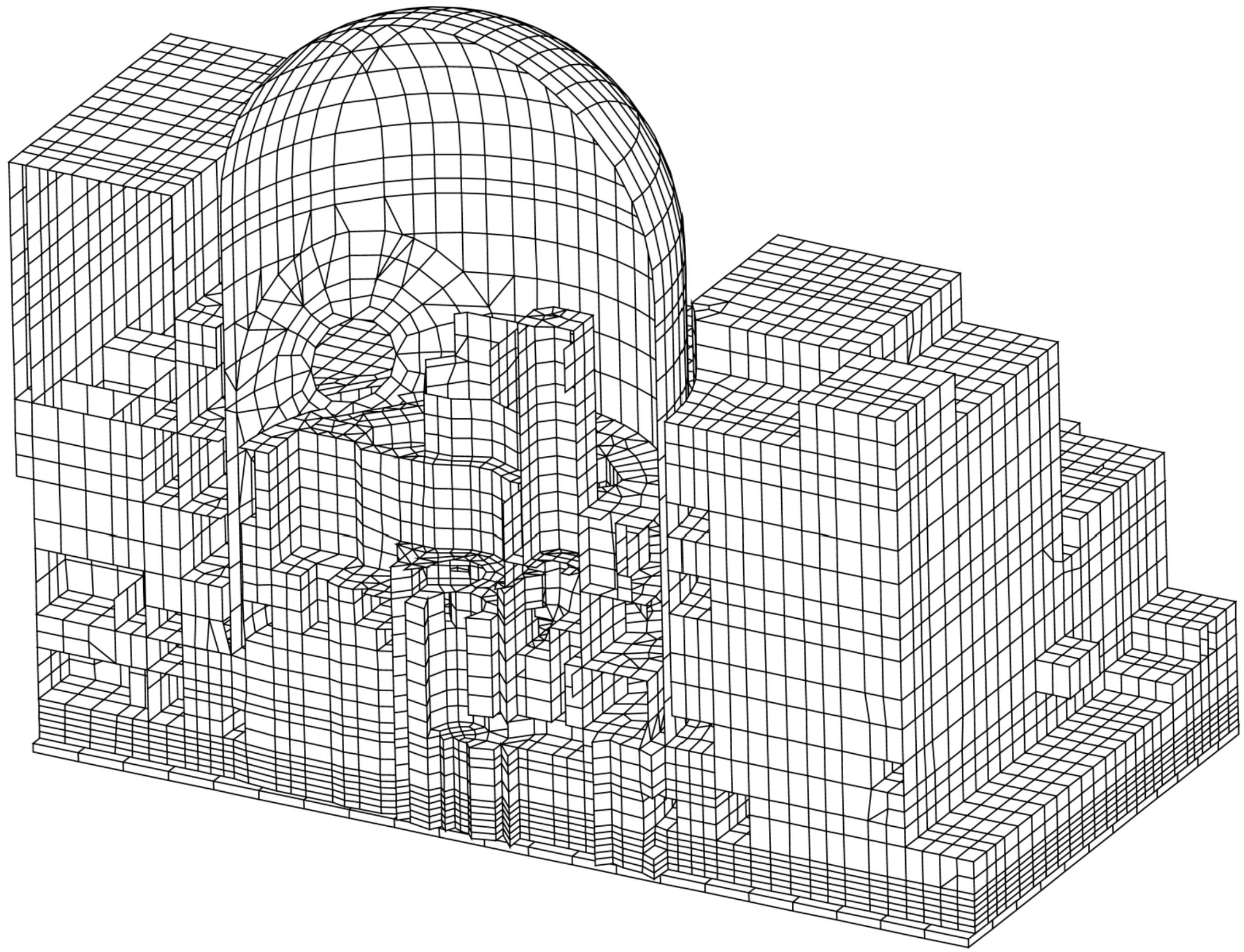


Figure 3.8.5-7 Global Three-Dimensional FE Model of R/B Complex (N-S Section)

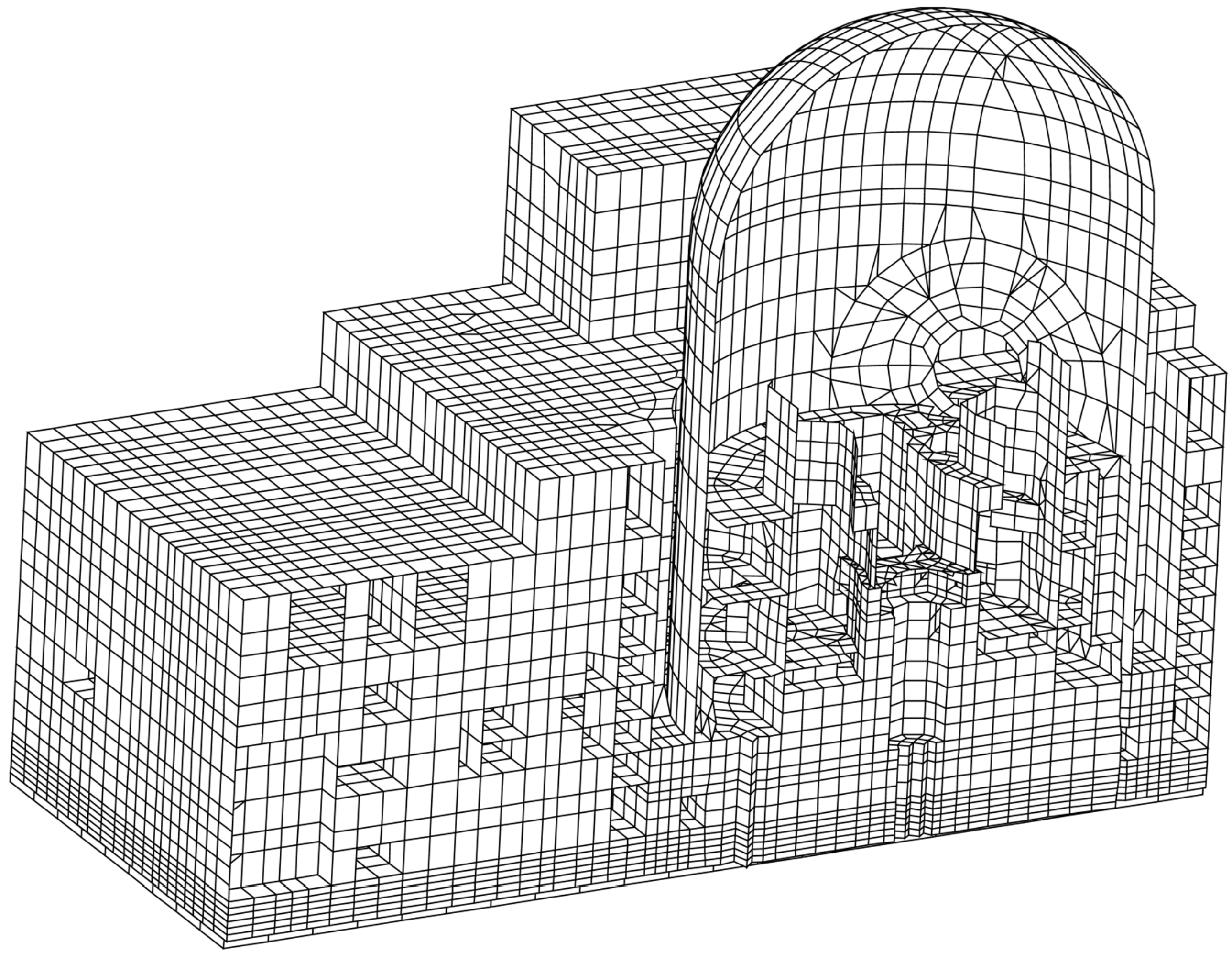


Figure 3.8.5-8 Global Three-Dimensional FE Model of R/B Complex (E-W Section)

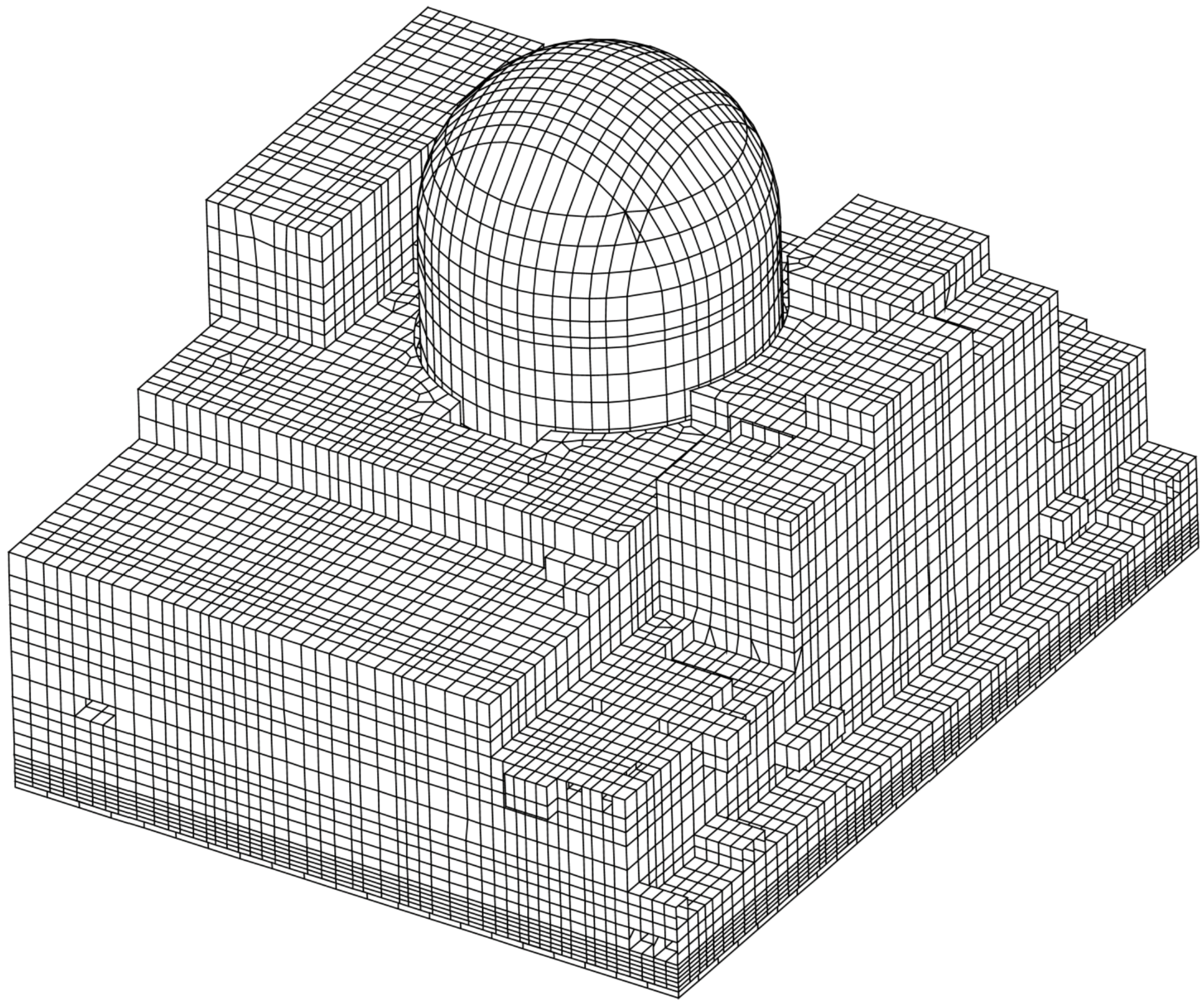


Figure 3.8.5-9 Global Three-Dimensional FE Model of R/B Complex (West Side)

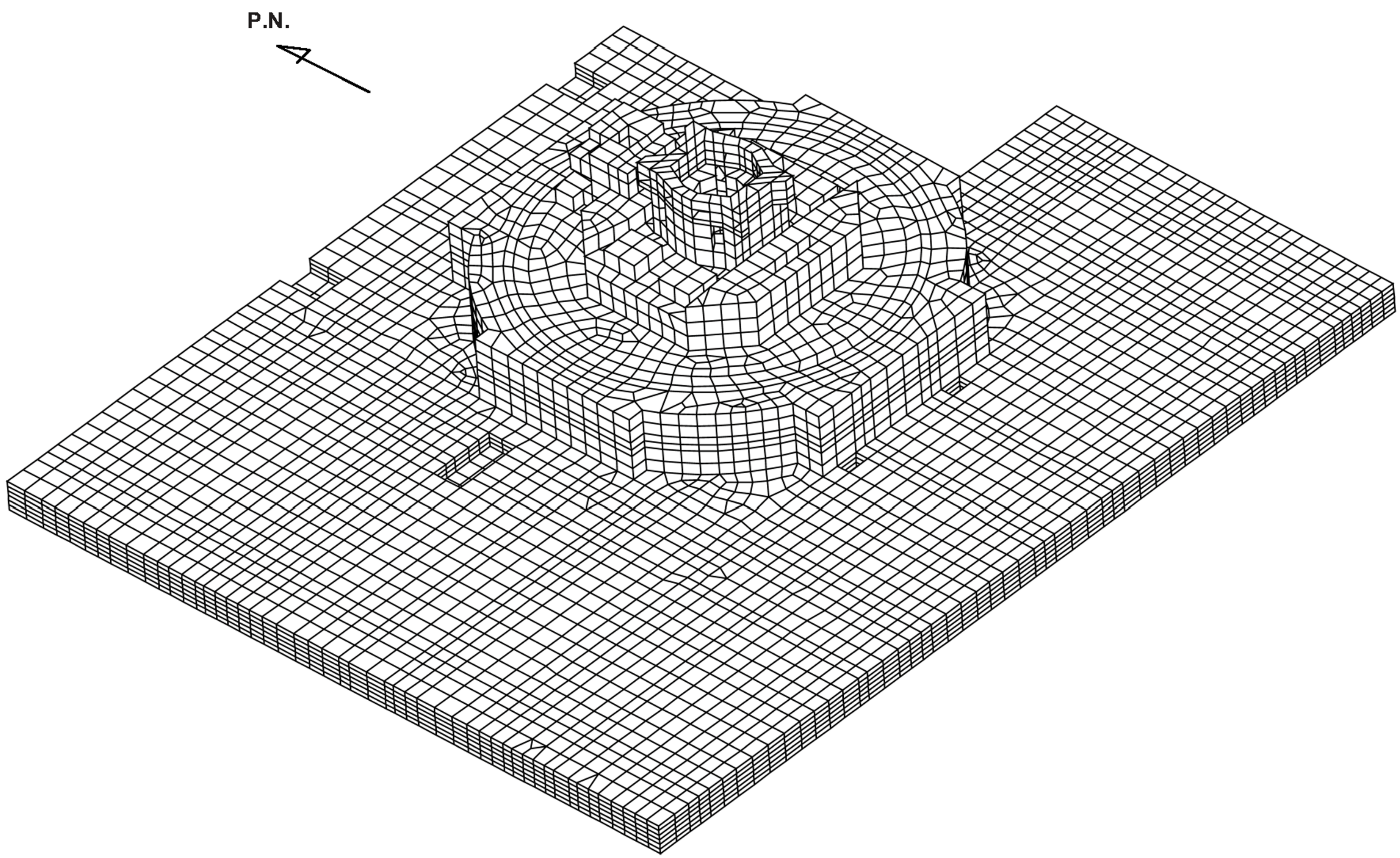


Figure 3.8.5-10 Global Three-Dimensional FE Model of R/B Complex Basemat (Solid Elements)

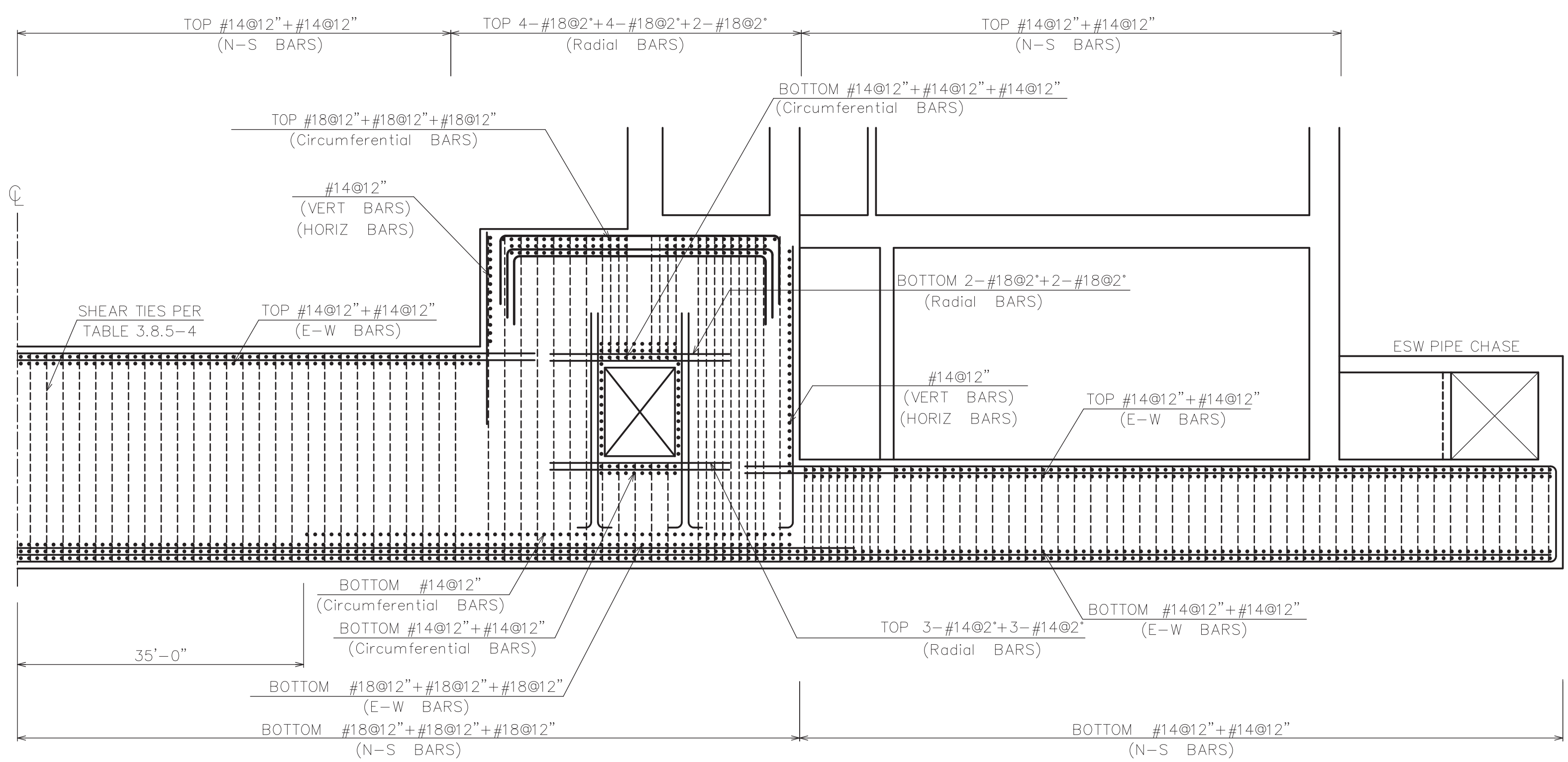


Figure 3.8.5-11 Reinforcing Steel of Basemat: SECTION N-S

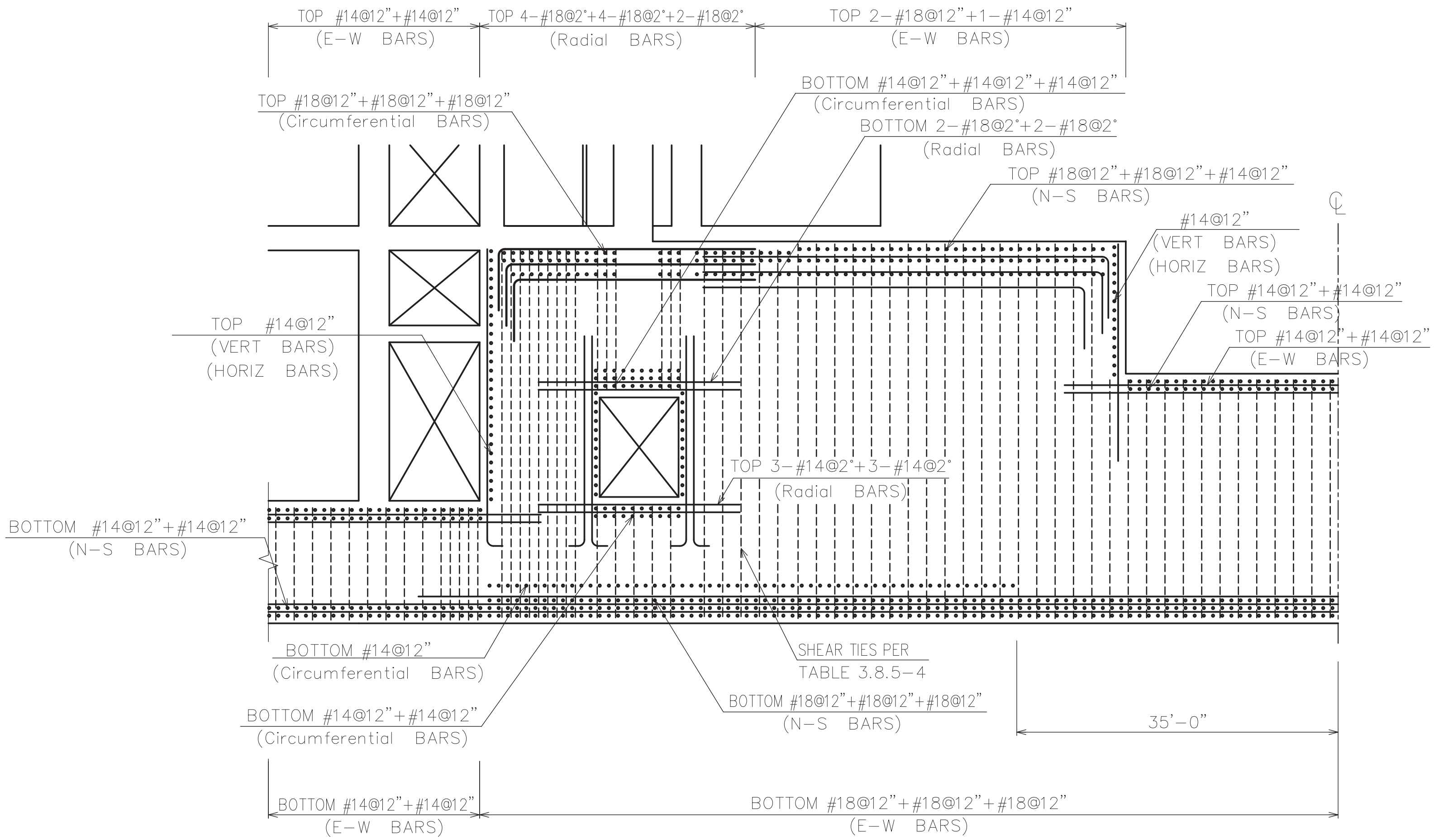


Figure 3.8.5-12 Reinforcing Steel of Basemat: SECTION E-W

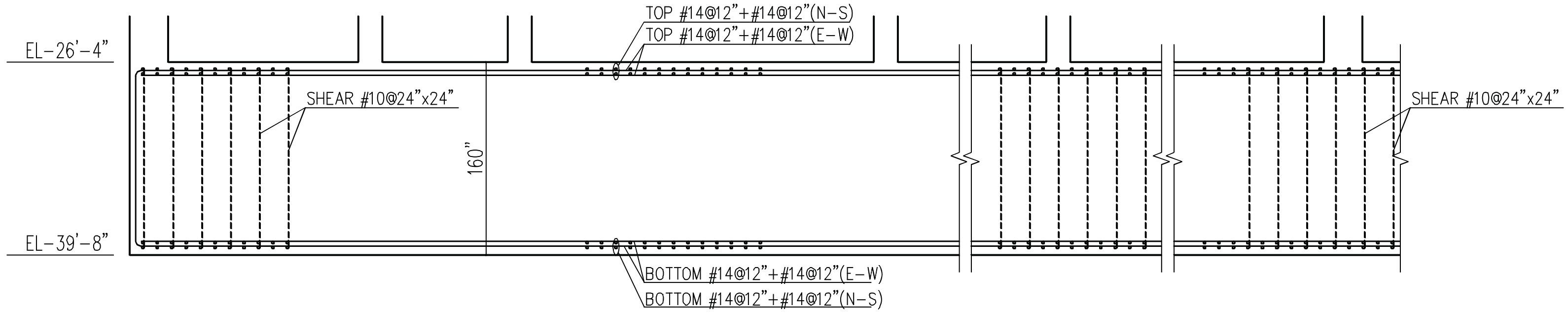


Figure 3.8.5-13 Typical Reinforcement for R/B Complex around Periphery of Basemats

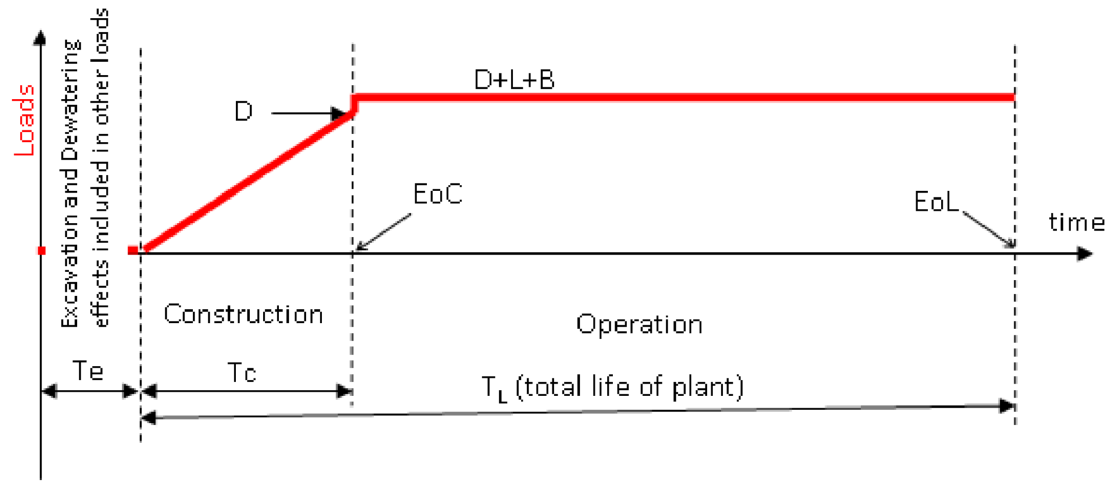


Figure 3.8.5-14 Timeline of Loading for Settlement Analyses

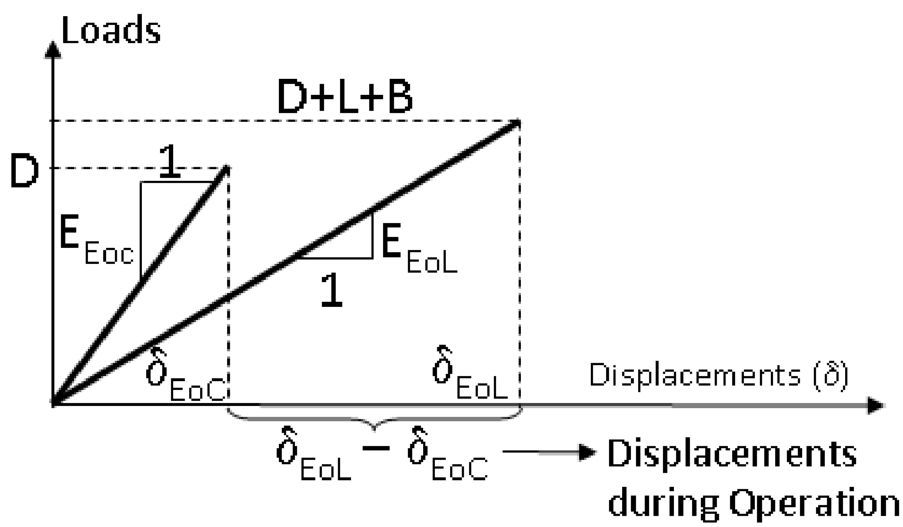


Figure 3.8.5-15 Secant Moduli for Settlement Analyses

Note: See Subsection 3.8.5.4 for definition of terms used in the figure.